

American Dental Association

ADACommons

Transactions of the American Dental Association

ADA Archives

1982

1982 Transactions

American Dental Association

Follow this and additional works at: <https://commons.ada.org/transactions>



Part of the [Dentistry Commons](#), [History of Science, Technology, and Medicine Commons](#), and the [Strategic Management Policy Commons](#)

Recommended Citation

American Dental Association, "1982 Transactions" (1982). *Transactions of the American Dental Association*. 29.

<https://commons.ada.org/transactions/29>

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the ADA Archives at ADACommons. It has been accepted for inclusion in Transactions of the American Dental Association by an authorized administrator of ADACommons. For more information, please contact commons@ada.org.

AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

1982

TRANSACTIONS

123RD ANNUAL SESSION • LAS VEGAS, NEVADA • NOVEMBER 6-11, 1982

Copyright 1983
American Dental Association
211 East Chicago Ave
Chicago, Ill 60611

Table of Contents

MINUTES OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES

March 29–31, 1982	435
August 16–20, 1982	452
November 2–4, 1982	471
November 11, 1982	483
December 10–11, 1982	486

MINUTES OF HOUSE OF DELEGATES

November 7–11, 1982	491
---------------------------	-----

KEYNOTE SESSION AND SCIENTIFIC SESSION

Keynote Session, November 7, 1982	553
Scientific Session, November 6–10, 1982	554

APPENDIX

Directory of Officers, Trustees, Associate Executive Directors, Assistant Executive Directors, Councils, Bureaus, Committee on Local Arrangements, Committee on Scientific Program	556
Historical Record	559
Attendance Record of House of Delegates	562
Abbreviations	568
Index to Resolutions	569
Index	577
Map of Trustee Districts	inside back cover

Notes

Minutes of Board of Trustees

HEADQUARTERS BUILDING, CHICAGO, MARCH 29–31, 1982

Call to Order: The third regular session of the Board of Trustees was called to order by President Griffiths at 8:30 AM, Monday, March 29, 1982 in the Board Room of the Headquarters Building, Chicago.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: Robert H. Griffiths, president; Burton H. Press, president-elect; Carlos J. Noya, first vice-president; Joseph G. DiStasio, second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; Donald E. Bentley, treasurer; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Edward U. Austin, Donald E. Bentley, John L. Bomba, Joseph Cabot, Ashur G. Chavoor, Kenneth M. Clemens, Joseph A. Devine, Joseph H. Hagan, Abraham Kobren, William H. McKenna, A. Lynn Ryan, James A. Sadoris, R. Neil Smithwick and Robert M. Unger.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, general counsel; Fred E. Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, Washington Office; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, policy and planning; Frank H. Ginn, assistant executive director, finance and business affairs; John P. Noone, general counsel; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, communications; Mario V. Santangelo, acting secretary, Council on Dental Education; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, health affairs; Rolland K. Swanson, acting associate secretary, Council on Dental Education; James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, membership services; and Richard M. Tiecke, assistant executive director, scientific affairs. Other staff members were present for portions of the session.

Approval of Minutes: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions.

B-6-1982. Resolved, that the minutes of the October 20–22, 1981 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

B-7-1982. Resolved, that the minutes of the October 29, 1981 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

B-8-1982. Resolved, that the minutes of the December 10–12, 1981 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Director read the Report of the Executive Committee. The other members of the Committee were Drs Griffiths, chairman, Bentley, Clemens, Hagan, Kobren, Press and Smithwick.

Approval of Agenda: After the addition of two items under “New Business,” the following resolution was adopted, approving the agenda for the current session.

B-19-1982. Resolved, that the agenda on page 1 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

1982 Schedule of Board of Trustees: The Committee noted that the Board of Trustees had selected the following dates for the remaining 1982 sessions of the Board.

1982 Summer Session—Committee on Finance and Investments. Wednesday-Saturday, July 14–17.

1982 Summer Session—Board of Trustees. Monday-Friday, August 16–20, with the Executive Committee and Committee on Finance and Investments meeting on Sunday, August 15.

1982 Annual Session. Tuesday-Thursday, November 2–4, with the Executive Committee meeting on Sunday, October 31, and the Committee on Finance and Investments meeting on Monday, November 1.

1982 New Board Session. Thursday, November 11, immediately following adjournment *sine die* of the House of Delegates, with the Executive Committee (or its equivalent) meeting on Friday, November 5.

Consideration of Session Dates for 1983–1984: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution recommended by the Committee.

B–20–1982. Resolved, that the 1983–84 Winter Session of the Board of Trustees be held on December 8–10, 1983 (Thursday-Saturday), with the Executive Committee (or its equivalent) and the Committee on Finance and Investments meeting on December 9 (Wednesday), and be it further

Resolved, that the 1984 Spring Session of the Board of Trustees be held April 5–7 (Thursday-Saturday), with the Executive Committee (or its equivalent) and the Committee on Finance and Investments meeting on April 4 (Wednesday), and be it further

Resolved, that the 1984 Summer Session of the Committee on Finance and Investments be held July 11–14 (Wednesday-Saturday), and be it further

Resolved, that the 1984 Summer Session of the Board of Trustees be held August 6–10 (Monday-Friday), with the Executive Committee (or its equivalent) and the Committee on Finance and Investments meeting on August 5 (Sunday), and be it further

Resolved, that the 1984 Annual Session of the Board of Trustees be held October 16–18 (Tuesday-Thursday), with the Executive Committee (or its equivalent) meeting on October 14 (Sunday) and the Committee on Finance and Investments meeting on October 15 (Monday), and be it further

Resolved, that the 1984 New Board of Trustees Session be held on October 25 (Thursday) immediately following adjournment *sine die* of the House of Delegates, with the Executive Committee (or its equivalent) meeting on October 19 (Friday).

Nominations to Councils: The Committee reported that, in accordance with *Organizations and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the Executive Director had provided the following schedule for the 1982 nominations to councils.

April 16	Nominations are requested from members of the Board of Trustees.
May 17	Nominations must be received in the Office of the Executive Director.
July 16	The list of nominations will be circulated by the Office of the Executive Director.
August 16–20	The Board of Trustees will formally vote on the list of nominees previously circulated.
November 7–11	The House of Delegates will consider and elect the list of nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees.

The Committee also noted that “contingent upon the restructure proposal the Board submits to the 1982 House, a separate list of nominations based on the modified rotation system will be required.”

Amendment of “Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees” Regarding Contracts: After discussion, the following resolution, presented by the Committee and amended by the Board of Trustees, was adopted.

B–21–1982. Resolved, that the present paragraph entitled “Signing of Contracts” of the “Policies and Contracts” section of the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* be deleted and the following paragraph be substituted therefor:

Signing of Contracts: All contracts shall be signed by the President, President-elect or the Executive Director, or in the event of their unavailability by an Associate Executive Director, and attested by an Assistant Executive Director or General Counsel.

Method Utilized in Identifying Council Chairmen: The Board of Trustees discussed the proposal to allow Association councils to designate their chairmen each year. Under this proposal, the Board would retain the right to ratify the designations of the councils.

During its discussion, the Board expressed concern that no rules regarding chairmanship were included (ie, tenure, qualifications). Accordingly, the Board of Trustees referred the following resolution back to the Executive Committee for further study and report.

B–25. Resolved, that each council and commission of the Association be requested to designate its chairman for the forthcoming year at its last current year’s meeting, and be it further

Resolved, that these designations be presented to the Board of Trustees at its pre-House annual session meeting for ratification, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees review this method at the appropriate time to ensure its success.

Reports on Meetings of Executive Committee: The Committee reported that at its meeting on January 20, 1982 it had discussed the Board’s seven-point program relating to dental hygiene issues; Association policy relating to rules for registration at annual sessions; election and campaign procedures for individuals aspiring to ADA office; membership in the ADA for husbands and wives; and marketing activities. At its February 22, 1982 meeting, the Committee had discussed four options for staggered dues payments by constituent societies; compensation to be given the California Dental Association for cancelling its September 1983 scientific session in San Francisco; suggestions for revising the Proposal for Restructuring Association Agencies; and correspondence relating to the Ninth International Symposium on Dental Hygiene.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to accept the reports of the Executive Committee on its January and February 1982 meetings.

SPECIAL ORDERS OF BUSINESS

Appearance of Dr Alvin Morris and Dr Howard Bailit: Dr Alvin Morris, University of Pennsylvania, and Dr Howard Bailit, University of Connecticut, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Drs Morris and Bailit described a long-range study, financed by the Kellogg Foundation, which they were directing, entitled "Development of Evaluation Methods and Computer Applications in Dentistry."

Later in the session, following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the Association be allowed to participate in the "Development of Evaluation Methods and Computer Applications in Dentistry" study and that the President will appoint two Trustees to the Advisory Group provided that (1) at least one Trustee be a member of the study's Executive Committee and (2) the Executive Director of the ADA and the ADA's legal counsel scrutinize the provision that the ADA shall own the material produced at the conclusion of the study.

Appearance of Representatives of American Fund for Dental Health: Dr Dale F. Redig, president, Dr Lloyd J. Phillips, immediate past president, and Mr Bernard J. Beazley, counsel, American Fund for Dental Health, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. A discussion was held concerning fund raising and other problems of mutual interest to the ADA and the American Fund for Dental Health.

The Board of Trustees reaffirmed the following motions related to the American Fund for Dental Health which were adopted during the December 1981 session.

1. It is recommended that the office of President of the American Fund for Dental Health be filled on a rotational basis between the American Dental Association, American Association of Dental Schools and dental industry leaders.
2. It is recommended that the American Fund for Dental Health Executive Committee reflect more nearly the arrangements for tripartite membership.

Later in the session, the Board of Trustees convened as the Board of Directors of the ADAHF and took additional actions related to this special appearance (see page 447).

Appearance of Representatives of Academy of General Dentistry (AGD): The following representatives of the AGD appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business: Dr Robert S. Terkla, president; Dr James A. Harrell, president-elect; Dr W. Robert Patrick, vice-president; Dr Sam W. Rogers, Jr., speaker of the House; Dr Stephen Kondis, secretary; Dr Charles R. Mitchell, treasurer; Dr William W. Howard, editor; Mr Harold E. Donnell, Jr., executive director; Ms Leslie Joan Millenson, director of communications; and Dr L. Don Shumaker, chairman, Public Information Council.

Also appearing were Mr Dean Buresh, Mr James Vance and Ms Janet Van Fossen of D'Arcy-MacManus & Masius.

Dr Shumaker and Mr Buresh presented the results of an experimental dental advertising program. Drs Terkla and Shumaker, on behalf of the AGD, encouraged the Association to undertake a national dental advertising program and offered to turn over to the Association the AGD program.

Later in the session, the Board of Trustees discussed extensively the AGD proposal. A motion was adopted that the AGD be notified that the Association would consider "warehousing" the AGD advertising program as part of the Association's marketing plan. The Bureau of Communications was directed to evaluate the Academy's proposal for subsequent consideration by the Board of Trustees.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:45 PM and reconvened at 2:00 PM.

SPECIAL ORDERS OF BUSINESS (continued)

Appearance of Representatives of New Jersey Dental Association (NJDA): Dr Richard D'Eustachio, president, Mr Dennis Young, executive director, and Mr Arthur Meisel, legal counsel, NJDA, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business.

The New Jersey representatives presented information regarding a dispute between the New Jersey Division of Criminal Justice and the NJDA. The dispute related to an NJDA resolution against "over-billing" by dentists in third-party dental programs.

The NJDA requested that the ADA provide financial and legal assistance for the litigation expected in connection with this dispute. Following the retirement from the meeting of the NJDA representatives, the Board of Trustees discussed the New Jersey request and adopted the following resolution.

B-23-1982. Resolved, that in light of the national implications of the issue facing New Jersey, the request for financial assistance of the New Jersey Dental Association (NJDA) be approved subject to the following stipulations:

1. The NJDA retain the firm of Peterson, Ross, Schloerb & Seidel as additional outside counsel.
2. The legal fees of Peterson, Ross incurred in this effort be borne by the ADA.
3. So long as Peterson, Ross continues to represent the NJDA, the ADA shall commit the sum of up to \$50,000 for legal expenses (per grant criteria guidelines) of any other counsel retained by the NJDA, statements for such fees to be submitted to the ADA through Peterson, Ross.

NEW BUSINESS

Federal Trade Commission Case against American Medical Association: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion requesting outside legal counsel to

encourage the American Medical Association to petition the US Supreme Court for a re-hearing of the Federal Trade Commission's case against the AMA on the jurisdictional issue only.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 4:30 PM.

TUESDAY, MARCH 30, 1982

Call to Order: The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:00 AM by President Griffiths.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Report of Program and Planning Committee: The Report of the Committee was presented by Dr Cabot, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs Austin, Chavoor, Devine, Griffiths, Press, Saddoris and Unger, and Coady, *ex officio*.

The Committee reported that it had met on February 23-24, 1982 and, as requested by President Griffiths, had evaluated some 180 programs of the Association. The Committee had formulated recommendations regarding enhancement, diminution or discontinuation of programs. The Committee also recommended the establishment of certain new programs.

The Committee submitted the following program recommendations.

Division of Membership Services

1. *Recommendation.* The Committee recommends that the staff prepare a proposal to conduct in 1983 a "mini-convention" conference in which one major meeting would be scheduled to include various subjects. It is also suggested that the Journalism Conference and Editors Seminar be studied within this context.

2. *Recommendation.* The Committee urges the Division of Membership Services, with appropriate assistance from other departments, to consider the following.

a. The identification and development of computer services which would be useful for constituent and component societies and compatible with existing equipment.

b. The expansion of student service programs and faculty member recruitment efforts.

c. The development of better communication methods with constituent and component societies with the emphasis on providing information

concerning the activities and resources of "211."

d. Development of a central exhibit area within the ADA Headquarters Building. The purpose of the exhibit is to provide sample literature and explanatory material concerning the resources that are available from the American Dental Association so visitors to the Building can easily determine available information. It is suggested that an appropriate location be selected such as the Library reception area or an audiovisual room on the 16th floor.

Division of Legal and Legislative Affairs

3. *Recommendation.* The Committee urges the Washington Office to emphasize issue related Congressional visits rather than state society visitations.

4. *Recommendation.* It is recommended that the Board of Trustees consider convening a regular session of the Board of Trustees in Washington, DC on an annual basis. The Committee suggests that an appropriate session be conducted in Washington, DC to familiarize and update the Board members on those activities conducted by the Washington Office.

5. *Recommendation.* The Committee notes that the *Bylaws* of the Association are in need of a substantial revision and recommends that the *Bylaws* be revised for clarity purposes.

6. *Recommendation.* The Committee recommends that a study be conducted by the staff to determine whether additional attorneys or other program activities are required.

In addition, the Committee also recommended that a legal and legislative update be provided to trustees to facilitate communication with their own constituents. The legal update could provide current information that would help constituent societies to avoid difficulties and would also encourage state societies to seek advice from the American Dental Association. It appeared to the Committee that a brief manual or guide would be helpful in this important area.

Division of Scientific Affairs

7. *Recommendation.* The Program and Planning Committee suggests that a report be developed by the Division of Scientific Affairs to consider three items.

1. The establishment of a policy or guideline statement and a specific proposal which would consider limiting the ADA's research activity to areas which can be easily demonstrated to apply directly to the practicing profession. The guideline policy statement and proposal to accomplish this goal should be prepared for consideration by the Board of Trustees. It seemed to the members of the Committee that ADA research projects should not compete with dental schools and other research centers, but should tend to be more oriented to applied dental research.

2. It was suggested that an internal document be compiled explaining the specific research activities currently ongoing within the Association. The document should be developed to include the type and relationship of the research with anticipated stated benefits.

3. It was suggested that the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment consider developing a program which would establish the specifications and guidelines but require the manufacturer to provide evidence of meeting the standards and specifications rather than having the Council conduct its own evaluation and studies of the equipment.

Division of Education and Hospitals

8. *Recommendation.* The Committee recommends that the Commission on Dental Accreditation develop a progress report in 1983 with its evaluation concerning the accreditation cycle and proposed accreditation methods.

9. *Recommendation.* The Program and Planning Committee urges the Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services to provide the Board of Trustees with a plan relative to its future.

Division of Health Affairs

10. *Recommendation.* In this regard, the Committee recommends that new access activities be developed and integrated with other Association agencies and that increased publicity and information be disseminated to the members regarding the projects that are initiated and results achieved.

11. *Recommendation.* It is recommended that the Division of Health Affairs consider alternate approaches to the development of an integrated health affairs conference. A proposal should be considered during the preparation of the 1983 budget.

Division of Finance and Business Affairs

12. *Recommendation.* It is recommended that staff proceed with the completion of those data processing

programs that will have more immediate useful value to component and constituent societies as well as the general membership.

13. *Recommendation.* The Committee recommends that the staff restructure and simplify the budget documentation. The Committee urges the development of a modified system which would facilitate a clearer understanding of the Association budget and improve the reporting format used to present the budget to the House of Delegates.

Executive Director and Board of Trustees

14. *Recommendation.* It is recommended that the Board of Trustees review the policies governing the State Speakers Program and determine appropriate guidelines consistent with the Board determined funding level. Guidelines should be considered at this meeting to assist in the preparation of the 1983 budget.

The Board of Trustees discussed the Committee's recommendations extensively. The recommendations for the Division of Scientific Affairs were amended by deferral of Recommendation 1 until the August 1982 session and by deletion of Recommendation 3.

The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions presented by the Committee, as amended.

B-15-1982. Resolved, that the appropriate agencies of the Association be directed to implement the recommendations, as amended, contained in the March 1982 *Report of the Program and Planning Committee* and report back to the Board of Trustees when necessary.

B-16-1982. Resolved, that the Program and Planning Committee be requested to conduct a study of the goals of the Association.

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to accept the following guidelines for the ADA Speakers' Bureau, as amended.

ADA Speakers' Bureau

Background: The Board has authorized a Speakers' Bureau to acquaint members with the complexities of issues facing the profession and provide information on the policies and programs of the American Dental Association. This program allows official representatives of the Association to attend meetings of constituent and component societies, and regional meetings, without cost to the sponsoring society. The program was established to foster greater cooperation and understanding between the membership and the ADA. Its utilization, consistent with current fiscal restraints, is encouraged by the Board of Trustees.

Provisions of the Program

1. *Speakers.* The following individuals are eligible to participate:

- President or President-Elect
- First Vice-President
- Second Vice-President
- Speaker of the House of Delegates
- District Trustee
- Council Chairmen
- Council Members designated by Council Chairmen
- Executive Director
- Editor
- ADA staff authorized by the Executive Director

2. *Meetings covered by the State Speakers' Bureau.* A purpose of this program is to allow knowledgeable, well-informed representatives of the ADA to interrelate with the members during dental organization meetings. These include official meetings of constituent societies, regional meetings of dental leaders and component meetings which attract large member representation.

Component activities which meet these criteria are identified as follows:

- Greater New York Dental Meeting (First District Dental Society and Second District Dental Society, New York)

- Liberty Dental Conference (Philadelphia County Dental Society, Pennsylvania)

- Thomas P. Hinman Dental Meeting (Fifth District Dental Society, Georgia)

- Miami Winter Meeting (East Coast District Dental Society, Florida)

- Greater St Louis Dental Meeting (Greater St Louis Dental Society, Missouri)

- Chicago Mid-Winter Meeting (Chicago Dental Society, Illinois)

- Greater New Orleans Dental Meeting (New Orleans Dental Association, Louisiana)

- Houston District Dental Meeting (Houston District Dental Society, Texas)

- Dallas Mid-Winter Meeting (Houston District Dental Society, Texas)

- Metropolitan Denver Dental Meeting (Metropolitan Denver Dental Society, Colorado)

A regional meeting is defined as a meeting cosponsored by two or more constituent societies for dental leaders and members from a wide geographic area, such as the Yankee Dental Congress and the New England Dental Officers Conference. With the approval of the President, other meetings can be covered by this program.

3. *Limitation of Program.* The number of speakers to be reimbursed for any given meeting is limited to three (3), including the President or President-Elect and the District Trustee.

4. *Procedures.* The Bureau encourages that invitations to the President be sent directly to the President, as far in advance as possible.

It urges that invitations to the President-Elect be sent directly to the President-Elect, with a copy to the President. (The President-Elect's first priority is to assist the President, as requested. The President-Elect will consult with the President to coordinate official visits.)

Invitations to other official representatives should be sent directly to the individual to determine if they are available. When availability is determined, a *Speakers' Bureau Notification Form* must be submitted to the Executive Director of the ADA who will coordinate the program and authorize reimbursement.

5. *Notification forms.* To allow invited representatives to prepare informed response to those issues of greatest concern to the membership, associations inviting representatives are urged to complete the 1982 *ADA Speakers' Bureau Notification Form* and submit it to the Office of the Executive Director as soon as the invited speakers have been confirmed.

Few ADA representatives will have expertise in all aspects of the complex issues facing the profession. Advance information on topics to be discussed will allow necessary preparation and the collection of pertinent facts for the presentation.

An outline of the format of the meeting, noting those events to which the representative will be invited and the type of participation expected, is valuable to the speaker.

6. *Reimbursement:* Participation in this program is at no cost to the association that invites representation.

The Officers, Trustees, Council Chairmen and Council members will be reimbursed in accordance with provisions of the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* based on a per diem to cover out-of-pocket expenses for hotel rooms, gratuities, cab fares and meals for each day of specific assignment. Reimbursement for air travel will be made for coach rather than first class, whenever feasible, plus the actual cost incurred for each trip involving surface transportation to and from the airport.

Appointive Officers and employees of the ADA will be reimbursed for actual expenses only.

7. *Issue oriented forums.* ADA representatives who attend constituent annual sessions should, whenever feasible, use that opportunity to discuss policies and programs of the Association with the general membership.

A common complaint voiced by members is that they feel divorced from the Association; that they have no input in the decision making process. Opening dialogue with the membership will help to alter this perception of the Association.

If possible, the representatives should try to schedule, with the cooperation of the appropriate state officers, a time during their visit for open discussion with members. This session might be structured as a forum, to listen to comments from the membership and to explain those policies and programs approved by the House of Delegates that relate to issues of concern to the membership.

The Speakers' Bureau is not designed to provide speakers on scientific topics, although there is no objection if the speakers appear on the scientific program, in addition to their primary assignment to discuss issues, interpret policies and programs and initiate dialogue with the membership.

Washington Office Building Committee: The Board of Trustees considered the report of the Committee's February 21, 1982 meeting as well as the oral report of the March 29, 1982 meeting. The members of the Committee were Dr Griffiths, chairman, Drs Austin, Bentley, Chavoor, Kobren, Press, Smithwick and Coady, *ex officio*.

The Committee reported that it had met on February 21, 1982, and reviewed the history and status of the project, currently "on hold" until a reassessment can be made of the Washington real estate market, the Association's one- to three-year financial picture and options for financing the project. The Committee reported that it had discussed the Board-established criteria for the project and considered the criteria to be overly restrictive.

The Committee heard a presentation by Mr Duke Brannock, the Association's Washington real estate advisor, regarding the Washington real estate market and the options for financing.

BRIEFING SESSIONS

Staggered Dues Payment Mechanism: Mr James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, Membership Services, presented a report on four possible ways of implementing Resolution 78H-1981 (*Trans.*1981:557) which called for development of "voluntary mechanisms for constituent societies to collect staggered dues on a prepayment basis." The staff recommended Option 2, under which a constituent could pay all of its members' dues quarterly to the ADA regardless of the number of individual members of that constituent who paid their state society dues annually or in any other fashion.

At the request of the Executive Committee, a survey of constituents had been conducted to determine their preference. Of those responding, the majority were not in favor of any of the options for staggered payment of dues.

Board action on this matter was taken during the Report of the Committee on Finance and Investments

(see page 442). However, during the discussion of the staggered dues mechanism, the Board discussed the current problem of late payment of dues by constituent societies and adopted a motion that the Committee on Finance and Investments study and report to the Board on this problem.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 11:55 AM and reconvened at 1:00 PM.

BRIEFING SESSIONS (continued)

ADA Marketing Proposal: Mr Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, Communications, presented a proposed marketing program, entitled "Operation Outreach," in accord with Resolution 71H-1981 (*Trans.*1981:569). He stated that interviews with constituent society officials, selected component societies, specialty organizations, ADA agency heads and others showed a strong consensus in favor of the Association's playing a leadership role in a dental marketing program.

Mr Roach proposed the creation of a Marketing Services Department in the Association. He proposed that the Association develop and warehouse marketing materials to be available to all of organized dentistry. The plan included an in-house consulting unit, and a training component which would present seminars. The video continuing education program would be expanded. Each year there would be one major marketing conference and one hands-on workshop. Research would be conducted in consumer attitudes and behavior. A number of new "how-to" manuals would be developed, and National Children's Dental Health Month would be expanded.

Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion supporting the Operation Outreach program as outlined, to be integrated in the 1983 ADA budget planning across agencies to include (1) development of new marketing materials/programs and (2) new expenditures up to \$510,000. At its August session, the Board is to receive a fully integrated budget; sample marketing materials packets, by audience; manuals, workshop, training program and conference formats; and consulting services prospectus.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND INVESTMENTS

The Report of the Committee was presented by Dr Bentley, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs Bomba, Griffiths, McKenna, Press and Ryan, and Coady, *ex officio*.

Mr Frank H. Ginn, assistant executive director, Finance and Business Affairs, gave a slide presentation

of Operating Division results for the year 1981. Mr Ginn pointed out that in 1981 expenses were as budgeted, but revenues were well over budget so that the deficit of about \$1.8 million was lower than expected. He reported a major increase in non-dues revenue. Withdrawals from the Reserve Division, and a relatively poor market performance, reduced the value of the Reserve Division to about \$2.2 million.

Proposed Mechanisms for Staggered Payment of Membership Dues: The Committee reported, in part, as follows:

The Finance Committee, in fulfilling its obligation set forth by the House in Resolution 78H-1981, reviewed four mechanisms for the staggered payment of dues. The Committee understands that there is a desire by some members to spread out their dues payments over a period of time. However, based on a survey of constituent society presidents, the Committee believes that the constituent and component societies have already demonstrated abilities to develop staggered dues payment mechanisms within the current framework of the ADA's March 31 due date.

Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution as recommended by the Committee.

B-27-1982. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees recommends to the House that the current dues payment schedule for national dues be retained, and be it further

Resolved, that a comprehensive Board report to the House be prepared containing the following points:

1. description of the alternative proposals
2. an evaluation of each proposal
3. identification of the preferred method
4. a statement that the time and effort involved preclude establishing any staggered dues mechanisms for 1983
5. a comment on the potential detrimental effect of staggered dues on voluntary contributions, ie, ADPAC, State PAC's, Relief and Disaster Fund
6. a recommendation that any staggered dues mechanisms at the national level not be adopted at this time
7. a recommendation that the states develop voluntary mechanisms at the local level to meet the needs of the members.

Transfer of Funds Between the Reserve and Operating Divisions: As recommended by the Committee, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-12-1982. Resolved, that \$1,771,904 operating deficit in the Operating Division be funded from the Reserve Division of the General Fund.

Review of Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Requests: The Committee reported that "A Contingent Fund of \$816,500 was authorized in the

approved 1982 budget. At the December 1981 meeting the Board of Trustees approved \$57,500 in supplemental appropriation requests which reduced the Contingent Fund balance to \$759,000."

After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-14-1982. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1982 Contingent Fund and allocated to the line items in the budgets in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests.

Expense Section	
Bureau of Dental Society Services	\$ 12,050
Staff travel	\$ 2,400
Staff per diem	1,500
Staff ground transportation	300
Hospitality supply expense	4,250
Space and room rental	300
Equipment rental	500
Guest speakers fees	1,500
Outside printing	400
Postage and mailing	150
Stationery and supplies	250
Miscellaneous meeting expenses	500
<i>Journal of the American Dental Association</i>	\$ 3,800
Miscellaneous outside services	\$ 3,800
Council on Legislation, State	\$ 20,650
Salaries	\$ 2,000
Staff air transportation	7,000
Staff ground transportation	700
Staff per diem	3,750
Staff miscellaneous travel	100
Entertainment	300
Office photocopy supplies	500
Inside printing	400
Postage and mailing	1,200
Supplies and stationery	700
Publications and subscriptions	400
Miscellaneous professional fees	500
Membership dues	100
Telephone long distance	1,500
Registration fees	300
Conferences/meetings	1,200
Council on Dental Research	\$ 2,400
Consultants air travel	\$ 1,000
Consultants ground transportation	100
Meals and lodging	600
Honorarium	700
Office of Student Affairs	\$ 53,800
Consulting fees	\$21,000
Air travel—other	5,400
Ground travel—other	750
Staff air transportation	2,000
Staff ground transportation	200

Meals and lodging.....	4,450	
Artwork.....	500	
Outside printing.....	16,200	
Inside printing.....	1,400	
Stationery and supplies.....	700	
Postage and mailing.....	1,200	
Board of Trustees.....		\$ 41,400
Council air transportation.....	\$ 8,500	
Council ground transportation....	850	
Staff air transportation.....	10,000	
Staff ground transportation.....	1,000	
Council per diem.....	4,250	
Meals and lodging.....	9,250	
Hospitality supplies.....	4,400	
Outside services.....	1,650	
Equipment rental.....	1,500	
Personnel Department.....		\$ 29,000
Outside systems development		
services.....	\$29,000	
Central Administration.....		\$ 34,750
Office equipment rental.....	\$23,750	
Insurance expense.....	11,000	
Memberships*.....		\$ 2,500
Association memberships.....	\$ 2,500	
Department of Data Processing and		
Bureau of Economic and		
Behavioral Research.....		\$ 63,200
Overtime.....	\$ 5,000	
Postage and mailing.....	17,050	
Stationery and supplies.....	(11,000)	
Outside programming services....	50,000	
Staff general transportation.....	150	
Inside printing.....	1,500	
Office photocopy.....	500	
Council on Annual Session.....		\$ 8,400
Meals and lodging.....	\$ 3,400	
Hospitality expense.....	5,000	
Total expense		<u>\$271,950</u>

Grants Section

National Association of Advisors for		
the Health Profession.....		\$ 6,000
Council on Dental Research Gold		
Medal Award.....		5,000
United States Pharmacopeial		
Convention, Inc.....		7,500
American Association of Dental Schools...		20,000
New Jersey Dental Association.....		<u>50,000</u>
Total grants		<u>\$ 88,500</u>
Total supplemental		
appropriations requests		<u>\$360,450</u>

*Approved pending discussions of the Executive Director with AMA and AHA regarding their future participation.

In approving the supplemental appropriation for *The Journal*, the Board noted that the request related to the composition, page makeup and offset negatives for 50 pages of Continuing Education Course Listings. Accordingly, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to consider charging agencies offering continuing education courses for the listings in *JADA*.

Planning for the 1983 Budget: As recommended by the Committee, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-2-1982. Resolved, that the following guidelines be adopted for preparation of the 1983 budget.

1. Greater emphasis should be given to non-dues revenue sources. As a goal, an overall increase of 12% in non-dues revenue should be budgeted, with program details provided to support this figure.
2. Every effort should be made to minimize increases in cost of operating existing programs. New programs may increase the budget—although every effort should be made to curtail or eliminate activities of low priority to the membership.
3. Every effort should be made to hold total authorized permanent full-time staffing below 400—unless new Board-approved programs require increased staff.
4. The budget for average staff salary increases will not be determined at this time. Rather, salary increases will be budgeted separately and approved by the Board in August.
5. Income taxes and any expenditures from the Reserve Division must be budgeted for 1983 and included in the presentation to the Board and the House of Delegates.

Grant Proposal—Dental Health Promotion in Workplace Settings: The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee held a lengthy discussion on this request to commit up to a total of \$154,836 in funding for this project during 1983 through 1985. The Committee believes that the project can be of significant value to the members, particularly as it relates to busyness and access. Concern was raised primarily over whether or not alternative funding sources are available and whether the Board's willingness to fund the project might jeopardize a possible contribution from the Kellogg Foundation or some other source. A funding request has been made to Kellogg, but a final response is not expected for six months or more. It was pointed out that a six-month delay by the ADA might cause the American Fund for Dental Health to withdraw its support for the project in 1982 of \$77,200.

The Committee concluded that the potential benefits of this project to the members justify the risk that alternative funding might not be forthcoming. Therefore, the Committee is recommending approval of the project and a commitment of ADA funds, with the request that every effort be made to obtain funding from another source.

Following discussion, Resolution B-22, as recommended by the Committee, was postponed until

the following day, to provide opportunity for further study. On March 31, Resolution B-22, as follows, was adopted.

B-22-1982. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees approve the four-year research program titled "Health Education in the Workplace Setting" as an access initiative designed to reach the American workforce, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board expresses its appreciation to the American Fund for Dental Health for providing the \$77,200 matching funds to initiate the study in 1982, and be it further

Resolved, that, in the event outside funding is not secured for the last three years of the project, the Board of Trustees will appropriate the necessary funds for the Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research to complete the project.

Revision of National Board Examination Fees: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution, as recommended by the Committee.

B-26-1982. Resolved, that the following National Board examination fees be approved, effective September 1, 1982

	<u>Fee</u>
Dental—Part I	\$40
Dental—Part II	\$55
Dental—Reexamination	\$10 + \$10 per subject
Dental Hygiene	\$40
Transcript	\$ 2
Processing	\$10

Contributions to American Dental Hygienists' Association (ADHA) Scholarship Fund: The Committee reported as follows:

The present matching grant arrangement was intended to stimulate individual contributions to the ADHA when an agreement between ADA and ADHA was signed in 1978. Since then contributions to the ADHA have increased, although it is not clear as to whether or not ADA support has brought this about. The Committee believes that the original intent of the agreement has been fulfilled and recommends that the agreement not be renegotiated upon its expiration on December 31, 1982.

The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution, as recommended by the Committee.

B-9-1982. Resolved, that the ADHA be informed in writing of the Board's intent to terminate the agreement relating to matching grants for the ADHA scholarship fund effective December 31, 1982, and be it further

Resolved, that the final payment under this agreement shall be made upon receipt of the ADHA audit report for the year ending August 31, 1983.

Modification of ADA Grant Criteria: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution, as recommended by the Committee.

B-11-1982. Resolved, that the ADA Grant Criteria adopted in October 1980 (*Trans.*1980:528) be amended by the addition of the following paragraph:

5.a. Grant funds can be expended only for the specific purpose stated in the grant proposal. An organization wishing to utilize grant funds for a modified purpose must submit a separate request for approval.

Opening of an Association Employee Retirement Trust Bank Account: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution presented by the Committee.

B-13-1982. Resolved, that Leo Kleck be authorized to open a bank account in the name of the ADA Employees Retirement Trust at Lake Shore National Bank, 605 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, for the American Dental Association, and be it further

Resolved, that any two of the following persons be authorized to sign checks, drafts, or other orders for the payment of money drawn by the American Dental Association against the ADA Employees Retirement Trust account at the Lake Shore National Bank, 605 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

John M. Coady
Thomas J. Ginley
Frank H. Ginn
Leo S. Kleck
Michael Salemme

Follow-Up on Proposal to Review Reserve Division Investment Performance: As recommended by the Committee, the Board of Trustees postponed indefinitely the following resolution which had been referred for study and report at the 1981 session of the Board of Trustees.

B-197 (1981). Resolved, that Callard, Madden and Associates, Inc, be retained to assist in monitoring the Association's Reserve Division and Relief and Disaster Fund investment performance during 1982, and be it further

Resolved, that the sum of \$16,000 be appropriated from the contingent fund for these services in 1982.

Report on Systems Development Alternatives: The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee heard a presentation by the Director of Data Processing of this report, which had been requested by the Board in December. At the request of the Executive Director, and because of the lack of sufficient time to consider the material presented, and because of the cost involved, the Committee recommends that this issue be deferred until the August Board meeting.

Report on 1981 Reserve Division Investment Performance:
The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee heard a presentation by Mr Al Meric, Wright Investors' Service, on the 1981 Reserve Division performance. It was noted that, due to withdrawals during the year and a relatively poor market performance, the value of the ADA's invested funds on December 31, 1981 was only \$2.2 million. Staff pointed out that a \$900,000 "loan" to the Operating Division in late 1981 will be paid back in mid-1982, bringing the Reserve Division balance to about \$3.1 million.

Performance figures were presented to show that the equity portion of the fund did better than the market averages in 1981. However, the overall fund did not keep up with inflation in 1981; nor did it do as well as short-term investments such as 90 day Treasury bills. This led to a discussion of the criticism which has been made about investments in common stocks. Mr Meric pointed out that, in the long-term, common stocks have always outperformed short-term investments. Finally, Mr Meric, whose presentation will be distributed to the full Board, recommended that the ADA's long-term strategy should continue its orientation to equity investments and that fixed income investments should be utilized to meet specific short-term, ie, one-two year, cash requirements.

BRIEFING SESSION
(continued)

Status Report on For-Profit Corporation: Mr Frank H. Ginn, assistant executive director, Finance and Business Affairs, presented a status report on the formation of a for-profit corporation by the American Dental Association in accord with Resolution 82H-1981 (*Trans.*1981:601).

Following discussion, a motion was made to amend Resolution B-10 to provide for five, rather than four, officers or trustees of the American Dental Association on the Board of Directors of the for-profit corporation. The amendment was defeated; the affirmative vote of Dr Chavoor was recorded.

The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution, with the negative vote of Dr Chavoor being recorded.

B-10-1982. Resolved, that the Executive Director be directed to file the necessary papers to create a for-profit corporation as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the American Dental Association, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Directors of the for-profit corporation consist of nine directors, of whom four are officers or trustees of the American Dental Association, three are staff members of the American Dental Association and two are outside persons, and be it further

Resolved, that up to \$2,000 be transferred from the 1982 contingent fund to cover the necessary costs of incorporation plus \$1,000 in capitalization, and be it further

Resolved, that for the present no business activities be conducted in the for-profit corporation.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Report of Department of Membership Services on Membership Recruitment—The Dental Student: In response to the ever-growing need for direct contacts with the dental student, the Division of Membership Services provided a proposal for recruitment workshops and the development of information packets. These workshops would be held during the students' freshman year with supplemental programs for upperclassmen at the same time. The program was developed with the cooperation of the American Association of Dental Schools. Through a supplemental appropriation request submitted to the Committee on Finance and Investments, funding of a pilot project was requested. (See page 442.) A progress report on the pilot project will be presented to the Board of Trustees in December.

Report of Division of Membership Services on Conference of State Society Officers: At its December 1981 meeting, the Board of Trustees referred the following resolution, submitted by the Massachusetts Dental Society, to the Division of Membership Services for study and report.

B-194 (1981). Resolved, that the Officers of the State Society Officers Conference shall be selected from the elected officers of the constituent dental societies, and be it further

Resolved, that appropriate bylaws be drafted and adopted delineating the goals, objectives, duties and responsibilities of the State Society Officers Conference.

In response, the Division provided a report on the history of this Conference which dates back to 1927. The report also detailed the traditional function of the Conference including the method of annually electing the Officers of the Conference by the Conference.

In view of the information provided in this report, the Board of Trustees postponed indefinitely Resolution B-194 (1981).

Report of Division of Membership Services—Guidelines for Financial Assistance to Host Annual Session Constituent and Component Societies: At the direction of the Board of Trustees in October 1981, this issue was deferred to the March 1982 session for further study. The report outlined the background leading to the proposal of the guidelines and provided information on host constituents and components over the next ten years. In its discussion, the Board considered the following guidelines.

**Guidelines for Financial Assistance
to Host Annual Session Constituent/Components**

1. In the event that the host constituent/component society cancels an income-producing meeting due to the competition of the American Dental Association's

annual session in the host society's geographic area, the host society may submit a request for reimbursement of its anticipated loss of net (actual money earned after direct convention expenses) income 24 months in advance of the ADA annual session, in an amount not to exceed \$100,000. The request for reimbursement will be considered based on documented evidence in the form of financial statements attesting to the amount of net technical exhibit income realized by the host society during the three years preceding the Association's annual session dates.

2. The Council on Annual Session will establish a budget line item for extraordinary expenses incurred by members of the host societies when such expenses are part of official ADA annual session assignments. These monies will be allocated upon receipt of documented expense statements, for a total amount not to exceed \$10,000. Anticipated extraordinary expenses should be submitted for review by the Council on Annual Session in advance of the ADA annual session.

Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees amended the guidelines by deleting No. 1 and adopted

the following resolution.

B-1-1982. Resolved, that the following *Guidelines for Financial Assistance to Host Annual Session Constituents/Components* be approved as amended.

The Council on Annual Session will establish a budget line item for extraordinary expenses incurred by members of the host societies when such expenses are part of official ADA annual session assignments. These monies will be allocated upon receipt of documented expense statements, for a total amount not to exceed \$10,000. Anticipated extraordinary expenses should be submitted for review by the Council on Annual Session in advance of the ADA annual session.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion referring the issue of annual session sites, compensation, and coordination with the dental trade and constituent societies, to the appropriate Board committee for study and report.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 6:15 PM.

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 31, 1982

Call to Order: The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:00 AM by President Griffiths.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

EXECUTIVE MEETING

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 8:00 AM, March 31, with President Robert H. Griffiths presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director and all members of the Board of Trustees. Staff in attendance included Drs Ginley and Santangelo and Mr Swanson.

The Board discussed the issues of dental education and the accreditation process.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned at 9:30 AM.

MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION HEALTH FOUNDATION

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees convened as the Board of Directors of the American Dental Association Health Foundation at 9:30 AM, with President Griffiths presiding.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

EXECUTIVE MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION HEALTH FOUNDATION

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees convened as the Board of Directors of the American Dental Association Health Foundation at 9:30 AM, March 31, with President Robert H. Griffiths presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Secretary and all members of the Board of Directors.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular meeting of the Board of Trustees, convening as the Board of Directors of the American Dental Association Health Foundation, convened.

REGULAR MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION HEALTH FOUNDATION

Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Program: The Board of Directors adopted a motion approving the restatement of goals of the Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Program, as follows.

1. To foster communication and improved understanding among dentistry to food industry, government and the academic research community.
2. To sponsor a Conference on Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health on a regular basis to present research results and to discuss problems of mutual interest in a scientific setting.
3. To develop and verify research methods to assess and understand parameters relating food to dental caries by cooperative studies conducted under the direction of many qualified scientists.
4. To communicate the results and recommendations of these cooperative studies to dentistry, the food industry and government; to encourage their use in the assessment of existing foods and food consumption practices, and in the development of foods with lower cariogenic potential.
5. To encourage research to provide a better understanding of any relationships that may exist between foods, nutrition, dental plaque and periodontal disease.
6. To work with the American Dental Association and dentistry to achieve better dental health by dietary and nutritional means.

The Board of Directors adopted a motion accepting the report of the Subcommittee on Research Application and Communications of the Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Advisory Committee.

The Board of Directors adopted a motion accepting the suggestion of the Subcommittee on Research Application and Communications that the President of the American Dental Association appoint a committee (staff, Board and others) to initiate discussion regarding the ADA's role in evaluating and communicating the results of demonstrated improvements in the relationship between diet and dental health.

American Fund for Dental Health: The Board of Directors also adopted the following resolutions approving guidelines for the relationship between the American Dental Association Health Foundation and the American Fund for Dental Health.

Resolved, that the following guidelines shall apply to the relationship between the American Dental Association Health Foundation (the "Foundation") and the American Fund for Dental Health (the "Fund") in the solicitation of funds from nongovernmental sources.

1. The Foundation will continue to provide grants for the support of innovative projects of research in the field of dental health and education, including projects in the physical and biological sciences.

2. The Fund is recognized by the American Dental Association (the "ADA") as the principal private national fund-raising agency for dental health programs and projects related to education, research and service.

3. The Foundation will rely upon the Fund as its primary vehicle for raising necessary funds from nongovernmental sources to support the Foundation's projects.

4. The parties recognize that whenever the Foundation seeks project support from the Fund: (1) the Fund must have a reasonable period of time to determine the availability of the requested funding; and (2) the Foundation must be informed as soon as reasonably possible of the Fund's assessment of the availability of said funding. An application by the Foundation to the Fund shall be preceded by an outline or abstract of the final protocol of the project. The Fund shall have 14 days, from the receipt of the application, with input from the Foundation, to determine whether the proposed project requires a feasibility study to assess the availability of the required funding. If a feasibility study is not required, the Fund shall have 60 days from the date of the submission of the application and the final proposal or protocol to indicate a willingness to raise funds for the project. Failure to so indicate a willingness to raise funds will allow the Foundation to seek the necessary funds for its project from other nongovernmental sources but not from the traditional dental trade and industry. If it is determined that a feasibility study is required, the time required by the Fund to process the application will be negotiated, but will, in no event, exceed 120 days.

5. The Foundation will rely upon its own personnel and resources in seeking funds for its projects from the National Institute of Dental Research and other governmental agencies.

6. To ensure that the relationship between the Foundation and the Fund remains effective and cordial, the Foundation will apply its best efforts to have the Fund retain within its organization and *Bylaws* the following features:

a. Representation from ADA on the Fund's Board of Directors as specified in the 1980 edition of the Fund's *Bylaws*.

b. Representation from ADA on the Fund's Grants and Allocation Committee or equivalent agency equal to one-third of the membership of that committee or agency.

and be it further

Resolved, that the adoption of these guidelines by the Foundation and concurrence with that action by the Board of Directors of the Fund shall constitute rescission of the agreement dated January 24, 1973, between the Foundation and the American Fund for Dental Education, the corporate predecessor of the Fund, and signed by the then presiding officers of the Foundation and Fund, namely Drs Louis A. Saporito for the Foundation and Alvin L. Morris for the Fund.

Adjournment: The meeting of the Board of Directors of the American Dental Association Health Foundation adjourned at 9:40 AM, and the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association reconvened.

EXECUTIVE MEETING

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 9:40 AM, March 31, with President Griffiths presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director and all members of the Board of Trustees.

Report of the Executive Director: The Executive Director, Dr John Coady, presented an oral report on the reduction in number of currently employed staff of the Association; annual session contracts; status of the fringe benefit program; status of the American Association of Dental Examiners; recent correspondence with Proctor and Gamble; a plan to address the increasing complexity of Association's federal taxes; the retirement of Dr Richard Tiecke; and tour groups and ADA convention hotels.

In relation to this last item, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion directing the Council on Annual Session to study and report to the Board the possible establishment of a firmer policy concerning the acceptance of tour groups by ADA convention hotels.

During this Executive Meeting, the Board discussed a proposal outlined by President-Elect Press regarding the structure of the Board during his presidential year.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS (continued)

Report of Department of Membership Services on Associate Membership Category: At the request of the Executive Committee, this in-depth report was prepared which outlined the expansion of the associate member

category and proposed implementation. The implementation was suggested for 1983 with the formation of section committees covering associate member categories of dental hygienists, dental assistants, nondentist teaching faculty members, dental laboratory technicians and nondentists contributing to the profession of dentistry. Although this report was informational, the Board noted that when it desired to implement this expansion, the necessary resolutions and supplemental appropriation request would be prepared and submitted accordingly.

Report of Board of Trustees on Proposal for Restructuring Association Agencies: The Board of Trustees reviewed this report which had been drafted as a report of the Board from the proposal the Executive Committee developed at its January 1982 meeting. The Board amended the proposal requesting that the Council on Legislation's bylaw authority include state legislation.

Subsequent to this discussion, the Board noted that this revised draft report would be circulated to councils, commissions, delegates, alternates and constituent societies for review and comment by July 1. All comments received would be reviewed by the Executive Committee at its July meeting, with the final report being considered by the August session of the Board for transmittal to the House.

Special Report of Executive Director on American Association of Orthodontists' (AAO) Dental Benefit Activities: It was reported to the Board that the Association has received several expressions of concern, in recent months, about the liaison of the AAO with prospective purchasers of dental benefit plans. The focus of this concern was the apparent efforts by AAO representatives to influence purchasers of orthodontic benefits to restrict those benefits to care provided by board-certified or -eligible orthodontists. The Board noted the correspondence on this subject between Dr John J. Houlihan and AAO officials in January 1981. Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that Dr Houlihan's letter of January 26, 1981 be allowed to stand as an expression of the Association's position to the AAO. The Board also requested that high level liaison continue between the Association and the AAO.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:30 PM and reconvened at 1:20 PM.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Director reported on the March 28, 1982 meeting of the Executive Committee. Members of the Committee were Drs Griffiths, Bentley, Clemens, Hagan, Kobren, Press, Smithwick, and Coady, *ex officio*.

The Committee reported it concurred with the decision of President Griffiths that the Association not

send a representative to the Geneva meeting of the World Health Organization.

The Committee reported its decision that the ADA give the California Dental Association \$100,000 for cancelling its 1983 scientific session in San Francisco. The Committee suggested to the Committee on Finance and Investments that a surcharge be added to exhibit rental for the 1983 ADA annual session to obtain the \$100,000.

The Board of Trustees discussed possible ways of achieving unified lobbying by the dental profession.

The Committee reported that Dr Robert Goepp had appeared before it to support continuation of the Council on Dental Research, but that the Committee continued to favor replacement of the Council with an "Office of Dental Research."

NEW BUSINESS (continued)

Report of Assistant Executive Director (Membership Services): Mr Sweeney reported on the activities of the agencies within the Division of Membership Services: Bureau of Dental Society Services, Bureau of Library Services, Council on International Relations, Council on Annual Session, Council on Journalism and Department of Membership Services.

Report of Assistant Executive Director (Scientific Affairs): Dr Tiecke reported on various activities of the Division of Scientific Affairs, including a Hepatitis and Dental Conference scheduled for April; the mercury testing service; interprofessional activities with pharmacy; work with the American Heart Association to update the information on managing dental patients with cardiovascular disease; the President's Conference on the Etiology, Diagnosis and Treatment of TMJ Disorders to be held in June; *Dentist's Desk Reference: Materials, Instruments and Equipment*; federal regulation of dental materials, instruments and equipment; and outside funding for the scientific area.

Report of Division of Education and Hospitals: Dr Santangelo reported on activities of the Division, including the moratorium on recognition of special areas of dental practice; general practice residency litigation; development of radiation standards; the Dental Admission Testing Program; Continuing Education Registry; sponsor approval of continuing dental education; dental school accreditation; Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals; meetings of the National Board Users' Group; and staff support for the American Association of Dental Examiners.

The Board of Trustees discussed extensively the question of frequency of dental school accreditation visits.

Report of Special Dental Hygiene Committee: The Committee reported that it was in the process of collecting data on the concerns of dental hygienists, and that hearings had been held at two dental meetings and were scheduled for two additional meetings.

Report of Assistant Executive Director (Finance and Business Affairs): Mr Ginn summarized the major activities of the Division of Finance and Business Affairs between October 1, 1981 and March 1, 1982. The activities of the Director of Finance, Office of the Comptroller, Accounting Department, Subscription Department, Order Department, Personnel Department, Data Processing Department, Purchasing Department and Central Services were reported.

Report of the Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services Regarding Request of Queens County Dental Society (NY) on the Availability of ADA Video Continuing Education (ADA/VCE) Program to Dental Societies: The Board of Trustees reviewed the request from Queens County Dental Society which requested the Board to relax the existing ADA/VCE program policy to allow for unrestricted use by dental societies. Such use would include open screening during state or local annual dental society meetings. The Board noted that the existing policy restricts the use of program tapes to protect the marketability of the entire program.

In its report, the Bureau indicated that it believed that such unlimited use would be detrimental to a program established for individual home use and to the economic self-sufficiency of the program. Accordingly, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-3-1982. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees supports the current policy on utilization of the video continuing education program by dental societies.

Consideration of Expending Approved Grant Funds by Illinois State Dental Society: The Board of Trustees considered a request of the Illinois State Dental Society to utilize its remaining grant funds to embark on a program to increase access to dental care for the homebound population. Accordingly, the Board adopted the following resolution.

B-4-1982. Resolved, that the expenditure by the Illinois State Dental Society of its remaining grant funds for the purpose of implementing a program to place portable dental equipment in component dental societies for use by licensed dentists in treating homebound patients be approved.

Report of Assistant Executive Director (Communications): Mr Roach summarized the first quarter activities of the Bureau of Communications, Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services and Sales Promotion Department. He presented detailed information on spokesperson training, public relations,

school program workshops, media placement, publications development, audiovisual activities, video continuing education, National Children's Dental Health Month promotion and the record-breaking 1981 sale of Association's revenue-producing materials.

During Mr Roach's presentation, Second Vice-President DiStasio assumed the chair.

President Griffiths resumed the chair.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS (continued)

Report of President-Elect: President-Elect Press presented a new proposed schedule of 1983 Board session dates which was based upon his discussion with the Board earlier in the day in an Executive Meeting. The following dates were proposed for the Board to meet as a committee of the whole:

December 8-11, 1982 (Phoenix)
February 23-24, 1983
April 7-8, 1983
June 22-24, 1983
July 20-22, 1983
September 27-29, 1983 (Anaheim)
October 6, 1983 (Anaheim)
December 8-9, 1983

The Board of Trustees briefly discussed the dates and Dr Press concluded the discussion by requesting the Board to reserve these dates and consider his plan as outlined earlier in the day. Additionally, he indicated that a further report will be presented for discussion at the August session of the Board.

NEW BUSINESS (continued)

Report of Assistant Executive Director (Health Affairs): Mr Stauffer reported on the following: Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research's report on reorganization of the Dental Planning Information System, manpower research and response to Resolution 124H; Council on Dental Care Program's pilot Medicaid Liaison Network (with emphasis on Michigan and Wisconsin), capitation study, response to Resolution 119H, TMJ benefits paper and direct reimbursement brochure; Council on Dental Health and Health Planning's Private Practice Associateship Program, fluoridation activities, and survey of dental care access program; Council on Dental Practice's update on seminar program, and FTC review of health care professions; Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations' update on legislative activity related to prosthetic care, and Operation IDENT; Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities' report of the 1981-82 campaign; organizational plans for a separate Office of Quality

Assurance; and ADA Access activities including suggested new programs, a report on the National Contact Program and information on a brochure on Access Program prepared by the Bureau of Communications. Mr Stauffer also reported on the Alton, Illinois fluoridation case.

Report of Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services on Proposal from National Dental Athletic Program: The Bureau reported that the National Dental Athletic Program has asked the Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services to assume management responsibility for the program.

The Board of Trustees discussed the matter and noted the assumption of such management duties was not feasible at this time. However, the Board of Trustees demonstrated its support for this activity by adopting the following resolution.

B-5-1982. Resolved, that the American Dental Association formally recognizes the National Dental Athletic Program.

Report of Division of Legislation and Legal Affairs: Mr Boerschinger reported on recent activities of the Division, including the following subjects: state legislation; Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs; Council on Insurance; Arizona membership suit; Academy of Periodontology membership suit; Board of Endodontics membership suit; suit by a dentist holding himself out as a practitioner of an unauthorized specialty; suit by dentist regarding announcement of specialty; and federal and local tax matters.

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: The Executive Director reported on contracts entered into since the 1981 session of the Board, in accordance with *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*.

Report of Council on Legislation on Federal Categorical Fluoridation Support: The Council reported that at its recent meeting, it concluded that the only means by which an effective federal effort can be undertaken to assist communities to fluoridate their water supplies is through a national targeted categorical grant approach. The Council reported that it recognized the Association's existing strong support for federal assistance to communities wishing to fluoridate their water, but it also believed that the current legislative situation required further specificity in this policy by defining it to express the necessity for categorical support. Accordingly, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution presented by the Council.

B-18-1982. Resolved, that because current federal programs are inadequately structured to effectively provide support for community fluoridation programs, fluoridation of community waters should be supported through categorical grants administered by the Centers for Disease Control.

INFORMATIONAL REPORTS

Report of President: President Griffiths reported on his travel and activities since the December 1981 session of the Board. He had participated in a number of constituent society annual sessions and had attended several regional dental meetings. He attended the annual session of the American Association of Dental Schools and visited three dental schools, presenting a paper on geriatric dentistry at the University of Maryland. Dr Griffiths presented a paper on the future of dentistry at the Sesquicentennial Celebration of New York University.

Dr Griffiths stated that his presentations had evolved from his theme for the year: "Dentistry—A Caring Profession."

Dr Griffiths reported on his efforts to resolve differences on issues between the ADA and the Academy of General Dentistry and between the ADA and the American Dental Hygienists' Association.

Independent Dental Hygiene Practice in Pennsylvania:

Following Dr Bomba's recommendation concerning litigation in Pennsylvania, regarding the concept of supervision in the dental practice act, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion allowing ADA legal counsel to file an *amicus curiae* brief on behalf of the state of Pennsylvania if requested to do so.

Consumer Guide: Dr Scholle reported on consequences of the issuance of the first *Consumer Guide*. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that funds for a second edition of *Consumer Guide* be included in the 1983 budget.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Washington Office:

Earlier in the session, Mr Christensen reported on the status of various federal legislative proposals including Procompetition; Medicaid; Medicare; Health Planning; Radiation; PSRO and Alternatives; FTC Legislation; Health Maintenance Organizations; National Health Service Corps; Health Manpower; Dental Research; Fluoridation; and Federal Dental Services.

Dr Kenneth M. Clemens, designated by the President to review all informational reports, highlighted the following reports for the Board of Trustees.

Progress Report of the Special Committee on the Future of Dentistry

Progress Report on the National Health Professions Placement Network

Manpower Research Executive Summaries:

1. Rate of Return to Dental Education and Size of Applicant Pool
2. Migration and Location Decisions of Dentists
3. Supply of Dental Services: Supply Responses to Changes in Full Price
4. An Analysis of Wages for Dental Assistants and Hygienists

Report of the Director of the Access Program

Report of Dr I. Lawrence Kerr: US Olympic Committee Dental Health Activities

Report of President on Meeting with Academy of General Dentistry

Informational Report on Continuing Education Sponsor Approval Program

In its discussion of the "Report of the Director of the Access Program," the Board noted a number of suggestions for projects to improve access to comprehensive dental care and the intent of the Executive Director to refer these projects to the appropriate agencies for consideration. Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion requesting the development of proposals for the dental examination center project, the school site diagnosis project, and the prospective purchaser seminar project.

Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 4:25 PM.

Minutes of Board of Trustees

HEADQUARTERS BUILDING, CHICAGO, AUGUST 16–20, 1982

Call to Order: The fourth regular session of the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association was called to order by President Griffiths at 8:35 AM, Monday, August 16, 1982 in the Board Room of the Headquarters Building, Chicago.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: Robert H. Griffiths, president; Burton H. Press, president-elect; Carlos J. Noya, first vice-president; Joseph G. DiStasio, second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; Donald E. Bentley, treasurer; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Edward U. Austin, Donald E. Bentley, John L. Bomba, Joseph Cabot, Ashur G. Chavoor, Kenneth M. Clemens, Joseph A. Devine, Joseph H. Hagan, Abraham Kobren, William H. McKenna, A. Lynn Ryan, James A. Sadoris, R. Neil Smithwick and Robert M. Unger.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, general counsel; Fred Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, Washington Office; Bernard J. Conway, associate executive director, legislation and legal affairs; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, policy and planning; Frank H. Ginn, assistant executive director, finance and business affairs; John P. Noone, general counsel; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, communications; Mario Santangelo, acting secretary, Council on Dental Education; Gordon H. Schrotenboer, assistant executive director, scientific affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, health affairs; Rolland K. Swanson, acting associate secretary, Council on Dental Education; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, membership services. Other staff members were present for portions of the session.

Approval of Minutes: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-57-1982. Resolved, that the minutes of the March 29–31, 1982 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Director read the Report of the Executive Committee. The other members of the Committee were Drs Griffiths, chairman, Bentley, Clemens, Hagan, Kobren, Press and Smithwick.

Approval of Agenda: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution presented by the Committee.

B-50-1982. Resolved, that the agenda on pages 1–9 of the *Board Manual* constitutes the official order of business for the current session, except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Nominations for Honorary Membership: The following resolution presented by the Executive Committee was adopted.

B-68-1982. Resolved, that in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 80(G), of the *Bylaws* the following be elected to Honorary Membership in the American Dental Association:

Mr Bernard J. Conway
Dr Giorgio Gasti
Dr C. de Vere Green
Dr Everett C. Koop
Dr Franciscus Lankhof
Dr Jean Mayer
Dr Andre Narcisse

Recipient of Distinguished Service Award: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution presented by the Committee.

B-69-1982. Resolved, that the Distinguished Service Award of the American Dental Association be made to:

Dr George C. Paffenbarger

Distribution of Minutes to Constituent Societies: It was brought to the attention of the Committee that the delay in distributing minutes of Board sessions to constituent societies, caused by the necessity to approve the

minutes at a subsequent Board session, was diminishing usefulness of the minutes. The Committee noted a suggestion to distribute the Unofficial Report of Actions of the Board, but was of the opinion that shortening the interval between completion and approval (via mail ballot) would be preferred. Accordingly, minutes will be forwarded to the Board accompanied by a mail ballot and a request for comments and corrections. When all members have responded and all questions and amendments have been addressed, the approved minutes will be distributed.

Amendment of "Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions" Regarding Consultants: The Committee reported that valuable consultants to Association agencies were being lost because of the rule limiting consultants to six years of service to one council. The following resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

B-79-1982. Resolved, that the section entitled "Organization" of the *Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions* be amended by deleting the last sentence of the subsection entitled "Consultants" which reads as follows:

No consultant should serve for more than six (6) consecutive years to one Council.

BOARD REPORT AND AGENCY LIAISON COMMITTEE

Reports and resolutions were reviewed by the Board Report and Agency Liaison Committee. Dr Hagan, chairman, presented the Committee's recommendations to the Board. The other members of the Committee were Drs DiStasio and Noya.

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON COMMUNICATIONS, PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MEMBERSHIP SERVICES

Illinois State Dental Society, Resolution 12—Proposed Change in National Children's Dental Health Month to National Dental Health Month (*Reports:169*); **Connecticut State Dental Association, Resolution 16—Dental Health Week for the Elderly** (*Supplement 1:230*); **Indiana Dental Association, Resolution 21—Senior Americans Dental Health Week** (*Supplement 1:232*); **Massachusetts Dental Society, Resolution 24—Proposed Change in National Children's Dental Health Month to National Dental Health Month** (*Supplement 1:236*); and **Oregon Dental Association, Resolution 29—Proposed Change in National Children's Dental Health Month to National Dental Health Month** (*Supplement 1:237*): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolutions 12, 16, 21, 24 and 29 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the

recommendation that Resolution 12 be substituted for Resolutions 16, 21, 24 and 29 and that the substitute resolution (Resolution 12) be adopted (*Supplement 1:250; 251; 252; 254*).

New Jersey Dental Association, Resolution 14—Registration Fees for Constituent Society Meetings (*Reports:170*): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 14 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1:253*).

Study of Student Tripartite Membership—Resolution 35H-1981: It was noted that extensive research on this proposal had been conducted during the past year. The Board ordered this study transmitted to the House of Delegates for its information (*Supplement 1:259*).

Study of Alternatives to Current ASDA Membership Enrollment Policies—Resolution 123H-1981: The Board of Trustees discussed the study requested by Resolution 123H-1981 and ordered its comments transmitted to the House of Delegates (*Supplement 1:261*).

Study of Changes in Requirements for Life and Retired Membership—Resolutions 38-1981, 38B-1981, 107-1981 and 50: The Board of Trustees studied and discussed the three 1981 resolutions which proposed changes in requirements for life and retired membership. The Board of Trustees developed the following Resolution 50 as a compromise and ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolutions 38-1981, 38B-1981 and 107-1981, and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 1:256*).

50. Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 40, Privileges, Subsection G, Retired Member, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the phrase "except that the years of retired membership shall not be included as years of active membership for the purpose of determining eligibility for life membership," to make the amended section read:

G. RETIRED MEMBER. A retired member in good standing shall receive annually a certificate of retired membership. A retired member shall be entitled to all the privileges of an active member.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 20, Qualifications, Subsection B, Life Member, of the *Bylaws* be amended by inserting the words "and/or retired" in the first paragraph after the word "active" in lines 125-6.

Report of Council on Annual Session (*Reports:13*): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Annual Session.

Report of Council on International Relations (Reports:15): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on International Relations.

Report of the Council on Journalism (Reports:17): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Journalism.

Report of Bureau of Communications (Reports:18): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Communications.

Report of Bureau of Dental Society Services (Reports:25): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Dental Society Services.

Report of Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services (Reports:26): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services.

Report of Bureau of Library Services (Reports:31): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Library Services.

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL CARE PROGRAMS AND HEALTH

Report of Council on Dental Care Programs (Reports:73): The Board of Trustees amended Resolution 4 by adding the words "and other unfair competitive advantages" at the end to make the resolution read as follows.

4B. Resolved, that the second sentence of the fourth paragraph of *Guidelines for Dental Components of Health Maintenance Organizations (Trans.1981:572)* be deleted and the following sentence be substituted therefor:

It does maintain, however, that HMOs or any other health care delivery system should not receive preferential treatment, such as awarding of governmental financial subsidies and other unfair competitive advantages.

The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 4B transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 4 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 1:248*).

The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 5 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted. Later in the session, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to reconsider Resolution 5 (see page 461), and substitute Resolution 5B was recommended for adoption by the House of Delegates (*Supplement 1:248*).

Report of Council on Dental Care Programs, Supplemental Report 1 to House (Supplement 1:223): Entitled *Study of Existing Statistics on Capitation Dental Programs*, this report was discussed extensively by the Board of Trustees. The Board ordered its comments on the matter transmitted to the House of Delegates (*Supplement 1:248*).

Report of Council on Dental Practice (Reports:95): The Board of Trustees amended Resolution 6 by deleting the second resolving clause to make the resolution read as follows.

6B. Resolved, that constituent and component dental societies be encouraged to actively promote and participate in modular practice administration programs as developed by the Council on Dental Practice.

The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 6B transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 6 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 1:248*).

Report 7 of Board to House—Informational Progress Report of the Special Committee on the Future of Dentistry (Supplement 1:306): The Board of Trustees discussed and adopted a motion to accept Report 7 of the Board to the House.

District of Columbia Dental Society, Resolution 9—ADA Sponsored Patient Management Techniques and Interpersonal Skills Development Course Presented at Constituent Society Meetings (Reports:168): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 9 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1:250*).

Illinois State Dental Society, Resolution 11—Denture Identification (Reports:169): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 11 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:251*).

Pennsylvania Dental Association, Resolution 27—Dental Insurance Coverage for TMJ Treatment (Supplement 1:237): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 27 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:254*).

Pennsylvania Dental Association, Resolution 48—Continuation of Support for Fluoridation (Supplement 1:238): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 48 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:254*).

Report of Council on Dental Care Programs, Special Report 1—Major Carriers' Perceptions of and Experiences with Peer Review (Reports:81): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of Special Report 1 of the Council on Dental Care Programs.

Report of Council on Dental Care Programs, Special Report 2—Methods of Calculating UCR Benefits (Reports:83): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of Special Report 2 of the Council on Dental Care Programs.

Report of Council on Dental Health and Health Planning (Reports:88): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Dental Health and Health Planning.

Report of Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations (Reports:97): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations.

Report of Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities (Reports:105): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities.

Joint Report of Council on Dental Care Programs, Council on Dental Health and Health Planning, and Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations—Results of a Survey of Dental Care Access Programs (Reports:107): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the Joint Report of the Council on Dental Care Programs, Council on Dental Health and Health Planning, and Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations on the results of a survey of dental care access programs.

Joint Report of Council on Dental Practice and Council on Dental Care Programs—The Status of Retail Store Dentistry in 1982 (Reports:109): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the Joint Report of the Council on Dental Practice and Council on Dental Care Programs on the status of retail store dentistry in 1982.

Report of Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research (Reports:115): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research.

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL EDUCATION

Reports of Council on Dental Education and Commissions on Dental Accreditation and Continuing Dental Education (Reports:37): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the

recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:247*).

Resolution 2 was discussed extensively. Later in the session, the Board amended Resolution 2 by substituting the words "structured course" for "formal course." The Board ordered the following Resolution 2B transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:247*).

2B. Resolved, that the American Dental Association supports the principle that dentists who choose to delegate the task of exposing radiographic films should delegate the function to personnel who have had a structured course in such procedures, and be it further **Resolved,** that the individual state regulations determine the qualification for individuals who are delegated the task of exposing radiographic films, and be it further **Resolved,** that Resolution 3H-1980 (*Trans.1980:565*) be rescinded.

EXECUTIVE MEETING

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 12:16 PM, with President Robert H. Griffiths presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor and all members of the Board of Trustees.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned, and the Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon and reconvened in regular session at 1:50 PM.

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL EDUCATION (continued)

Reports of Council on Dental Education and Commissions on Dental Accreditation and Continuing Dental Education (Reports:37) (continued): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 3 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:247*).

Report of Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services (Reports:61): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services.

Report of Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations (Reports:64): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolutions 4-1981, 5-1981 and 7B-1981 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that they be adopted (*Supplement 1:247*).

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 8-1981 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:247*).

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATIVE AND RELATED MATTERS

Report of Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs (*Reports:127*): Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 7 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:248*).

The Board of Trustees amended Resolution 8 by adding the following at the end of the new Section 110 to Chapter XIV, of the *Bylaws*.

, except the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations shall have such bylaws and amendments thereto as the House of Delegates of this Association may adopt by majority vote for the conduct of the purposes and management of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations.

The resolution as amended by the Board of Trustees follows.

8B. Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 110, Duties, Subsection B, Commission on Dental Accreditation, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of Subpart e, and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, of the *Bylaws* be amended by inserting the following new Section 110:

POWER TO ADOPT RULES. Any commission of this Association shall have the power to adopt rules for such commission and amendments thereto, provided such rules and amendments thereto do not conflict with or limit the *Constitution and Bylaws* of this Association. Rules and amendments thereto, adopted by any commission of this Association, shall not be effective until submitted in writing to and approved by majority vote of the House of Delegates of this Association, except the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations shall have such bylaws and amendments thereto as the House of Delegates of this Association may adopt by majority vote for the conduct of the purposes and management of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 110, Duties, of the *Bylaws* be amended by renumbering it to read "Section 120, Duties," and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 20, Members, Selections, Nominations and Elections,

Subsection B, Commission on Dental Accreditation, of the *Bylaws* be amended by striking the word "Bylaws" and inserting in its place the word "Rules," and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 60, Term of Office, of the *Bylaws* be amended by striking the word "Bylaws" where it appears in said section and substituting in its place the word "Rules."

The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 8B transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 8 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 1:248*).

Report of Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs, Supplemental Report 1 to House (*Supplement 1:220*): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs Supplemental Report 1 to the House, entitled *Revision of Advisory Opinions No. 3 and No. 6 to Section I-J of the "ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct."*

Report of Council on Federal Dental Services (*Reports:131*): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Federal Dental Services.

Report of Council on Insurance (*Reports:134*): In its review of the Council's annual report, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 102-1981 (*Trans.1981:599*) transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1:249*).

Report of Council on Legislation (*Reports:139*): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Legislation.

Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs and Council on Dental Education Supplemental Joint Report to House of Delegates—The Establishment of Certifying Boards in Areas of Dentistry Not Normally Recognized by the American Dental Association (*Supplement 1:222*): The Board of Trustees ordered its comments transmitted to the House of Delegates (*Supplement 1:249*).

Indiana Dental Association, Resolution 22—Revision of "ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct" Regarding Advertising (*Supplement 1:233*): After discussion, the Board of Trustees amended the second resolving clause of Resolution 22 making the resolution read as follows.

22B. Resolved, that the ADA Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs research the judicial (court) precedents affecting advertising by dentists, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council continue to review the *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* as to what may constitute false or misleading advertising

and either issue advisory opinions or submit any recommended changes to the *Principles and Code* to the ADA House of Delegates for consideration and action.

The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 22B transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 22 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 1:252*).

Tennessee Dental Association, Resolution 28—Remote Military Installation (*Supplement 1:238*): Subsequent to extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees developed substitute Resolution 28B and, later in the session, ordered Resolution 28B transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 28 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 1:254*).

28B. Resolved, that appropriate agencies of the Association seek a revision in the criteria used by the Defense Department in designating “underserved” military facilities, and be it further

Resolved, that the new criteria to be developed incorporate contemporary factors for assessing demand for the availability of dental care in the civilian sector.

Michigan Dental Association, Resolution 32—Joint Membership in Specialty Organizations and ADA: Dr Cabot notified the Board of Trustees that the Michigan Dental Association had withdrawn Resolution 32. (NOTE: Resolution 32 was subsequently reassigned.)

Report of Council on Legislation, Supplemental Report 1 to House (*Supplement 1:226*): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered the following substitute Resolution 46B transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:249*).

46B. Resolved, that the policy adopted in 1969 (*Trans.1969:325*) be amended by adding the phrase “including employer paid health fringe benefits” after the word “services” to make the amended policy read as follows:

Resolved, that the American Dental Association, for the good and welfare of the public, go on record as being opposed to all forms of taxes on health care services including employer paid health fringe benefits.

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 47 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:249*).

New Jersey Dental Association, Resolution 25—Appointment of Special Committee to Study Professional Liability Protection (*Supplement 1:236*): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 25 transmitted

to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1:253*).

Liaison with Professional Organizations to Investigate Restoration of Code of Ethics for Advertising (Resolution 83H-1981): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered its comments on this matter transmitted to the House of Delegates (*Supplement 1:260*).

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS AND ASSOCIATION RESTRUCTURE

Report 6 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Association Restructure (*Supplement 1:292*): Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Report 6 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that Resolutions 34 through 45, 92-1980 and 86-1981 be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1:292*).

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC MATTERS

Report of Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment (*Reports:147*): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment.

Report of Council on Dental Research (*Reports:151*): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Dental Research.

Report of Council on Dental Therapeutics (*Reports:154*): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Dental Therapeutics.

Report of ADA Health Foundation (*Reports:158*): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the ADA Health Foundation.

Report of ADA Health Foundation Research Institute (*Reports:159*): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the ADA Health Foundation Research Institute.

Report of ADA Health Foundation Research Unit at the National Bureau of Standards (*Reports:163*): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the ADA Health Foundation Research Unit at the National Bureau of Standards.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 4:45 PM.

TUESDAY, AUGUST 17, 1982

**MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION
HEALTH FOUNDATION**

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees convened as the Board of Directors of the American Dental Association Health Foundation at 8:41 AM, with President Griffiths presiding.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Committee on Communication Modes for Food and Dental Health: The Board of Directors received a report of the meeting of this Committee, which had been formed to study how the Association might communicate advances in the understanding of the relations between foods, consumption patterns and dental health. At its meeting on June 21-22, 1982, the Committee reviewed the agencies, procedures and publications of the Association that are related to foods and dental health. The Committee agreed that the Association should explore every opportunity to work with food producers in communicating information relative to the dietary route to better dental health.

Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Programs: It was reported that the 6th Annual Conference of the Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Program was scheduled for October 19-21, 1982.

Action Taken: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to accept the report covering the meeting of the Committee on Communication Modes for Food and Dental Health and on the forthcoming Conference of the Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Program.

Adjournment: The meeting of the Board of Directors of the American Dental Association Health Foundation adjourned at 8:45 AM and the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association reconvened.

REGULAR SESSION

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:45 AM by President Griffiths.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Report of Program and Planning Committee: The Report of the Committee was presented by Dr Cabot, chairman. Other members of the Committee were Drs Austin, Chavoor, Devine, Griffiths, Press, Saddoris, Unger, and Coady, *ex officio*. The Committee reported that it had met on June 15, 1982.

The Committee reported that most of the Association program recommendations it had made in March (*Trans.*1982:438) either had been implemented or would be included in 1983 Association activities.

The Committee had recommended that a "mini-convention conference," covering a variety of subjects, be held in 1983. Staff recommended that this conference be held in 1984, the Association's 125th anniversary. The Committee requested staff to develop a policy recommendation for the Board of Trustees regarding future conference activity, including possible regional conferences.

The Committee recommended that a central exhibit area in the Headquarters Building be developed for member visitors. Staff pointed out that there was no single area that would be seen by all member visitors, and proposed exhibits on other floors in addition to the second floor, the principal location of exhibits.

The Committee agreed that a regular Board meeting should not be held annually in Washington, DC, but that each December or March Board meeting should include a designated time period for a complete report and discussion on legislative activities. Members of the Board of Trustees should be invited to attend the ADPAC and Legislative Conference in Washington, DC.

The Committee concurred with staff plans to develop legal information publications for constituent and component societies. The Committee agreed with the Executive Director that there is need for additional staffing within the law department.

The Committee recommended retention of "a viable Division of Scientific Affairs with appropriate Association and grant support." The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution presented by the Committee, as amended.

B-53-1982. Resolved, that the Research facility continue to support the evaluation programs of the Councils on Dental Therapeutics and Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment, and be it further

Resolved, that the Research facility continue to seek grants to conduct related research.

After discussion, the Board of Trustees postponed consideration of the following resolution until

discussion of the Report of the Committee on Finance and Investments, at which time it was adopted (see page 467).

B-54. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees supports an operational financial limit of Association allocated funds for the Research Institute, since it may not be possible for the Association, when current grants expire, to maintain all research projects and related staff underwritten through ADA funding.

The Division of Scientific Affairs had submitted a comprehensive report of its activities to the Program and Planning Committee. The Board of Trustees adopted the following amended resolution.

B-55-1982. Resolved, that the appended report on the activities of the Division of Scientific Affairs be transmitted to the House of Delegates for its information as a Board report.

The Committee stated that it was "concerned that a more formalized planning system be developed by management and the Board of Trustees." After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-56-1982. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees develop a management by objectives approach to Association planning, and be it further

Resolved, that a Board seminar be scheduled during 1983 to accomplish the initial phases of planning activity.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Update on Office of Quality Assurance: The Board of Trustees received and discussed a report on progress being made pursuant to Resolution 47H-1981 (*Trans.*1981:580) which called for development of a definitive quality assurance mechanism. The report covered the appointment of a Director of the Office of Quality Assurance; composition of the Quality Assurance Advisory Committee; and work currently in progress.

Report of Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research, Supplemental Report 1 to Board: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, entitled *Progress Report on Membership/Distribution of Dentists Survey*. The report stated that a postcard questionnaire had been sent to all dentists of record, in a survey which combined the 1982 Distribution of Dentists Survey and the Bureau of Data Processing's Membership Survey.

Report of Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research, Supplemental Report 3 to Board: The Board of Trustees received and discussed this report, entitled *Progress Report on the 1982 Survey of Dental Practice*. The report dealt with construction of the survey;

development of a long and a short version of the 1982 survey; use of outside data entry services; and progress to date.

Report of Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research, Supplemental Report 4 to Board: The Board of Trustees received and discussed this report, entitled *Progress Report on Reporting of Manpower Data*. Topics included in this report were: preliminary report to the membership as required under Resolution 124H-1981; migration and location decisions of dentists; the rate of return to dental education and the dental school applicant pool; dental education, 1981-1982; supply of dental services; an analysis of wages for dental assistants and dental hygienists; changes in the prevalence of dental disease; new dental graduates—mobility and choice of practice arrangement; Texas dentists—inflows and outflows, 1976-1979; Special Committee to study the future of dentistry—resource papers on dental research, dental education, dental practice, dental manpower and public/professional concerns.

Joint Report of Council on Legislation and ADPAC—Response to Board of Trustees Resolution on Public Affairs Conference: This report stated that the Council on Legislation and the ADPAC Board of Directors believed these conferences could be most effective if continued under the existing scheduling and format.

Report of Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research, Supplemental Report 2 to Board: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, entitled *Progress Report on ADA Advertising Research*. This report dealt with the research being conducted to determine the effectiveness of dental institutional advertising.

NEW BUSINESS

Report of Council on Annual Session, Supplemental Report 1 to Board: The Board of Trustees considered this report, entitled *Registration Fees for Non-Member Foreign and Non-Member U.S. Dentists*. The Council reported that at its February 1982 meeting, it decided to recommend that the Board of Trustees establish a fee of \$75.00 for foreign dentists attending the 1982 annual session and that the Board establish \$100.00 as the registration fee for foreign dentists attending the 1983 annual session. Additionally, the Council agreed that US nonmember dentists who attend the annual session should pay an appropriate registration fee based on current membership dues and that the Board establish \$150.00 as this fee beginning with the 1982 annual session.

The Board of Trustees amended Resolution 28, presented by the Council, and adopted the amended resolution as follows.

B-28-1982. Resolved, that the registration fee for nonmember foreign dentists be \$75 for the 1982 annual session, and be it further

Resolved, that commencing in 1983 the registration fee for nonmember foreign dentists be \$100.

Subsequent to extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees amended Resolution 29, also presented by the Council, and adopted the amended resolution as follows.

B-29-1982. Resolved, that the registration fee for nonmember US dentists be \$150 for the 1982 annual session, and be it further

Resolved, that commencing in 1983 the registration fee for nonmember US dentists be \$200.

Report of Council on Annual Session, Supplemental Report 2 to Board:

The Board of Trustees reviewed and discussed this report, entitled *Recent Council Actions*. The Council reported that at its June 1982 meeting, it agreed to recommend to the Board that in order to generate \$100,000 to be used to compensate the California Dental Association for cancelling its Fall 1983 Scientific Session in San Francisco, a surcharge of approximately 12% be imposed on 1983 exhibit space fees. At this same meeting, the Council discussed the issue of acceptance of tour groups by annual session hotels. The Council reported that group tours which are accommodated by hotels utilized during the annual session may include meeting registrants who thereby may pay less for their accommodations than those who obtain rooms through the housing bureau. This is in violation of contracts with these hotels. Since this practice can cause negative feelings in those paying higher convention rates, the Council recommended that the Board of Trustees instruct headquarters hotels utilized to strictly enforce their contracts restricting this practice.

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions presented by the Council.

B-30-1982. Resolved, that the hotel(s) utilized by the Association as headquarters be instructed to strictly enforce provisions of their contracts which prohibit convention attendees from registering as part of a tour group.

B-31-1982. Resolved, that exhibit space fees for the 1983 annual session be raised by approximately 12% and that this increase be designated as a surcharge to be utilized to compensate the 1983 host society.

Report of Continuing Education Registry on Proposed Charges for Continuing Education Course Listings: In response to a motion adopted by the Board at its March 1982 session, this report was prepared presenting the advantages and disadvantages of charging continuing education sponsors for the course listings published in *The Journal*. The course listing is now published as a membership service at no charge to sponsors, although

direct costs of production are approximately \$5,000 for two issues per year. A course listing fee sufficient to offset direct expenses might be imposed on sponsors, on the grounds that the course listing provides a valuable advertising medium. On the other hand, establishing the listing on a "paid advertising" basis may make control of its content more difficult.

Following review and discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-39-1982. Resolved, that continuing dental education sponsors be charged an appropriate fee for courses published in the Continuing Education Course Listing section of *The Journal of the American Dental Association*.

Report of Council on Dental Education, Supplemental Report 1 to Board:

The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, entitled *Educational Opportunities for Dental Assistants in Radiography*. The report reviewed background information leading to enactment of the *Consumer-Patient Radiation Health & Safety Act*. It enumerated the impact of the legislation on dentistry, particularly as it relates to dental assistants who receive on-the-job training in radiography. The report specified the mechanisms that the Council believes are currently available for providing such training.

Supplemental Joint Report of Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs and Council on International Relations—Special Membership Category for Dentists Practicing for Charitable and Religious Organizations:

In reviewing this report, the Board noted that during the past year both the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs and the Council on International Relations had received requests that consideration be given to reduced membership dues for dentists engaged in charitable public service dentistry, including dentistry offered as part of a religious mission, because dentists engaged in this form of activity cannot afford to pay the same rate of dues as other active members.

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees developed the following Resolution 61 and ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that the Speaker of the House refer it to the 1983 House for action (*Supplement 1:258*).

61. Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, Subsection A, Active Members, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of the following paragraph at the end of the Subsection:

An active member who is practicing dentistry full time for a charitable organization and is receiving neither income nor a salary for such charitable service other than a subsistence amount which approximates a cost of living allowance shall pay dues of three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) due January 1 of each year, provided that such

charitable service is being performed continuously for not less than one year and provided further that such member does not supplement such subsistence income by the performance of services as a member of the faculty of a dental or dental auxiliary school, as a dental administrator or consultant, or as a practitioner of any activity for which a license to practice dentistry or dental hygiene is required.

Report of Assistant Executive Director for Membership Services—1986 Annual Session Site: This report stated that two major hotels were being planned for Orlando, Florida, and proposed that consideration be given to changing the 1986 annual session site from Miami Beach to Orlando, as suggested by the Florida Dental Association. After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-40-1982. Resolved, that the change in the site for the 1986 annual session from Miami Beach to Orlando be approved in principle, if, based on consideration of all factors, Orlando can meet the established annual session site selection criteria.

Council on Dental Education and Council on Legislation Supplemental Joint Report to Board—Federal Assistance to Dental Education: The Board of Trustees reviewed this report which suggested that, in view of the increased costs associated with obtaining a dental education and its impact on the number of applicants, it seemed appropriate for the Association to have policy governing student financial aid, providing there were to be no attendant stipulations. Accordingly, the Board of Trustees developed the following Resolution 32 and transmitted it to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:256*).

32. Resolved, that the American Dental Association supports the principle of federal programs of assistance for dental students provided that no requirements or conditions are imposed upon dental schools with respect to enrollment, curriculum, personnel, administration or the admission of applicants.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 11:45 AM and reconvened at 1:40 PM.

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL CARE PROGRAMS AND HEALTH (continued)

Report of Council on Dental Care Programs (continued): The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to reconsider Resolution 5. Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees amended Resolution 5 and ordered the amended resolution, Resolution 5B, transmitted to the

House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 5 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 1:248*).

5B. Resolved, that the certifying statement in the Dentist's Signature Block of the Attending Dentist's Statement be amended by adding the words ". . . and that the fees submitted are the actual fees I have charged and intend to collect for those procedures," so that the amended statement reads as follows:

I hereby certify that the procedures as indicated by date have been completed and that the fees submitted are the actual fees I have charged and intend to collect for those procedures.

NEW BUSINESS (continued)

Report of Council on Dental Care Programs, Supplemental Report 1 to Board—Revision of "Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program": Following discussion, and amendment of Resolution 58 changing the words "practitioner" to "dentist" in the last sentence, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolutions 55, 56, 57, 58, 59 and 60 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that they be adopted (*Supplement 1:257*).

Report of Council on Dental Education, Supplemental Report 2 to Board: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, entitled *Review of Dental Hygiene Educational Standards*. The report was a summary of a comprehensive study of dental hygiene educational standards carried out by the Council on Dental Education with the assistance of the Commission on Dental Accreditation.

Report of General Chairman of Committee on Local Arrangements, 1982 Annual Session: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the Report of the General Chairman of the Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1982 Annual Session.

Report of Council on Annual Session, Supplemental Report 3 to Board: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, entitled *Exhibit Standards*. The report stated that "Due to the complex nature of this issue, no drastic change in exhibit rules was proposed, but there was consensus that proposed non-dental exhibits be reviewed keeping in mind the desire to appropriately broaden the scope of the exhibits."

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Washington Office: This report included the following topics: procompetition and health taxes; pension amendments; Federal Trade Commission; Medicare-Medicaid

amendments; Professional Standards Review Organizations; health planning; 1981 Budget Act; dependent dental care; federal employees health benefits; radiation; safe drinking water standards; and congressional visitation program.

Report of Council on Federal Dental Services, Supplemental Report 1 to Board: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, entitled *Proposed Legislative Amendments to Selective Service Act "Doctor Draft."* The report stated that the Association had been invited by the Department of Defense to comment on proposed legislation that seeks a "standby" authority to register, select and induct health care personnel for possible service in the armed forces.

Nominations to Councils and Commissions: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution and ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates, as Resolution 52, with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:246*).

52. Resolved, that the nominees for membership on the councils and commissions of the Association, submitted by the Board of Trustees, in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90(H), of the *Bylaws*, be elected.

Report of Editor: The Editor reported a substantial increase in revenue from advertising in Association publications. The Editor also reported that the *ADA News* had been completely redesigned and that the Association would cease publication of the *Journal of Endodontics* with the December 1982 issue.

After discussion, the following resolution submitted by the Editor was adopted.

B-52-1982. Resolved, that effective January 1, 1983, the subscription rate for *The Journal of the American Dental Association* be \$18 for members, \$36 for nonmembers in the US, \$50 for nonmembers outside the US, \$3.50 for single copies in the US and \$5.00 for single copies outside the US.

Report on Reimbursement for Attendance at Meetings of Board of Trustees, Trustees' General Expense Stipend and the ADA Speakers' Bureau: This report suggested that the Board review and reconsider its rules on the ADA Speakers' Bureau, Trustees' General Expense Stipend and reimbursement for attendance at meetings of the Board of Trustees, to establish a better understanding of these policies and to revise them if considered necessary. The report posed a series of questions that should be considered. In the interest of time, the Board decided to individually respond in writing to the questions, and return the responses to the Executive Director for preparation of a summary report to be considered later in the meeting.

Subsequently, the summary report was considered and, because of the financial implications, was referred to the Committee on Finance and Investments for study and report at the pre-House Board session.

Interim Report of American Dental Association's Special Committee on the Future of Dentistry—Issue Papers on Dental Research, Manpower, Education, Practice and Public and Professional Concerns: This report was a compilation of issue papers marking the completion of the first phase of a project to develop a comprehensive plan for the future of the dental profession. It was the result of a year of study of current trends and probable future developments in dentistry.

Appointment of Consultants: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions, after adding the name of Dr George Blozis as a consultant to the Council on Dental Therapeutics in Resolution B-62-1982.

B-58-1982. Resolved, that the list of consultants nominated by the Council on Annual Session be approved for terms ending with the 1983 annual session.

B-59-1982. Resolved, that the list of consultants nominated by the Council on Dental Health and Health Planning be approved for terms ending with the 1983 annual session.

B-60-1982. Resolved, that the list of consultants nominated by the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment be approved for terms ending with the 1983 annual session.

B-61-1982. Resolved, that the list of consultants nominated by the Council on Dental Research be approved for terms ending with the 1983 annual session.

B-62-1982. Resolved, that the list of consultants nominated by the Council on Dental Therapeutics be approved for terms ending with the 1983 annual session.

B-63-1982. Resolved, that the list of consultants nominated by the Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services be approved for terms ending with the 1983 annual session.

B-64-1982. Resolved, that the consultant nominated by the Council on Insurance be approved for a term ending with the 1983 annual session.

B-65-1982. Resolved, that the list of consultants nominated by the Council on International Relations be approved for terms ending with the 1983 annual session.

B-66-1982. Resolved, that the list of consultants nominated by the Council on Legislation be approved for terms ending with the 1983 annual session.

B-67-1982. Resolved, that the list of consultants nominated by the Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services be approved for terms ending with the 1983 annual session.

Report of Division of Legislative and Legal Affairs: This informational report presented the status of the FTC's proceeding against the Association concerning alleged restraints on advertising and dentists, and the suit by Dr Boddicker and three other Arizona dentists challenging the bylaws provision that a dentist must be a member of the component and constituent societies as well as the ADA. The report also presented information on the IRS' pending attempt to revoke the tax exempt status of the Association's Disaster Victims Emergency Loan Fund.

Report of Bureau of Dental Society Services, Supplemental Report 1 to Board: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, which apprised the Board of the dissemination of a Nutrition and Oral Health Seminar Program developed by the General Foods Corporation.

Missouri Dental Association Resolution Regarding "ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct": The following resolution was submitted by the Missouri Dental Association for presentation to the Board of Trustees.

Resolved, that the ADA Board of Trustees study the possibility and ramifications of replacing the current *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* with a "Code of Professionalism."

It was noted that, in response to Resolution 83H-1981 (*Trans.*1981:598), leading professional associations in the United States had been contacted concerning the possibility of restoring meaningful enforcement of professional codes of ethics. The Board noted that these efforts will continue.

Request from Idaho State Dental Association (ISDA) for a Grant: The ISDA requested a grant for the purpose of attempting to defeat a referendum on the licensure of denturists on November 2, 1982. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion approving a grant of up to \$12,000 to the ISDA on the basis of \$1.00 in grant money for each \$2.00 raised by the ISDA. The Board of Trustees also adopted a motion that \$5,500 of the approved grant be forwarded immediately to the ISDA.

Review of Association's "Advertising and Exhibiting Standards": The Board of Trustees reviewed this report which discussed problems related to certain commercial display and classified advertisements which have been presented in Association publications because the advertisements appear to meet the Association's current advertising standards and present no conflict with the Association's *Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct*. The Board also received opinion from outside legal counsel concerning these problem advertisements. Subsequent to extensive discussion, a motion was adopted requesting the Executive Director to have the appropriate Association agencies investigate

the effects of relaxing advertising restrictions on advertising income and the effects of a more commercial philosophy. It was requested that this information be presented to the Board of Trustees for action at a future date.

Request Received from United States Olympic Committee (USOC): The Association had received a request from the USOC that a "Dental Olympic Society" be established and that a letter be sent to the ADA membership, by the President or Executive Director, soliciting \$100 donations to the USOC. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion denying the request of the USOC.

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the Report of the Executive Director on Contracts.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Finance and Business Affairs: The Board of Trustees reviewed this report which summarized the accomplishments of the departments in the Division of Finance and Business Affairs during the period March 1 through July 31, 1982. Highlights of the report included financial management, modification to the budgeting system, staff training and development, and on-schedule achievements of major milestones in the Membership and Continuing Education Registry Systems.

Report of Department of Membership Records on Applicants for Associate Membership: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution submitted by the Department of Membership Records.

B-72-1982. Resolved, that the following applicants for associate membership be approved in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90(M), of the *Bylaws*:

Dr David G. Grossman
Dr James E. Hardigan

UNFINISHED BUSINESS (continued)

Update on ADA Profit-Making Subsidiary Corporation: This report stated "The Association's wholly owned business subsidiary is in the process of being incorporated but cannot be completed until the initial nine member board of directors and three officers are appointed." President Griffiths nominated directors and officers for the business subsidiary, which had been given the temporary name of "Dental Office Services Corporation," and the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions.

B-77-1982. Resolved, that the following nine (9) persons be and they are hereby elected as the initial Board of Directors of Dental Office Services Corporation until

their successors are duly elected:

Dr Robert H. Griffiths
 Dr Burton H. Press
 Dr William H. McKenna
 Dr A. Lynn Ryan
 Dr John M. Coady
 Dr Thomas J. Ginley
 Mr Brian M. Johnson
 Mr Jack Galter
 Mr William C. Mitchell

B-78-1982. Resolved, that the following named persons be and they are hereby elected as officers of Dental Office Services Corporation to the offices listed alongside their names until their successors are duly elected:

President: Dr Robert H. Griffiths
 Vice-President: Dr Burton H. Press
 Secretary-Treasurer: Dr John M. Coady

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 4:55 PM.

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 18, 1982

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:30 AM by President Griffiths.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

SPECIAL ORDERS OF BUSINESS

First Vice-President Noya assumed the chair.

Appearance of Dr Don L. Allen: Dr Don L. Allen, chairman, Special Committee on Dental Hygiene, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Dr Allen and the Board of Trustees discussed at length the report of the Special Committee on Dental Hygiene to the Board and issues involving the relationship between dental hygienists and the dental profession.

President Griffiths resumed the chair.

After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following amended resolution.

B-41-1982. Resolved, that a publicity campaign utilizing present resources be initiated that would improve the relationship between dentists and dental hygienists—the two targeted audiences, and be it further

Resolved, that the publicity campaign be focused on:

- a. conveying concerns of the dental hygiene community to the dental profession, and
- b. providing accurate information about dental practice to dental hygienists.

Additionally, the Board of Trustees discussed, amended and adopted the following resolution.

B-42-1982. Resolved, that in an attempt to increase employment opportunities for dental hygienists, programs be implemented through existing agencies and under existing budgets which would:

a. Demonstrate to the dental profession effectiveness of adding a dental hygienist to a dental practice;

b. Encourage members who do not involve a dental hygienist in their dental practices to consider employing a dental hygienist on at least a part-time basis;

c. Encourage placement networks and services to include part-time positions;

d. Urge the Council on Dental Practice to include relevant information on dental hygienists in materials distributed to dental students and materials to dental hygienists;

e. Employ dental hygienists for dental public relations and/or marketing activities;

f. Urge the ADA Council on Dental Health and Health Planning to develop methods of providing dental care to institutional and homebound patients through utilization of dentists and hygienists; and

g. Urge constituent and component societies to develop joint projects with their dental hygiene societal counterparts to reach public groups currently unserved by the dental delivery system.

Appearance of Dr Robert Mecklenburg: Dr Robert Mecklenburg, chief dental officer, US Public Health Service, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Dr Mecklenburg discussed the present status and objectives of dental activities in the Public Health Service.

NEW BUSINESS (continued)

Report of President-Elect: Dr Press reported on a meeting of the American Medical Association National Health Policy Steering Commission. The purpose of the Commission is the creation of a rational health policy for all Americans for the next 25 years. Dr Press also reported on his plan to structure the Board for the coming year as a "committee of the whole," and to convene more frequent meetings of the Board.

Accordingly, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution presented by the President-Elect.

B-80-1982. Resolved, that the following dates for 1982-1983 sessions of the Board of Trustees be approved:

December 8-11, 1982 (Wednesday-Saturday)
 February 23-24, 1983 (Wednesday-Thursday)
 April 7-8, 1983 (Thursday-Friday)
 June 23-25, 1983 (Thursday-Saturday)
 July 20-23, 1983 (Wednesday-Saturday)
 September 27-29, 1983 (Tuesday-Thursday)
 October 6, 1983 (Thursday)

and be it further

Resolved, that Resolution B-22-1980 (*Trans.*1980:462) originally establishing the 1982-1983 session dates of

the Board of Trustees be rescinded.

Report of President: Dr Griffiths reported that he had attended 17 state society meetings since the March Board meeting. He had conducted two "Call the President Days" since March, receiving over 50 calls each day. The questions raised by callers were mainly about manpower, lack of busyness and lack of ease of mobility. During the same period, Dr Griffiths attended 18 other meetings, including meetings with federal agencies, with officers of the Canadian Dental Association and with representatives of the American Dental Hygienists' Association.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 12:00 noon.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 19, 1982

EXECUTIVE MEETING

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 8:03 AM, August 19, President Robert H. Griffiths presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Editor, Executive Director, Members of the Board of Trustees, the Associate Executive Director—Policy and Planning, General Counsel, Acting Secretary, Council on Dental Education, Acting Associate Secretary, Council on Dental Education and Director of Dental Hygiene Education, Council on Dental Education.

Actions Taken: The Board of Trustees discussed recommendations and resolutions contained in Board Report 9 to the House and the report to the Board of the Special Committee on Dental Hygiene.

The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions.

B-71-1982. Resolved, that appropriate agencies of the Association continue to study the Board's seven-point program, and be it further

Resolved, that a publicity and information campaign among dentists and dental hygienists be initiated in routine Association publications emphasizing the positive professional relationships that exist between dentists and dental hygienists.

B-43-1982. Resolved, that appropriate American Dental Association agencies develop a definition of supervision for dental hygienists employed in institutional settings.

B-44-1982. Resolved, that appropriate agencies and organizations be requested to expand the data base on dental hygienists.

B-45-1982. Resolved, that federal and state requirements governing fair employment be publicized to the members.

B-46-1982. Resolved, that informational packages on employment guidelines be developed by the Council on Dental Practice with input from appropriate sources.

The Board of Trustees postponed indefinitely the following resolutions.

B-47. Resolved, that the following educational process concepts for dental and dental hygiene education be endorsed in principle and referred for appropriate action to the American Association of Dental Schools:

a. Dental and dental hygiene students would work together in the delivery of comprehensive dental care.

b. Content in practice management and principles of interprofessional relations and communication between dentists and dental hygienists should be strengthened.

c. The avenue for dental hygienists to have priority consideration for admission to dental schools should be explored.

B-48. Resolved, that the American Dental Association urges each state to include dental hygienists as members of its dental licensing board.

B-49. Resolved, that dialogue be continued between the American Dental Hygienists' Association and the ADA Board of Trustees or appropriate ADA agencies on issues of mutual concern, and be it further

Resolved, that component and constituent dental societies develop mechanisms for discussion and cooperation with dental hygiene societal counterparts, and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Hygienists' Association be involved in American Dental Association projects affecting dental hygiene.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular session of the Board of Trustees convened at 12:40 PM, President Griffiths presiding.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:40 PM and reconvened at 1:45 PM.

**REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO
REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON COMMUNICATIONS,
PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MEMBERSHIP SERVICES
(continued)**

Report 5 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—ADA Marketing Proposal (Supplement 1:285): Mr Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director for communications, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. He presented the *ADA Marketing Proposal* (Report 5 of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates). The proposal had been prepared in accord with Resolutions 71H-1981 (*Trans.*1981:569) and 118H-1981 (*Trans.*1981:571).

Second Vice-President DiStasio assumed the chair.

Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 33, approving the Marketing Proposal as presented in Report 5 to the House, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:285*).

President Griffiths resumed the chair.

Tennessee Dental Association, Resolution 49—Inclusion of Institutional Advertising in Marketing Activities (Supplement 1:238): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 49 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1:254*).

**REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE
AND INVESTMENTS**

The Report of the Committee was read by Dr Bentley, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs Bomba, Griffiths, McKenna, Press and Ryan, and Coady, *ex officio*.

Contingent Fund: The Committee reported that the 1982 Contingent Fund of \$816,500 had been reduced to \$398,550 by supplemental appropriations approved at earlier meetings of the Board of Trustees.

Supplemental Appropriation Requests: Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution presented by the Committee.

B-24-1982. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1982 Contingent Fund and allocated to the line items in the budgets in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests.

Expense Section

Council on Dental Therapeutics and Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment	\$ 2,000
Equipment rental.....	\$ 2,000
<i>The Journal of the American Dental Association</i>	\$ 45,000
Postage and mailing	\$45,000
<i>ADA News</i>	\$ 94,500
Postage and mailing	\$94,500
Department of Data Processing.....	\$ 91,000
Outside systems development programs.....	\$91,000
Future of Dentistry.....	\$ 10,400
Committee air transportation	\$ 1,000
Committee ground transportation	250
Committee per diem.....	1,000
Staff air transportation	1,000
Staff ground transportation	150
Miscellaneous meeting expense..	500
Supplies and stationery	500
Inside printing	500
Outside printing.....	1,500
Postage and mailing	500
Consulting fees.....	2,500
Meals and lodging.....	1,000
Bureau of Communications	\$ 68,000
Media buys—space	\$68,000

Grants and Capital

Idaho State Dental Association Grant	\$ 12,000
Council on Dental Education—Division of Educational Measurements	5,000
Research Institute	2,300
Council on Dental Therapeutics.....	2,300
Headquarters Building.....	28,000
Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services	350
Total	<u>\$350,850</u>

Grant Requested by Northern Nevada Dental Society: As recommended by the Committee, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion disapproving a request from the Northern Nevada Dental Society for a grant of \$2,500, to be paid over three years, to assist in the funding of a dental regional library at the University of Nevada School of Medicine.

Grant Requested by Idaho State Dental Association: The request by the Idaho State Dental Association for a grant was discussed earlier by the Board under "New Business" (see page 463).

Report on Sale of Educational and Professional Materials: The Committee noted that it had heard a summary of this report and noted a significant improvement in revenues. The staff was encouraged to continue its efforts to identify new products and improvements in existing products. The Committee also suggested that greater publicity be given to how constituent and component societies and individual dentists can order ADA material.

Review of Material Received from National Health Council: The Committee had discussed at length the merits of continued membership in the National Health Council. The Committee recommended that the Association continue its membership in the National Health Council.

Review and Approval of the 1983 Association Budget: The Committee reported that it had carefully reviewed the Association's 1983 budget as developed by the agencies and modified during the Administrative Review process. The Committee presented a recommended budget for discussion by the Board of Trustees.

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees defeated a motion to increase the 1983 grant to the National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped from \$65,000 to \$120,000. Additionally, the Board of Trustees defeated a motion to increase the 1983 Contingent Fund request from \$800,000 to \$866,000.

The President-Elect explained his plan to hold a one-day tele-conference, with two-way communication between the program site in Chicago and dental audiences in 35 or more cities.

The Assistant Executive Director for Scientific Affairs and the Associate Executive Director for Policy and Planning described the organization and operations of the Division of Scientific Affairs, emphasizing the fact that federal grants have become very difficult to obtain. After this discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-54-1982. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees supports an operational financial limit of Association allocated funds for the Research Institute, since it may not be possible for the Association, when current grants expire, to maintain all research projects and related staff underwritten through ADA funding.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion approving the 1983 proposed budget as submitted by the Committee on Finance and Investments and modified by the Board.

Financial Performance of the Association: The Assistant Executive Director for Finance and Business Affairs made a slide presentation on the Association's financial performance during the first six months of 1982. He pointed out that dues payments to the Association had been late in arriving, and this problem was discussed by the Board of Trustees.

Modification of ADA Grant Criteria Regarding Grants to Dental Schools: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution as recommended by the Committee.

B-70-1982. Resolved, that the ADA Grant Criteria adopted in March 1980 (*Trans.*1980:528) and amended in March 1982 be further amended by the addition of the following paragraph:

14. In general, grant requests from dental schools are considered by the American Fund for Dental Health to which the Association contributes annually. In the future all such grant proposals submitted to the ADA will be returned to the requestor for submission to the AFDH as appropriate.

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

Utah Dental Association, Resolution 15—Investment of Reserve Division Funds (*Reports*:170): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 15 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement* 1:255).

Report 4 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Staggered Dues Payments (*Supplement* 1:275): This report presented five alternative plans for the staggered payment of dues, in accord with Resolution 78H-1981 (*Trans.*1981:557). The impact of each option on the Association was discussed in the report. The Board recommended that ". . . the adoption of any alternate systems of collection, provided they interface with the national level payment schedule, should be left to the discretion of the constituent societies."

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 17—ADA Budget Format (*Supplement* 1:230): The Board of Trustees questioned the legality of Resolution 17. The Board decided to request a legal opinion from the Association's outside counsel, and to submit its recommendations to the 1982 House of Delegates after reviewing and discussing the legal opinion (*Supplement* 1:251).

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 18—Financial Limitations of Board of Trustees (*Supplement 1:231*): The Board of Trustees questioned the legality of Resolution 18. The Board decided to request a legal opinion from the Association's outside counsel, and to submit its recommendations to the 1982 House of Delegates after reviewing and discussing the legal opinion (*Supplement 1:251*).

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 19—Limitations on Use of Reserve Fund by Board of Trustees (*Supplement 1:231*): The Board of Trustees questioned the legality of Resolution 19. The Board decided to request a legal opinion from the Association's outside counsel, and to submit its recommendations to the 1982 House of Delegates after reviewing and discussing the legal opinion (*Supplement 1:251*).

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 20—Amendment of "Bylaws" and "Articles of Incorporation" to Restrict Financial Responsibility of Board of Trustees (*Supplement 1:231*): The Board of Trustees questioned the legality of Resolution 20. The Board decided to request a legal opinion from the Association's outside counsel, and to submit its recommendations to the 1982 House of Delegates after reviewing and discussing the legal opinion (*Supplement 1:251*).

New Jersey Dental Association, Resolution 13—Provision of Information Free-of-Charge to ADA Members Only (*Reports:170*); **The Dental Society of the State of New York, Resolution 26—Addition of Surcharge for Materials Provided to Nonmember Dentists** (*Supplement 1:237*); **Michigan Dental Association, Resolution 31—Use of Association Services by Nonmembers** (*Supplement 1:236*): As recommended by the Committee on Finance and

Investments, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolutions 13, 26 and 31 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that they be referred to the Board of Trustees for further study and report back to the 1983 House of Delegates (*Supplement 1:253*).

Illinois State Dental Society, Resolution 54—Disaster Fund Loan Forgiveness (*Supplement 1:232*): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 54 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1:251*).

Proposed 1983 Budget: Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 51 (1983 proposed budget) transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:263*). The Board stated that "Every effort was made to minimize expense increases in the 1983 budget while continuing to support high priority activities, and in particular, governmental affairs, membership services, marketing of dental services, and programs dealing with access."

Report 8 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Status Report on the Washington Office Project (*Supplement 1:309*): This report concluded that ". . . it is prudent fiscal management to at least consider the purchase of real estate both as housing for the Washington operation and as a long-term investment of Association funds. Therefore, consideration of this option as well as all other reasonable options will continue." The Board ordered Report 8 of the Board to the House transmitted to the House of Delegates.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:45 PM.

FRIDAY, AUGUST 20, 1982

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:12 AM by President Griffiths.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATIVE AND RELATED MATTERS (continued)

Illinois State Dental Society, Resolution 53—Group Health Insurance for Association Members (*Supplement 1:232*): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 53

transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1:251*).

INFORMATIONAL REPORTS

The Board of Trustees received and discussed the following informational reports.

Update on National Health Professions Placement Network

Update on Division of Dentistry of the Public Health Service

Proposed Budgetary Protocol for the House of Delegates

**REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO
REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON BUDGET
AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS
(continued)**

Illinois State Dental Society, Resolution 10—Conduct of ADA Elections (*Reports:168*): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 10 transmitted to the House of Delegates without recommendation (*Supplement 1:251*).

Michigan Dental Association, Resolution 30—Amendment to ADA “Bylaws” Regarding Dues Reduction for Recent Dental Graduates (*Supplement 1:253*): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 30 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that the Speaker of the House refer this resolution to the 1983 House of Delegates for action (*Supplement 1:253*).

**REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO
REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S
ADDRESS AND ASSOCIATION RESTRUCTURE
(continued)**

Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 23—Trustee Redistricting Proposal (*Supplement 1:233*): Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 23 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred back to the Board of Trustees for report to the 1983 House of Delegates (*Supplement 1:252*).

**REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
(continued)**

Review of ADA Policy Relating to Rules for Registration at ADA Annual Sessions: The Executive Committee reported on its continuing study of the *Regulations for Attendance at Annual Sessions*. Again, the question was considered of whether any individual who is eligible for ADA membership but chooses not to be a member should be exempt from paying the registration fee at ADA annual sessions. Specifically, the current regulations governing attendance at annual sessions, which were adopted in 1955, allow members of the National Dental Association to attend the ADA annual sessions without paying the registration fee even if they elect not to be members of the ADA.

Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution presented by the Committee.

B-73-1982. Resolved, that the President and the President-Elect of the ADA communicate with the leadership of the National Dental Association in an attempt to reach mutual agreement that members of the NDA who elect not to be members of the ADA be required to pay the registration fee when attending ADA annual sessions, and be it further

Resolved, that the year 1986 be designated for implementation of such policy.

National Conference on Mobility: After discussion, the Board of Trustees postponed indefinitely the following resolution.

B-74. Resolved, that a national conference on mobility be conducted to explore all facets of mobility of dental manpower.

Appointment of Chairmen of Councils and Commissions: The Executive Committee reconsidered the following resolution which it submitted to the Board in March and which the Board referred back to the Executive Committee for additional study and report at this meeting.

B-25. Resolved, that each council and commission of the Association be required to designate its chairman for the forthcoming year at its last current year's meeting, and be it further

Resolved, that these designations be presented to the Board of Trustees at its pre-House annual session meeting for ratification, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees review this method at the appropriate time to ensure its success.

The Executive Committee reported that it continued to believe that the Board of Trustees should provide councils/commissions on an experimental basis the opportunity to designate their respective chairmen.

Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees postponed indefinitely the following resolution presented by the Committee.

B-75. Resolved, that for a two-year trial period, council/commissions be asked annually to designate the individual they wish to have appointed by the Board to serve as chairman of their respective council/commission, and be it further

Resolved, that following the two-year trial period, a study be conducted to determine the effectiveness of the practice.

In view of the proposed new resolution, the Committee also withdrew Resolution B-25 and the Board concurred.

EXECUTIVE MEETING

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened on August 20 at 9:25 AM, with President Robert H. Griffiths presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor and all members of the Board of Trustees. Additionally, outside legal counsel was in attendance for a portion of the meeting.

Actions Taken: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the legal opinion to be obtained relative to Florida Dental Association Resolutions 17-20 not be disseminated outside the Board until the Board acts on the legal opinion and determines its recommendation to the House of Delegates.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to increase the stipend for each member of the Board in the amount of \$1,500 annually beginning January 1, 1983.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular session of the Board of Trustees convened at 10:30 AM, President Griffiths presiding.

NEW BUSINESS
(continued)

Conflict of Interest of Council Members: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the Executive Committee study the issue of council members being involved in a conflict of interest by serving on councils, committees and boards of other organizations.

Report of Council on Insurance, Supplemental Report 1 to Board: This report explained actions of the Council resulting in permanent rate reductions in the ADA Group Life Insurance Programs.

Report by Mr Harvey Sarner, Insurance Consultant: Mr Sarner submitted a written report on the ADA Professional Protector Plan and discussed the matter extensively with the Board of Trustees.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
(continued)

Official Observer at FDI Meeting: The Executive Committee reported that because of the numerous expressions of concern from the international dental community relative to the Association's termination of FDI membership and the apparent serious consideration by the FDI of the Association's reasons for terminating its membership, it had reconsidered its position on sending an observer to the FDI meeting in Vienna in October 1982. Accordingly, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution presented by the Committee.

B-76-1982. Resolved, that the invitation to send an official observer to the FDI meeting in Vienna in October 1982 be accepted, and be it further **Resolved,** that Dr John Coady be appointed to serve in this capacity.

REPORTS OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO
HOUSE OF DELEGATES

The Board of Trustees ordered the following reports of the Board to the House transmitted to the House of Delegates.

- Report 1—Association Affairs and Resolutions
- Report 2—Recommendations on Reports and Resolutions
- Report 3—Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1983
- Report 4—Staggered Dues Payments
- Report 5—ADA Marketing Proposal
- Report 6—Restructuring of Association Agencies
- Report 7—Informational Progress Report of the Special Committee on the Future of Dentistry
- Report 8—Status Report on the Washington Office Project
- Report 9—Issues Pertaining to Dental Hygiene Seven-Point Program
- Report 10—Informational Report on Research Activities of the Association
- Report 11—Informational Report of the Special Committee on Dental Hygiene

Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 12:00 noon.

Minutes of Board of Trustees

LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, NOVEMBER 2-4, 1982

Call to Order: The fifth regular session of the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association was called to order by President Griffiths at 8:35 AM, Tuesday, November 2, 1982 at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: Robert H. Griffiths, president; Burton H. Press, president-elect; Carlos J. Noya, first vice-president; Joseph G. DiStasio, second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; Donald E. Bentley, treasurer; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Edward U. Austin, Donald E. Bentley, John L. Bomba, Joseph Cabot, Ashur G. Chavoor, Kenneth M. Clemens, Joseph A. Devine, Joseph H. Hagan, Abraham Kobren, William H. McKenna, A. Lynn Ryan, James A. Sadoris, R. Neil Smithwick and Robert M. Unger.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, general counsel; Fred Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, Washington Office; Bernard J. Conway, associate executive director, legislation and legal affairs; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, policy and planning; John P. Noone, general counsel; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, communications; Mario Santangelo, acting secretary, Council on Dental Education; Gordon H. Schrotenboer, assistant executive director, scientific affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, health affairs; Rolland K. Swanson, acting associate secretary, Council on Dental Education; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, membership services. Other staff members were present for portions of the session.

Approval of Mail Ballot Action: A mail ballot was circulated on September 17, 1982 by the Executive Director to approve the distribution, to constituent societies, of outside legal counsel's opinion on Resolutions 17-20 from the Florida Dental Association. The mail ballot

was adopted by a vote of 16 affirmative ballots, 1 negative ballot and 1 missing or abstaining ballot.

In accordance with the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* which require the recording of mail ballots in the minutes of the next regular session, the following resolution was adopted.

B-83-1982. Resolved, that the mail ballot to approve the distribution to constituent societies of outside legal counsel's opinion on Resolutions 17-20 be placed in the record.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Director read the Report of the Executive Committee. The other members of the Committee were Drs Griffiths, chairman, Bentley, Clemens, Hagan, Kobren, Press and Smithwick.

Approval of Agenda: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution presented by the Committee.

B-84-1982. Resolved, that the agenda on pages 1-8 of the *Board Manual* constitutes the official order of business for the current session, except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Announcements Regarding Annual Session: The Report of the Executive Committee contained information on reports of the Board to the House, House reference committee meetings to be attended by members of the Board of Trustees and various other aspects of the annual session.

Conflict of Interest Policy: The Committee reported as follows:

At its September 15, 1982 meeting, the Committee considered a code of conduct for councils developed by legal staff to address situations which could be viewed as conflicts of interest. Subsequently, the Committee determined that the code, as presented, was too specific and might unnecessarily restrict members of councils. The Committee requested that a policy be developed

which would place the responsibility upon the council member to disqualify himself from involvement with any issue or proposed action of a council which could place him in a position of having conflicting interests. Accordingly, the Committee submits the following resolution which amends the *Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions* by adding a policy on conflict of interest.

Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions presented by the Committee.

B-85-1982. Resolved, that the section entitled "General Rules" of the *Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions*, page 11, be amended by the addition of the following new subsection:

Policy on Conflict of Interest: Individuals appointed to a Council/Commission shall at all times act in a manner consistent with their responsibilities to the Association and shall exercise particular care that no detriment to the Association results from conflicts between their interests and those of the Association. If an individual believes that he or she may have a conflict of interest, the individual shall promptly and fully disclose the possible conflict and shall refrain from participating in any way in the matter to which the possible conflict relates until any such possible conflict has been satisfactorily resolved.

The Council on Dental Therapeutics and the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment have specific conflict of interest policies which must also be observed by members of those Councils.

B-89-1982. Resolved, that the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, page 15, be amended by the addition of the following new section:

Policy on Conflict of Interest

Individuals serving on the Board of Trustees shall at all times act in a manner consistent with their fiduciary responsibilities to the Association and shall exercise particular care that no detriment to the Association results from conflicts between their interests and those of the Association. If an individual believes that he or she may have a conflict of interest, the individual shall promptly and fully disclose the possible conflict and shall refrain from participating in any way in the matter to which the possible conflict relates until and unless any such possible conflict has been satisfactorily resolved.

ADA Membership in Fédération Dentaire Internationale: The Committee reported as follows:

The Executive Committee reviewed the "Report of the Executive Director on the 70th Annual World Dental Congress, Fédération Dentaire Internationale" which had been transmitted to all ADA officers and trustees. The Executive Committee was impressed with the

representation provided by Dr Coady as an official observer at the FDI meeting and also acknowledged appreciation of the dedication and input in FDI activities provided by ADA past presidents and representatives to the FDI. Further, on the basis of Dr Coady's report, it was noted that the FDI agreed to implement all of the Association's recommendations except for biennial meetings which were not deemed financially feasible.

The Executive Committee believes that the FDI has demonstrated a sincere interest in having the ADA again become a member of the FDI and further believes that the Association should be responsive to the efforts of the FDI and renew its membership in that organization.

The Board of Trustees discussed extensively the resolutions presented by the Committee regarding renewal of ADA membership in the FDI. The following resolution was adopted with Dr Devine's negative vote being recorded but later withdrawn by President Griffiths because of the action taken on Resolution B-94-1982.

B-90. Resolved, that the American Dental Association reapply for membership in the Fédération Dentaire Internationale, effective January 1, 1983.

The Board of Trustees adopted the following amended resolution.

B-94-1982. Resolved, that an appropriate letter from President Griffiths to FDI President Thorsten Aggeryd be drafted which would express the gratitude of the American Dental Association for the positive response of the FDI to ADA recommendations and which would include a request for readmission as an Association member of the FDI effective January 1, 1983, and be it further

Resolved, that the expense of this action be reflected in the 1983 budget.

Delegation to Fédération Dentaire Internationale: The Committee reported as follows:

Prior to the Association's resignation as a Member Association of the FDI, the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* provided that:

The President shall serve as delegate and chairman of the delegation for one year. The Immediate Past President of the Association shall serve as a delegate for a three-year term. The other member of the delegation may be a member of the Association's Council on International Relations and shall be appointed by the President to serve a one-year term. Whenever there is a vacancy in the delegation and no member of the Council on International Relations is a member of the delegation, the President shall consider the recommendation of the Council on International Relations. The consecutive tenure shall be limited to a term of three years. The President-elect may attend as an alternate delegate along with the Executive Director of the Association. The other three alternate delegates and the three observers shall be appointed at no expense to the Association by the President.

With readmission to regular membership in the FDI, the Executive Committee recommends to the Board of Trustees that for purpose of continuity, the

President-elect, President and Immediate Past President comprise the corps of the Association's delegation to the FDI; and to complete the five-member delegation, two delegates be appointed by the President from among 14 trustees. This procedure would provide three years continuity for one of the members of the Association's delegation. Finally, the Executive Committee recommends to the Board that: (1) the Council on International Relations be requested to budget for the Council Chairman to attend the FDI Annual World Dental Congress as an alternate delegate, and (2) the Executive Director or his designee, to provide overall continuity, also serve as an alternate delegate.

After extensive discussion and several motions to amend which were defeated, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution presented by the Committee.

B-95-1982. Resolved, that the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* be amended in 1983 to add the following section:

Delegation to Fédération Dentaire Internationale: The delegation shall be comprised of the President-elect, the President, who shall serve as chairman, the Immediate Past President and two delegates appointed annually by the President from among the 14 trustees. The Chairman of the Council on International Relations and the Executive Director or his designee shall be funded through their respective budgets and shall serve as alternate delegates.

In the event a delegate becomes a member of a Council or Commission of the Fédération Dentaire Internationale, an interim appointment will be made by the President for the immediate forthcoming meeting of the Fédération.

Report of Meeting of Executive Committee: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to receive the Report of the Executive Committee on its meeting held September 15, 1982, at which the following matters were discussed: study of conflict of interest policy; Fédération Dentaire Internationale; reconsideration of correspondence from Dr James O'Conner; Ninth International Symposium on Dental Hygiene; Florida Dental Association request for legal opinion on Resolutions 17-20; appointment of trustees of the ADA Employees' Retirement Plan; nonmember participation in Association activities; and IV International Nice Dental Congress.

Regarding the appointment of trustees of the ADA Employees' Retirement Plan, the Executive Committee adopted the following resolution in confirmation and support of the Board's action in December.

Resolved, that the persons occupying the American Dental Association offices of President, President-Elect, Treasurer, Executive Director, Associate Executive Director for Policy and Planning, and Assistant Executive Director for Legal Affairs serve as and perform the duties of Trustees of the ADA Employee's Retirement Plan until their successors are elected,

appointed or hired to replace them in such offices and automatically succeed them as such Trustees.

Regarding nonmember participation in Association activities, the Executive Committee took the following action:

It was decided that these issues should be referred to the agencies responsible for the specific activities. Therefore, the Council on Annual Session is being requested to study and report to the Board on the process for selecting individuals for participation in the annual session Scientific Program and whether such participation should be limited to members of the ADA. Additionally, the ADA Editor is being requested to prepare a report on whether articles for inclusion in ADA publications should be limited to Association members. The reports will be made available to the Board in April, following the meeting of the Council on Annual Session.

Regarding the IV International Nice Dental Congress, the Executive Committee noted its opposition to the inclusion of any statement in the program which might be interpreted as the Association being a cosponsor or offering its endorsement of the Congress.

BOARD REPORT AND AGENCY LIAISON COMMITTEE

Reports and resolutions were reviewed by the Board Report and Agency Liaison Committee. Dr Hagan, chairman, presented the Committee's recommendations to the Board. The other members of the Committee were Drs DiStasio and Noya.

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON COMMUNICATIONS, PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MEMBERSHIP SERVICES

Texas Dental Association, Resolution 67—Campaign to Increase Membership: Resolution 67 asked the Association to "design and implement a national campaign to increase membership in organized dentistry." Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 67 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Board of Trustees for continued study and implementation as soon as possible (*Supplement 2:401*).

Washington State Dental Association, Resolution 69—"No Comment" Response to Media Requests during Initiative Campaigns: In submitting this resolution, the Washington State Dental Association stated "No comment" is a valid and proven successful response to media requests for interviews and/or information relative to initiative campaigns." Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 69 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:401*).

Ohio Dental Association, Resolution 75—Reinstatement of Bat Boy/Bat Girl Contest as a National Program in Conjunction with Major League Baseball: Resolution 75 provided that the bat boy/bat girl program, which had been authorized in 1979 but discontinued in 1980, be reinstated. The Board of Trustees developed the following substitute resolution and requested it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 75 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 2:400*).

75B. Resolved, that the American Dental Association reintroduce the Bat Boy/Bat Girl Funstakes in 1984 if the program fits the Association's overall marketing objectives and if funding is secured from a corporate sponsor or sponsors.

Ohio Dental Association, Resolution 76—National Program for Institutional Advertising: Under Resolution 76, the Association would "place in high priority a national program of institutional advertising" and a committee of the House of Delegates would oversee the program. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 76 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:400*).

Iowa Dental Association, Resolution 94—Inclusion of National Institutional Advertising Plan in ADA's Marketing Plan: This resolution provided for an institutional advertising component in the Association's marketing plan. The Board of Trustees requested Resolution 94 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:399*).

Academy of General Dentistry, Resolution 33S-1—ADA Marketing Plan: In Resolution 33S-1, the Academy of General Dentistry proposed rather detailed specifications for the ADA Marketing Plan. Following discussion later in the session, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 33S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:411*).

First Trustee District, Resolution 33S-2—ADA Marketing Plan: This resolution provided that the new marketing services department of the Association "offer a broad array of marketing aids and how-to information to individual members, constituent and component societies." It differed from Resolution 33 in that it substituted the word "members" for the word "practitioners." Following discussion, later in the session the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 33S-2 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:402*).

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL CARE PROGRAMS AND HEALTH

Council on Dental Care Programs Supplemental Report 2 to House—Additional Responses Regarding Methods of Calculating UCR Benefits (*Supplement 2:347*): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, which presented additional results of a survey which had been reported on in *Special Report 2 of the Council on Dental Care Programs—Methods of Calculating UCR Benefits* (*Reports:83*).

Council on Dental Care Programs Supplemental Report 3 to House—Response of Delta Dental Plans Association to Change in Uniform Claim Form: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, which stated that Delta Dental Plans Association had reported it was unable to approve a change made in the Attending Dentist's Statement in accordance with Resolution 30H-1981 (*Supplement 2:355*).

Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations Supplemental Report 1 to House—Update on Council Actions and Legislative Activities: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report. Activities occurring since publication of the Council's annual report, including a Council meeting, were covered in this report (*Supplement 2:361*).

Wisconsin Dental Association, Resolution 68—Development of Revised Standards for Topical Fluorides: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 68 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Dental Health and Health Planning for study in consultation with the Councils on Dental Research and Dental Therapeutics and report to the 1983 House of Delegates (*Supplement 2:402*).

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:00 noon.

EXECUTIVE MEETING

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened on November 2 at 1:30 PM, President Robert H. Griffiths presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor, all members of the Board of Trustees, the Associate Executive Director, Legislation and Legal Affairs and the Associate Executive Director, Policy and Planning.

Report of Executive Director: The Executive Director, Dr John M. Coady, updated the Board on recent litigation.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned and the regular session convened at 2:15 PM.

**REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO
REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL
CARE PROGRAMS AND HEALTH
(continued)**

Report 12 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Reporting of Manpower Data: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to transmit Report 12 of the Board to the House. This report, developed in response to Resolution 124H-1982, was a summary of the work completed during the preceding year on the documentation of dental manpower and the prevalence of dental disease (*Supplement 2:390*).

Ohio Dental Association, Resolution 74—Negotiation of Uniform Claim Form: After extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees developed Resolution 74B, as follows, and requested it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 74 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 2:399*).

74B. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs of the American Dental Association be directed and given the authority to negotiate with the Health Insurance Association of America and Delta Dental Plans Association to identify all alternatives which will enable all parties to achieve their objectives, including modifying the current ADA approved Attending Dentist's Statement (ADS-82), and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA Council on Dental Care Programs report its results to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Indiana Dental Association, Resolution 91—Endorsement and Support of Direct Reimbursement: The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 91 and developed a substitute resolution. The Board of Trustees requested Resolution 91B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 91 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 2:398*).

91B. Resolved, that the ADA recognizes that the direct reimbursement concept can be a potentially efficient, economical and cost effective method of reimbursing the patient for dental benefit expenditures, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs continue to promote the direct reimbursement concept to both the public and the business community.

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 84—Survey of Dental Capitation: This resolution asked that constituent societies be requested to furnish lists of capitation programs and that the largest capitation programs be studied. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 84 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:409*).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 57S-1—Amendment to Resolution 57, Revision of "Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program": After carefully reviewing Resolution 57S-1, the Board of Trustees decided that, instead of submitting yet another substitute resolution, it would alert the Reference Committee and the House of Delegates that Guideline XII, No. 2, should be amended to read as follows (*Supplement 2:405*):

2. Provision should be made specifying input and representation from major health care provider categories, including dentists.

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 55S-1—Substitute for Resolution 55, Revision of "Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program": The Board of Trustees preferred the wording of Resolution 55 and therefore requested Resolution 55S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:405*).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 27S-1—Amendment to Resolution 27, Dental Insurance Coverage for TMJ Treatment: This resolution proposed that the Council on Dental Care Programs "study" rather than "promote" insurance coverage for TMJ treatment. After careful consideration, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 27S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:405*).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 78—Dental Manpower Ratio: Under this resolution, the Association would seek to establish "a dentist-population ratio and a dentist-patient ratio which accurately reflects the public's need for dentistry. . . ." Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 78 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:408*).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 77, and Tenth Trustee District, Resolution 79—Legal Action against Insurance Carriers: These resolutions sought to have the Association investigate the possibility of legal action against insurance carriers engaging in certain practices considered to be harmful. After extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolutions 77 and 79 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that they be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:407*).

Delegate John L. Chambers, Resolution 92—Inclusion of Sealants in Dental Benefit Plans: This resolution proposed that dental insurance plans include sealants as a covered service. After discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 92 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:410*).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 88—Organized Crime's Involvement with Dental Health Plans: This resolution asked the Council on Dental Care Programs to monitor investigations of organized crime's involvement in dental health plans. Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 88 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:406*).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 96—Change in Dental Insurance Plan Policies' Disclaimers: The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 96 and developed a substitute, Resolution 96B. The Board of Trustees requested Resolution 96B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 96 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 2:403*).

96B. Resolved, that the ADA Council on Dental Care Programs encourage all third party carriers to include the statement, "ANY DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE FEE CHARGED AND THE BENEFIT PAID IS DUE TO LIMITATIONS IN YOUR DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN CONTRACT," or a statement of similar intent in all communications to subscribers relating to their policy benefits.

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 97—Discontinue Marketing of Uniform Claim Form Which Does Not Include Statement of Financial Responsibility: After discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 97 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:403*).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 99—Lump-Sum Payments by Third Party Carriers: This resolution called for an investigation of the problems associated with third-party carriers making lump-sum payments to dentists for covered services rendered to multiple patients. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 99 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 2:404*).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 100—Insurance Companies Provide Toll Free Telephone Numbers or Accept Collect Calls: Toll free and collect calls were proposed to facilitate resolution of delays in insurance payments. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 100 transmitted to the House of Delegates

with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:404*).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 9S-1—ADA Sponsored Patient Management Techniques and Interpersonal Skills Development Course Presented at Constituent Societies: This substitute resolution proposed that the ADA cosponsor and share costs with constituent societies for management and interpersonal skills courses. After discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 9S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (as was recommended for Resolution 9) (*Supplement 2:402*).

New Jersey Dental Association, Resolution 102—Continuation of Funding of National Health Professions Placement Network (NHPPN) and Board of Trustees Resolution B-87—Withdrawal of Support for NHPPN: Subsequent to extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-87-1982. Resolved, that the American Dental Association withdraw its support of the National Health Professions Placement Network as an Association activity, and be it further

Resolved, that any Association funds remaining in the program December 31, 1982, be returned to the general fund, and be it further

Resolved, that any W. K. Kellogg Foundation funds remaining in the program December 31, 1982 be returned to the Kellogg Foundation.

In view of this action, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 102 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:399*).

Report 13 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Informational Comments on the Interim Report of the American Dental Association's Special Committee on the Future of Dentistry: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to transmit Report 13 of the Board to the House. In this report, the Board of Trustees commented on the work and the Interim Report of the American Dental Association's Special Committee on the Future of Dentistry (*Supplement 2:396*).

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL EDUCATION AND RELATED MATTERS

North Dakota Dental Association, Resolution 71—Continuing Dental Education Sponsor Approval Program: The Board of Trustees discussed extensively this resolution and the *Report of the National Committee on Continuing Dental Education on Continued Funding of the*

Continuing Dental Education Sponsor Approval Program. The resolution favored continued funding of the Sponsor Approval Program. After discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 71 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:399*).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 86—Auxiliary Membership for Dental Hygienists: This resolution asked that the Association examine mechanisms for instituting an

auxiliary membership category in the ADA for dental hygienists. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 86 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:406*).

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 6:10 PM.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 1982

Call to Order: The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:45 AM by President Griffiths.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Nomination to Council on Dental Research: A motion was adopted that the name of Dr Richard Miller be submitted to the House of Delegates for nomination to the Council on Dental Research, replacing Dr Donald McNeal, who resigned.

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATIVE AND RELATED MATTERS

Council on Insurance Supplemental Report 1 to House of Delegates—Update on Council Actions: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, which summarized actions taken by the Council, at its September meeting, on the following matters: group life insurance plan, group disability plan, group retirement program, office overhead expense plan and excess major medical plan (*Supplement 2:350*).

Council on Legislation and Washington Office Supplemental Report 2 to House of Delegates—Update on Major Legislation and Council Actions: The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of this report, which dealt with the status of federal legislation relating to the Federal Trade Commission, tax and pension legislation, appropriations, health planning, military dependent dental care, the Health Personnel Mobilization Act, radiation and safe drinking water standards, and state legislation regarding dental auxiliaries, dental plan regulation, health care cost containment and denturism (*Supplement 2:357*).

Texas Dental Association, Resolution 72—Support for Legislation Amending the Employee Retirement and Income Security Act (ERISA): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 72 and developed a substitute, Resolution

72B. The Board requested Resolution 72B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 72 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 2:401*).

72B. Resolved, that the ADA actively support legislation amending the Employee Retirement and Income Security Act (ERISA) to permit the respective states to regulate employee health benefit plans in order to assure that beneficiaries of such plans have the right to receive health care from the providers of their choice, to prevent plans from discriminating against legally qualified health care providers and to assure the solvency of such plans.

Board of Trustees, Resolution 93—Clarification of ADA Constitutional Objective and Related Documents: The Board of Trustees discussed this matter and Resolution 93 extensively. The Board requested Resolution 93 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that “the Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters and the House of Delegates exercise their discretion in determining whether Resolution 93 should be acted upon this year by a motion for unanimous consent as required by the ADA Constitution, Article VIII, or be referred for action by the 1983 House of Delegates, when a two-thirds majority vote will be necessary for approval. . . .” (*Supplement 2:412*.)

93. Resolved, that Article II, Object, of the Constitution of the American Dental Association, be amended by the deletion of the comma and the substitution therefor of the conjunction “and” prior to the words “to promote” and the deletion of the words “and to represent the interests of the members of the dental profession and the public which it serves,” the amended article to read as follows:

The object of this Association shall be to encourage the improvement of the health of the public and to promote the art and science of dentistry.

and be it further

Resolved, that Article 3, Purpose and Object, of the *Articles of Incorporation* of the American Dental Association be amended by the deletion of the comma and the substitution therefor of the conjunction "and" prior to the words "to promote" and the deletion of the words "and to represent the interests of the members of the dental profession and the public which it serves," the amended article to read as follows:

The purpose and object of this Association shall be to encourage the improvement of the health of the public and to promote the art and science of dentistry.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection O, Council on Legislation, Subpart a, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of the words "To protect and further the interests of the public and the dental profession" prior to the words "in matters of legislation" and the substitution therefor of the words "To encourage the improvement of the health of the public and to promote the art and science of dentistry," the amended provision to read as follows:

To encourage the improvement of the health of the public and to promote the art and science of dentistry in matters of legislation, patents and regulations by appropriate activities.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection O, Council on Legislation, Subpart b, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of the words "or the practice of dentistry" following "the dental health of the public," the amended provision to read:

To disseminate information which will assist the constituent and component societies in their problems involving legislation and affecting the dental health of the public.

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 22S-1—Amendment to Resolution 22B, Revision of "ADA Principles of Ethics" Regarding Advertising: After considering Resolution 22S-1, the Board of Trustees requested it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 2:405*).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 28S-1—Amendment to Resolution 28B, Remote Military Installations: After considering Resolution 28S-1, the Board of Trustees requested it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that the Reference Committee consider an editorial amendment dropping the word "final" from the last resolving clause and with the recommendation that the resolution be adopted (*Supplement 2:405*).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 87—Contract Dental Services Under Public Health Service Act: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees developed Resolution 87B as a substitute for Resolution 87. The Board requested Resolution 87B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 87 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 2:406*).

87B. Resolved, that the American Dental Association request of the federal government that federal programs providing dental services to civilian populations afford patients freedom of choice of dentists.

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 89—Dental Care for Active Duty Armed Forces Personnel: Under this resolution, the Association would seek legislation to have the dental care of military personnel provided in private practices. After discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 89 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:407*).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 90—Dental Care for Dependents of Members of the Armed Forces: Under this resolution, the Association would seek legislation to have the dental care of dependents of military personnel provided in private practices and no areas would be classified as "remote." Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 90 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Councils on Legislation and Federal Dental Services for study and report to the 1983 House of Delegates (*Supplement 2:407*).

Tenth Trustee District, Resolution 80—Voluntary Rather than Mandatory Participation by Dentists in the Social Security Program: In addition to voluntary participation of dentists in the Social Security program, this resolution provided that dentists withdrawing from Social Security could place their contributions in the ADA Retirement Fund. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 80 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:409*).

Twelfth Trustee District, Resolution 81—Establishment of Council on Legislation Subcommittee: This resolution asked that the Council on Legislation establish a subcommittee that would act as a clearinghouse for state legislation. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 81 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:410*).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 101—Professional Protector Plan Classification of Rates System: This resolution requested the development of better data to determine rating classifications for professional

protector insurance. The Board of Trustees, after consideration of Resolution 101, requested it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:404*).

Council on Legislation and Washington Office Supplemental Report 3 to House of Delegates—Member Visits to Elected Representatives: Included in this report (*Supplement 2:360*) was Resolution 104 in which the Council and the Washington Office recommended that dentists traveling to Washington, DC be encouraged to visit their senators and representatives to discuss important legislation. The Board of Trustees requested Resolution 104 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 2:398*).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 25S-1—Amendment to Resolution 25, Appointment of Special Committee to Study Professional Liability Protection: The Board of Trustees requested that the Council on Insurance prepare a progress report summarizing its findings on this matter for submission to the 1983 House of Delegates. The Board requested Resolution 25S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:403*).

First Trustee District, Resolution 105—Quarterly Payment of Premium for Professional Protector Plan: Under this resolution, the House of Delegates would endorse quarterly and/or semiannual payment of premiums for the Professional Protector Plan. The Board of Trustees requested Resolution 105 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 2:402*).

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC MATTERS

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 95—Use of Composite Materials on Posterior Teeth: This resolution called for a research study of composite materials. Following consideration, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 95 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment for study and preparation of a report on the current status of composite materials on posterior teeth (*Supplement 2:403*).

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 11:58 AM and reconvened at 1:30 PM.

NEW BUSINESS

Council on Annual Session Supplemental Report 4 to Board of Trustees—Nominations to Committee on Local Arrangements for 1984 Annual Session: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution submitted by the Council.

B-81-1982. Resolved, that the list of nominees submitted by Dr Rollin E. Mallernee, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, and the Georgia Dental Association with the concurrence of the Northern District Dental Society, for membership on the Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1984 annual session be approved.

Council on Annual Session Supplemental Report 5 to Board of Trustees—Appointment of Chairman-Designate: The Council reported that because it begins planning at least 18 months in advance of an annual session, it is appropriate that, in addition to having a chairman appointed for the current year, a chairman-designate should be named for the next year.

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution presented by the Council.

B-82-1982. Resolved, that the 1982-83 Chairman and the 1983-84 Chairman-designate for the Council on Annual Session be appointed at the 1982 New Board Session, and be it further

Resolved, that in future years, the Chairman-designate for the succeeding year be appointed.

Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research Special Report to Board of Trustees—Quarterly Survey of Dental Practice: This report presented reasons why the Quarterly Survey of Dental Practice, the initiation of which had been scheduled for 1984, should be implemented in 1983. The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution submitted by the Bureau.

B-88-1982. Resolved, that the plans to implement the *Quarterly Survey of Dental Practice* in 1983 be approved, and be it further

Resolved, that \$60,000 be added to the 1983 budget of the Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research to accomplish this modified work schedule.

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: In accordance with the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the Executive Director reported on contracts entered into since the August 1982 session of the Board.

Report of the President: Dr Griffiths reported on the meetings he had attended since the August Board session. He stated that one of his most rewarding

activities during the year was "Call the President Day." On these designated days, Dr Griffiths accepted telephone calls from members on subjects of their choice. Dr Griffiths expressed his appreciation to members of the Board for their cooperation during his presidential year.

Fourth Trustee District—Commendation of Maryland State Dental Association: The Board of Trustees noted the Fourth Trustee District's resolution which congratulated and commended the Maryland State Dental Association on its 100th anniversary to be commemorated in September 1983. Accordingly, the Board adopted a motion that an appropriate plaque be prepared for presentation to the Maryland State Dental Association and that this 100th anniversary be appropriately publicized in Association publications.

Report by Dr Clemens on Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Toledo, Ohio: Dr Clemens presented an oral report on Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Toledo, Ohio. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion requesting the Council on Dental Care Programs to prepare, as soon as possible, a report on the concept and philosophy behind the current movement to market alternate delivery systems with special sensitivity to the preferred provider concept.

Report by Dr Smithwick on Meeting of National Association of Dental Laboratories (NADL): Dr Smithwick presented an oral report on the meeting of the NADL which he had attended as the representative of the ADA appointed by President Griffiths. He reported a cordial relationship between the ADA and the NADL.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Division of Membership Services: This report highlighted council, bureau and department activities within the Division of Membership Services.

Discussion of Dental Alloy Restorative Materials: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion requesting the appropriate agency of the Association to develop and disseminate widely a state of the art and science report concerning the use and safety of dental amalgam.

INFORMATIONAL REPORT

The Board of Trustees received the informational report, "Report of Dr. I. Lawrence Kerr, Association Representative to U.S. Olympic Commission on Dental Care" after which a motion was adopted that a letter of appreciation be sent to Dr Kerr for his continuing efforts on behalf of dentistry.

REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 30S-1—Substitute for Resolution 30, Dues Reduction for Recent Dental Graduates: Under this resolution, new graduates would not pay full dues until the third year after graduation. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 30S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred by the Speaker of the House to the 1983 House of Delegates for action (*Supplement 2:405*).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 85—Purchase, Sale or Mortgage of Real Property to be Subject to Approval of House of Delegates: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 85 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:405*).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 98—Discontinue Display Type Classified Ads in "ADA News" and "The Journal": Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 98 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:404*).

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 17—ADA Budget Format: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 17 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:413*).

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 18—Financial Limitations of the Board of Trustees: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 18 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:414*).

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 19—Limitations on Use of Reserve Fund by Board of Trustees: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 19 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:414*).

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 20—Amendment to "Bylaws" and "Articles of Incorporation" to Restrict Financial Responsibility of the Board of Trustees: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 20 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:415*).

Delegate Michael D. L. Weisenfeld, Michigan, Resolution 82—Amendment of “Manual of House of Delegates” Regarding Conduct of Hearings: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees requested Resolution 82 transmitted

to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2:410*).

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 3:35 PM.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 1982

Call to Order: The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 9:05 AM by President Griffiths.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Commendations: Motions were adopted by the Board requesting that letters of commendations be transmitted to Dr James Edwards for his service at the cabinet level of the federal government and to Drs Packard and Crane on their elections to Congress.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND INVESTMENTS

The Report of the Committee was read by Dr Bentley, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs Bomba, Griffiths, McKenna, Press and Ryan, and Coady, *ex officio*.

Financial Forecast Through December 31, 1982: As of August 31, it was projected that 1982 revenue would be \$30,481,750 and expenses \$28,172,350, a difference of \$2,309,400.

Contingent Fund: Of the 1982 contingent fund of \$816,500, the Board of Trustees had previously approved \$778,800 in supplemental appropriations, leaving \$37,000 in the contingent fund.

Supplemental Appropriation Requests: Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution presented by the Committee.

B-86-1982. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1982 contingent fund and allocated to the line items in the agency and program budgets in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests:

Expense Section	
Membership Services.....	\$ 7,500
Outside printing.....	\$ 5,000
Postage and mailing	2,500
Research Institute	17,900
MINC II lease expense	15,500
MINC II maintenance expense..	2,350
Division of Communications	4,800
Exhibit preparation	4,800
Total	\$30,200

Grant Requested for National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped: The Illinois State Dental Society requested a grant of \$6,000 for the National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped to conduct a 1982 legislative workshop. The Committee stated it was sympathetic to the National Foundation’s need but recommended denial of the request. Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion denying the request.

Request for Increase in 1983 Grant to National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped: At its August meeting, the Board approved a 1983 grant of \$65,000 for the National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped for inclusion in the 1983 proposed budget. The Committee reported that it had considered a request from the Foundation that the 1983 grant be increased to \$90,000. The Committee recommended denial of the request. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion denying the request.

Proposed Conference of Legislative Representatives of National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped: A motion was made that the American Dental Association conduct, in 1982, a conference of state legislative representatives of the National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped, at a cost not to exceed \$6,000. After discussion, the motion was defeated.

Second Vice-President DiStasio assumed the chair. Discussion ensued on the performance of the Association’s Reserve Division and on problems associated with year-to-year budget carryovers.

President Griffiths resumed the chair.

Report of Survey on Reimbursement Under the "Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees" and Rules of the ADA Speakers' Bureau: As recommended by the Committee, the following resolutions were postponed definitely until the February 1983 session of the Board of Trustees.

B-91. Resolved, that the rules of the Speakers' Bureau be revised to provide reimbursement for transportation of spouses of the two Vice Presidents, the Speaker of the House of Delegates, the 14 trustees and council chairmen or their designees for meetings to which they are invited to participate under the rules of the ADA Speakers' Bureau.

B-92. Resolved, that the section on "Reimbursement for General Expense" of the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* be revised in 1983 to read as follows:

Reimbursement of General Expenses: It is the policy to reimburse the 14 trustees, the two Vice Presidents and the Speaker of the House of Delegates on the annual basis of thirteen thousand five hundred dollars (\$13,500) for such general expenses as postage, telephone, secretarial assistance and expenses related to meetings not otherwise covered by the "Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees" and the rules of the Speakers' Bureau.

B-93. Resolved, that the section on "Reimbursement for Travel Expenses Incurred by Spouses of Trustees and Elected Officers" of the *Organization and Rules of the*

Board of Trustees be revised in 1983 to authorize transportation expenses incurred by the spouses of trustees and elected officers to all official functions to which the officers and trustees are invited to participate and at which a social function is scheduled.

Amendment of the Proposed 1983 Budget: The Committee recommended amending the proposed 1983 budget by the addition of \$42,000 for Association membership in the Fédération Dentaire Internationale (FDI), \$38,000 for participation in the FDI and \$60,000 for the Quarterly Survey of Dental Practice. After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion transmitting the recommended additions to the House of Delegates (*Supplement 2:388*).

Fifth Trustee District "Fact Sheets" on Financial Affairs of the Association: The Board of Trustees discussed extensively the "fact sheets" on the financial affairs of the Association which had been sent to the delegates by the Fifth Trustee District. It was noted that certain statistics were erroneous and a response was discussed.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:10 PM and reconvened at 1:45 PM.

Annual Session: The Board of Trustees discussed various aspects of the 1982 annual session.

Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 2:30 PM.

Minutes of Board of Trustees

LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, NOVEMBER 11, 1982

Call to Order: The first session of the new Board of Trustees was called to order by President Press at 1:00 PM, November 11, 1982 at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: Burton H. Press, president; Donald E. Bentley, president-elect; Wilfred A. Springer, first vice-president; Roger M. Hehn, second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; John L. Bomba, treasurer; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Edward U. Austin, John L. Bomba, Joseph Cabot, Ashur G. Chavoor, Joseph A. Devine, H. William Gilmore, Abraham Kobren, William H. McKenna, R. Malcolm Overbey, A. Lynn Ryan, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, R. Neil Smithwick and Robert M. Unger.

Also present were the retiring officers and trustees.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, general counsel; Fred Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, Washington Office; Bernard J. Conway, associate executive director, legislation and legal affairs; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, policy and planning; John P. Noone, general counsel; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, communications; Mario Santangelo, acting secretary, Council on Dental Education; Gordon H. Schrottenboer, assistant executive director, scientific affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, health affairs; Rolland K. Swanson, acting associate secretary, Council on Dental Education; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, membership services. Other staff members were present for portions of the session.

Introduction of Officers and Trustees: The retiring officers and trustees introduced their successors. In accordance with the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the retiring officers and trustees were invited to attend the remainder of the session.

Approval of Agenda: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-96-1982. Resolved, that the agenda on page 1600 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session.

Amendments to "Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees": At its August 1982 session, the Board of Trustees approved the concept of structuring itself as a "committee of the whole." In the absence of the Board's subcommittee structure, the Board approved a schedule of bimonthly sessions. Amendments to *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* were proposed, primarily to (1) make provision for only one committee—the Committee on Salary and Tenure; (2) outline, in accordance with the *Bylaws*, the role of the Treasurer; and (3) direct previous committee duties to the Board of Trustees.

Following explanation and discussion of the amendments, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-97-1982. Resolved, that the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, as amended, be approved.

Appointment of Treasurer: In accordance with the revised *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, President Press designated the Treasurer for 1982-1983. The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-98-1982. Resolved, that the designation of Dr John L. Bomba, trustee, to serve as 1982-83 Association Treasurer be approved.

Council and Bureau Assignments: Another revision made in the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* provided for the assignment by the President of members of the Board to specific Association councils and bureaus. It was announced that President Press had made the following assignments:

- Dr Edward U. Austin
 - Commission on Dental Accreditation
 - Commission on Continuing Dental Education
 - Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services
 - Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations
- Dr John L. Bomba
 - Council on Annual Session
- Dr Joseph Cabot
 - Council on Dental Health and Health Planning
- Dr Ashur G. Chavoor
 - Council on International Relations
 - Council on Journalism
- Dr Joseph A. Devine
 - Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research
- Dr H. William Gilmore
 - Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations
 - Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment
 - Council on Dental Research
 - Council on Dental Therapeutics
- Dr Roger H. Hehn
 - Council on Dental Care Programs
- Dr Abraham Kobren
 - Council on Dental Education
- Dr William H. McKenna
 - Bureau of Communications
- Dr R. Malcolm Overbey
 - Council on Dental Practice
- Dr A. Lynn Ryan
 - Council on Insurance
- Dr James A. Saddoris
 - Council on Federal Dental Services
- Dr Richard J. Schoessler
 - Bureau of Dental Society Services
 - Bureau of Library Services
 - Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services
- Dr R. Neil Smithwick
 - Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs
- Dr Wilfred A. Springer
 - Council on Legislation
- Dr Robert M. Unger
 - Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities

Appointment of Delegates to Fédération Dentaire Internationale: In accordance with the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, "The delegation shall be comprised of the President-elect, the President, who shall serve as chairman, the Immediate Past President and two delegates appointed annually by the President from among the 14 trustees." It was announced that President Press had made the following appointments:

- Dr James A. Saddoris
- Dr Edward U. Austin

Committee to Study State Speakers' Bureau: The President appointed the following Committee to Study State Speakers' Bureau (in conjunction with the Executive Director):

- Dr John L. Bomba
- Dr Ashur G. Chavoor
- Dr Joseph A. Devine
- Dr R. Neil Smithwick

Appointment of Representatives to Other Organizations and Activities: In accord with the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the President made the following additional appointments:

American Dental Political Action Committee

- Dr Franklin Miller, chairman
- Dr Ashur G. Chavoor
- Dr William H. McKenna
- Dr Robert M. Unger
- Dr Joseph A. Devine
- Dr R. Neil Smithwick

ADA Member to AMA Council on Legislation

- Dr William Ikard

Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Program

- Dr Abraham Kobren
- Dr John L. Bomba

Board of Directors of National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped

- Dr Joseph Cabot

American Fund for Dental Health

- Dr A. Lynn Ryan

Number of Regular Sessions of Board of Trustees for the Ensuing Year (1982-83): The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution, reconfirming the selection of dates for regular sessions of the 1982-83 Board of Trustees that had been approved at the August session.

B-99-1982. Resolved, that the seven regular sessions of the 1982-83 Board of Trustees be:

- December 8-11, 1982 (Wednesday-Saturday in Phoenix)
- February 23-24, 1983 (Wednesday-Thursday in Chicago)
- April 7-8, 1983 (Thursday-Friday in Chicago)
- June 23-25, 1983 (Thursday-Saturday in Chicago)
- July 20-23, 1983 (Wednesday-Saturday in Chicago)
- September 27-29, 1983 (Tuesday-Thursday in Anaheim)
- October 6, 1983 (Thursday in Anaheim)

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 2:00 PM and convened in Executive Meeting.

EXECUTIVE MEETING

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 2:00 PM, November 11, President Burton H. Press presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor, all Members of the Board of Trustees and the Assistant to the Executive Director: Board and House Matters.

Appointment of Council Chairmen: The following individuals were appointed by the Board of Trustees to serve as chairmen of Councils for 1982-83 (Resolution B-100-1982):

- Annual Session, Council on:* Dr Richard C. Burns, California
- Bylaws and Judicial Affairs, Council on:* Dr Charles E. Foster, Utah
- Dental Care Programs, Council on:* Dr Norman P. Tanz, New York
- Dental Education, Council on:* Dr David S. Wagner, Pennsylvania
- Dental Health and Health Planning, Council on:* Dr Herbert B. Dolinsky, New Jersey
- Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment, Council on:* Dr John C. Mitchem, Oregon
- Dental Practice, Council on:* Dr H. Daniel Green, Wisconsin
- Dental Research, Council on:* Dr Stephen H. Y. Wei, Iowa
- Dental Therapeutics, Council on:* Dr Charles H. Boozer, Louisiana
- Federal Dental Services, Council on:* Dr Warren J. Hickman, Wyoming
- Hospital and Institutional Dental Services, Council on:* Dr Stephen L. Kondis, Pennsylvania
- Insurance, Council on:* Dr Mylon B. Morris, Minnesota
- International Relations, Council on:* Dr Jacob B. Freedland, North Carolina
- Journalism, Council on:* Dr Stephen S. Yuen, California
- Legislation, Council on:* Dr James Kerrigan, District of Columbia
- Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations, Council on:* Dr Joseph A. Accardo, New York
- Relief and Disaster Fund Activities, Commission on:* Dr Nathan Feltman, New York

Adjournment: The Executive meeting recessed and the regular meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 2:50 PM.

Minutes of Board of Trustees

CAMELBACK INN, PHOENIX, ARIZONA, DECEMBER 10-11, 1982

Call to Order: The first regular session of the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association was called to order by President Press at 8:50 AM, Friday, December 10, 1982 in the Town Hall Room of the Camelback Inn, Phoenix.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: Burton H. Press, president; Donald E. Bentley, president-elect; Wilfred A. Springer, Jr., first vice-president; Roger M. Hehn, second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; John L. Bomba, treasurer; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Edward U. Austin, John L. Bomba, Joseph Cabot, Ashur G. Chavoor, Joseph A. Devine, H. William Gilmore, Abraham Kobren, William H. McKenna, R. Malcolm Overbey, A. Lynn Ryan, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, R. Neil Smithwick and Robert M. Unger.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, general counsel; Fred E. Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, Washington Office; Bernard J. Conway, associate executive director, legislation and legal affairs; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, policy and planning; Brian M. Johnson, secretary, Council on Insurance; John P. Noone, acting assistant executive director, finance and business affairs; Carol M. Overman, assistant to executive director: Board and House matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, communications; Mario V. Santangelo, acting secretary, Council on Dental Education; Gordon H. Schrottenboer, assistant executive director, scientific affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, health affairs; Lorna Stovall, director, Bureau of Communications; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, membership services.

Approval of Agenda: The Board of Trustees reviewed the agenda prepared by the President and Executive Director. Prior to approving the agenda, the following items were added: Report of Dr Ryan on the American

Fund for Dental Health Meeting; Request of Dr Smithwick on Recognition of Dr Barney Clark; and Request of Dr Devine to Discuss a Recent Academy of General Dentistry newsletter. Subsequently, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-106-1982. Resolved, that the agenda on page 1 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session.

NEW BUSINESS

Report of Dr Ryan on American Fund for Dental Health Meeting: Dr Ryan updated the Board of Trustees on recent activities of the Fund including the request of the Fund for continued ADA funding of the Hillenbrand Fellowship Program (see Report of Treasurer of these minutes). Also reported was the Fund's discussion and disposition of several ADA requests for structural changes. Dr Ryan reported that the Fund had reorganized its Executive Committee to reflect the tripartite membership and that the Fund's Nominating Committee would in the future take into consideration whenever possible the rotation system in making its nominations for the Fund's presidency. It was also noted that the future term of the Fund's president was reduced from two two-year terms to two years only.

REPORT OF TREASURER

Status of 1982 and 1983 Contingent Funds and Supplemental Appropriation Requests: Dr Bomba reported that the remaining balance of the 1982 contingent fund was \$7,500. In relation to the 1982 contingent fund, a supplemental appropriation request in the amount of \$2,800 to cover some unanticipated additional expenses related to the December 1982 meetings of the Board in Phoenix was submitted.

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-103-1982. Resolved, that an appropriation in the amount of \$2,800 be made from the 1982 contingent fund to the 1982 expense budget for the Board of Trustees and be allocated to the budgetary line item Meals and Lodging (5241).

Dr Bomba then apprised the Board that the 1983 approved budget authorized an \$800,000 contingent fund. In relation to the 1983 fund, two supplemental appropriations were submitted: (1) a request for \$13,500 to be allocated to the budget of the President to cover the American Dental Association's participation in the Health Policy Program of the American Medical Association and (2) a request to restore the previously deleted grant of \$9,000 to the American Fund for Dental Health in support of the Hillenbrand Fellowship Program. The Board noted that approval of the two requests totaling \$22,500 would leave a balance of \$777,500 in the 1983 contingent fund.

Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following editorially amended resolution.

B-104-1982. Resolved, that the following one-time appropriations be made from the 1983 contingent fund and be allocated to the line items in the agency and program budgets in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests:

Expense Section	
Office of the President.....	\$13,500
Consultant air transportation	
(5208).....	\$10,000
Consultant ground transportation	
(5209).....	1,000
Consultant per diem (5230).....	2,500
Grant Section	
American Fund for Dental Health.....	\$ 9,000
Hillenbrand Fellowship Program	
(5906).....	9,000

Total	\$22,500

**NEW BUSINESS
(continued)**

Review of Unofficial Report of Actions of 1982 House of Delegates: The Board of Trustees reviewed the Unofficial Report noting the staff assignments that had been made for implementation and follow-up.

Report of the Council on Annual Session on the 1982 Annual Session Critique Meeting with Dental Trade Representatives: This report detailed for the Board the yearly critique meeting held during the Greater New York Dental Meeting. The Council Chairman and any Council members in New York for the meeting meet with representatives of the American Dental Trade

Association, the Dental Manufacturers of America and the Dental Dealers of America to critique the past annual session and discuss plans for the forthcoming session. Officers and members of the Board of Trustees are also invited to attend if they are in New York. The Council emphasized the importance of this meeting as a valuable planning tool and a demonstration that the Association recognizes that the exhibits at the annual session provide a substantive educational experience for the membership.

Report of Division of Membership Services: Pilot Dental Student Workshop: This report updated the Board on a three-phase pilot program conducted for dental students: (1) mailing introductory letters from the ADA President to every student entering dental school in 1982; (2) development of information packets for dental students; and (3) workshops in three different dental schools. The focus of the report was on the three workshops which were considered to be viable programs but require some revamping based on the feedback received. The Division of Membership Services reported that it is now developing proposals for various mechanisms to reach all 60 dental schools with this program while maintaining its maximum effectiveness. It was reported that proposals and attendant costs would be presented to the Board at a later meeting.

Amendments to "Constitution and Bylaws of the Auxiliary to the American Dental Association": The Auxiliary to the American Dental Association submitted one amendment to its *Constitution* and four amendments to its *Bylaws* for approval by the Board of Trustees. These amendments were adopted by the House of Delegates of the Auxiliary at its annual session in Las Vegas on November 9, 1982. The amendments provided for (1) eliminating the office of Corresponding Secretary and (2) increasing the Nominating Committee for elective offices from nine to eleven members.

Upon review, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-101-1982. Resolved, that the amendments to the *Constitution and Bylaws of the Auxiliary to the American Dental Association*, which were adopted at the November 9, 1982 annual session of the Auxiliary and reported to the American Dental Association on November 15, 1982, be adopted.

Amendment of ADA Employees' Retirement Trust: The Board was informed that implementation of the employee incentive payment required amending the current definition of compensation in the retirement plan. In view of the experimental nature of the incentive program, the incentive payment was not to be added to base salary levels of employees for purposes of computing pension benefits or future merit increases. The current definition of compensation in the retirement trust would require any incentive payments

to employees to be included in the computation of retirement benefits. Accordingly, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-102-1982. Resolved, that the amendment and restatement of the ADA Employees' Retirement Trust be and the same is hereby amended as of the first day of January 1983, by deleting Section 2.14 "Compensation," of the Retirement Trust and by substituting therefor the Section 2.14 "Compensation" hereinafter set forth:

Section 2.14 "Compensation": All amounts actually paid by the Employer to an Employee as remuneration for personal services excluding, however, amounts paid to Employees as incentive payments pursuant to a written directive of the Executive Director of the Employer, amounts paid to employees as sales commissions, incentive percentages or incentive bonuses, amounts paid as reimbursement of, or allowances for expenses, and contributions by the Employer on behalf of the Employee under this Plan, or under any other pension or profit sharing plans, group insurance or other Employee benefit retirement plans now in existence.

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: The Board of Trustees reviewed the listing of contracts entered into by the Association since the November 1982 session of the Board. These were reported in accordance with the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*.

Discussion of Program Plans for 1983: The Board of Trustees discussed at length some of the 1983 program plans which included Proctor & Gamble's Crest toothpaste rebate program and President Press' teleconferencing program. Additionally, the Board discussed some of the issues raised at the meeting with the American Association of Dental Schools Council of Deans which the Board attended on Wednesday, November 8 (Appendix I) and the meeting with Council Chairmen which was held on Thursday, December 9 (Appendix II).

Recognition of Dr Barney Clark: Dr Smithwick suggested to the Board of Trustees that Dr Barney Clark be recognized and commended by the profession for his

voluntary contribution to medical science. The Board wholeheartedly agreed and adopted a motion that an appropriately worded letter commending Dr Clark be sent by President Press.

Discussion of Recent Academy of General Dentistry Newsletter: The Board was apprised of recent activities of the Academy of General Dentistry and the American Association of Orthodontists which were reported in a recent Academy of General Dentistry newsletter.

Oral Report of Dr Unger: Dr Unger reported that the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities had responded very promptly and efficiently to recent flooding disasters in various parts of the country.

EXECUTIVE MEETING

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened on December 10 at 11:30 AM, with President Press presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor, Associate Executive Director, Policy and Planning and Associate Executive Director, Legislation and Legal Affairs.

Report of the Executive Director: The Executive Director, Dr John M. Coady, provided brief reports on the employee salary and fringe benefit program; advertising revenue; recent activities of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals; recent staffing changes; data processing activities; and several legal issues.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular session of the Board of Trustees convened at 11:57 AM, President Press presiding.

Announcements: President Press made several announcements about the subsequent day's meeting agenda.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 12:05 PM.

SATURDAY, DECEMBER 11, 1982

Call to Order: The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:00 AM by President Press.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

SPECIAL ORDER OF BUSINESS

Appearance of Mr Ram Charan, management consultant, Dallas: Mr Charan presented a special management and planning seminar for the Board of Trustees.

Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 11:45 AM.

**APPENDIX I: JOINT MEETING OF AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND COUNCIL CHAIRMEN WITH
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF DENTAL SCHOOLS
CONFERENCE OF DENTAL SCHOOL DEANS
WIGWAM RESORT, LITCHFIELD PARK, ARIZONA
WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 8, 1982**

The American Dental Association Board of Trustees and Council Chairmen convened in a joint session with the American Association of Dental Schools Conference of Dental School Deans at 8:30 AM on Wednesday, December 8, 1982 at the Wigwam Resort, Litchfield Park, Arizona. The morning session, which was chaired by Dr Don Allen, president, American Association of Dental Schools, was devoted to discussion of the *Interim Report* of the American Dental Association's Special Committee on the Future of Dentistry. The afternoon session, which was chaired by Dr Burton H. Press, president, American Dental Association, focused on issues of mutual concern to both Associations.

Review and Discussion of "Interim Report" of the American Dental Association's Special Committee on the Future of Dentistry: Prior to this joint meeting, five workshop groups of dental school conferees met to discuss the issue papers and to develop recommendations for each of the five major sections of the *Interim Report*. The results of those discussions were presented to and discussed by all conference participants at this joint session. There appeared to be general agreement that the Council of Deans could support the discussion group reports, but it should be noted that no votes were taken at this informal meeting. Accordingly, recommendations were submitted to the Special Committee for its consideration but not as an official position of the Council of Deans or the American Association of Dental Schools.

While the comments were generally favorable toward the work of the Committee, the majority appeared to agree that the report was too inter-directed, and perhaps suffers from a lack of input from nondental participants. Some concern was voiced also about the bleak future of financing dental education, with a suggestion that the report does not adequately emphasize the financial plight of many dental schools. The discussion of manpower issues, which predictably took the greatest amount of time, was introduced with a plea to the Committee to avoid gloom and doom and revise the report "... with the goal of presenting a more balanced perspective of the opportunities for modifying the direction of the profession in order to better meet public need and expectations."

Discussion of Issues of Mutual Concern: The major issues of mutual concern discussed by the participants at this joint meeting included: dental supply and demand; student loans; dental school applicants; the impact of expanding dental school clinics on private practitioners; dental school faculty membership in the American Dental Association; Federal Trade Commission activities relating to the dental profession; dental auxiliaries and their related education; and the image of the dental profession.

Adjournment: The joint meeting was adjourned at 5:05 PM.

**APPENDIX II: MEETING OF AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION
BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND COUNCIL AND COMMISSION CHAIRMEN
CAMELBACK INN, SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA
THURSDAY, DECEMBER 9, 1982**

The meeting of the American Dental Association Board of Trustees and Council and Commission Chairmen was convened at 8:40 AM, Thursday, December 9, 1982 at the Camelback Inn, Scottsdale, Arizona, President Burton H. Press presiding.

Participants: The following officers of the Board of Trustees were present: Burton H. Press, president; Donald E. Bentley, president-elect; Wilfred A. Springer, Jr., first vice-president; Roger A. Hehn, second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; John L. Bomba, treasurer; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Edward U. Austin, John L. Bomba, Joseph Cabot, Ashur G. Chavoor, Joseph A. Devine, H. William Gilmore, Abraham Kobren, William H. McKenna, R. Malcolm Overbey, A. Lynn Ryan, James A. Sadoris, Richard J. Schoessler, R. Neil Smithwick and Robert M. Unger.

Council and Commission Chairmen present were: Joseph A. Accardo, Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations; W. Robert Biddington, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Charles H. Boozer, Council on Dental Therapeutics; Richard C. Burns, Council on Annual Session; Herbert B. Dolinsky, Council on Dental Health and Health Planning; Nathan Feltman, Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities; Charles E. Foster, Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs; Jacob B. Freedland, Council on International Relations; H. Daniel Green, Council on Dental Practice; Warren J. Hickman, Council on Federal Dental Services; James P. Kerrigan, Council on Legislation; Stephen L. Kondis, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services; Mylon B. Morris, Council on Insurance; Norman P. Tanz, Council on Dental Care Programs; David S. Wagner, Commission on Dental Accreditation/Council on Dental Education; Stephen H. Y. Wei, Council on Dental Research; and Stephen S. Yuen, Council on Journalism.

Staff in attendance were: H. Kendall Beacham, Thomas H. Boerschinger, Fred E. Casey, Hal M. Christensen, Bernard J. Conway, Alice M. DeForest, Thomas J. Ginley, James W. Graham, Brian M. Johnson, James Y. Marshall, Kent D. Nash, John P. Noone, John F. O'Donnell, Carol M. Overman, Robert H. Roach, Mario V. Santangelo, Gordon H. Schrottenboer, Delmar J. Stauffer, Lorna Stovall, Rod K. Swanson, James H. Sweeney and A. Carl Verrusio.

Discussion of Meeting with Dental School Deans: Most participants thought the meeting with the Conference of Dental School Deans had been productive. There was concern expressed that only a few deans had participated in the discussions, and there was criticism that long-term issues had not been addressed. The participants noted a common concern for the economic future.

Board and Council/Commission Relationship: Most comments from council chairmen were favorable to the practice of having liaison trustees to councils. It was believed that such liaison promotes mutual understanding between Board and council. The majority of chairmen indicated they did not disagree with the practice of the Board making comments to the House on council reports and resolutions. The question of consultant involvement in council business was discussed. Better inter-council communication was deemed desirable by many of the chairmen.

Association Goals for the Year: President Press asked the Council Chairmen what they perceived the major goals of the Association to be for the forthcoming year. Most prominent in the discussion were the following:

1. Retention and expansion of membership
2. Recommendations from the Future of Dentistry report
3. Health legislation
4. Reestablishment of ethical basis for the dental profession
5. Increased utilization of dental health care
6. Resolution of busyness problem
7. Long-range marketing program and the access program
8. Promotion of dental research
9. Enhancement of Association's relevance to practicing dentists
10. Improvement of communications within the profession
11. Improvement of the visibility and image of the profession

In relation to these goals, the Council Chairmen outlined programs in which their councils were involved that would assist in increasing the amount of dental care provided.

Adjournment: The meeting adjourned at 3:17 PM.

Minutes of House of Delegates

LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, NOVEMBER 7-11, 1982

Call to Order: The first meeting of the 123rd annual session of the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association was called to order at 10:00 AM, Sunday, November 7, 1982, in the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, by the Speaker of the House of Delegates, Dr Bernard S. Snyder.

Invocation: The invocation was offered by the Reverend Father Frank Sanfelippo, Old St Mary's Church, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Introduction of Officers: The Speaker introduced the officers of the American Dental Association who were seated on the platform.

Introduction of Past Presidents: The Speaker introduced the past presidents of the Association who were seated in the House of Delegates.

Introduction of Distinguished Guests: The Speaker introduced Dr James Sammons, executive vice-president, American Medical Association, and Dr Runo Cronstrom, president, Swedish Dental Association.

Introduction of Recipient of Distinguished Service Award: The Speaker introduced the 1982 recipient of the Association's Distinguished Service Award, Dr George C. Paffenbarger.

Introduction of General Chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements: The Speaker introduced Dr Richard D. Hargrave, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, who presented brief remarks.

Report of Standing Committee on Credentials: Dr Frank H. Stevens, West Virginia, chairman of the Standing Committee on Credentials, reported a quorum present. The other members of the Committee were Drs James A. Englander, Wisconsin; John M. Kelly, Nevada; George F. Lacovara, Connecticut; R. Chester Redhead, New York; Irwin Robinson, Illinois; and Nicholas D. Saccone, Pennsylvania.

The Committee reported that it had received four requests for waiver of the rules regarding credentialing of new alternate delegates and recommended that the requests be granted. Hearing no objection from the House, the Speaker ruled that the requests be granted and that the following be authorized to serve as alternate delegates: Drs Douglas R. Kemp, Louisiana; Lloyd Rose, Mississippi; Robert Bernstein, New York; and George Lopatofsky, Pennsylvania.

Announcement: Speaker Snyder announced that “. . . we (the American Dental Association) have reached an agreement in principle with Dr Samuel Caldwell, in the interest of Association harmony. This, of course, is subject to the agreement in principle being reduced to writing and signed by the parties.”

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON RULES AND ORDER

The Report of the Standing Committee on Rules and Order (*Supplement 1:214*) was presented by Dr Otto O. Stevens, Washington, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs David D. Blaha, Iowa; Robert E. Lauer, Ohio; Maurice H. Nahmad, Panama; Richard H. Overgaard, Maine; Kenneth A. Single, Louisiana; and William J. Sisson, Illinois.

Approval of Minutes of 1981 House of Delegates (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 62): On motion by Dr Stevens, the following resolution was adopted by the House of Delegates.

62H-1982. Resolved, that the minutes of the 1981 session of the House of Delegates, as published in *Transactions*, 1981, pages 552-609, be approved.

Adoption of Agenda (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 63): On motion by Dr Stevens, the following resolution was adopted by the House of Delegates.

63H-1982. Resolved, that the agenda on pages 201 to 204 of *Supplement 1 to Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1982* be adopted as the official order of business for this session, and be it further

Resolved, that with the consent of the House, the Speaker be authorized to alter the order of the agenda as deemed necessary in order to expedite the business of the House of Delegates.

Referral of Resolutions (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 64): On motion by Dr Stevens, the following resolution was adopted by the House of Delegates.

64H-1982. Resolved, that the preliminary and supplemental lists of referrals submitted by the Speaker of the House of Delegates be approved.

The Speaker announced that Resolutions 25, 49, 82, 88 and 89 were withdrawn, without objection from the House of Delegates.

The Speaker ruled that Resolutions 17, 18, 19 and 20, the legality of which had been questioned, would be referred to the appropriate reference committee.

Amendment of "Manual of the House of Delegates"—Resolutions on Creation of New Programs (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 65): On motion by Dr Stevens, the House of Delegates adopted the following resolution.

65H-1982. Resolved, that the second sentence of the section entitled "Resolutions on Creation of New Programs," of the *Manual of the House of Delegates, 1982* (page 12), be amended by deletion of that sentence and substitution therefor of the following:

The Executive Director of the Association will assist in determining the cost estimates of such new programs.

Amendment of "Manual of the House of Delegates"—Presentation of Reports to the House of Delegates (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 66): On motion by Dr Stevens, the House of Delegates adopted the following resolution.

66H-1982. Resolved, that the final sentence of the fourth paragraph of the section entitled "Presentation of Reports to House of Delegates," of the *Manual of the House of Delegates, 1982* (page 26), be amended by deletion of that sentence and substitution therefor of the following:

However, the chairman of the committee, or the committee member he designates, should be prepared to comment on the position which his committee has taken.

Amendment of "Manual of the House of Delegates"—Mechanism for Adoption of Annual Budget (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 70):

The Committee reported that the Speaker had provided, for its consideration, a protocol detailing a possible mechanism for adopting the Association's annual budget. On motion by Dr Stevens, the House of Delegates adopted the following resolution incorporating the protocol suggested by the Speaker.

70H-1982. Resolved, that the section entitled "Consideration of Budget," of the *Manual of the House of Delegates, 1982* (page 13) be amended by deletion of that section and substitution therefor of the following:

Consideration of Budget: The proposed annual budget shall be submitted to the House of Delegates at least 14 days prior to the opening meeting of the annual session. In the event the proposed budget as submitted is not approved, all recommendations for changes adopted by the House of Delegates shall be referred to the Board of Trustees to prepare and present a revised, proposed budget.

Recommendations for changes shall be made in the form of fully debatable motions which shall be individually considered and acted upon by the House of Delegates. To be in order, the proper wording for such a motion must be: "I move that the proposed budget be returned to the Board of Trustees for revision with the recommendation that . . ." If any recommendations for changes in the proposed budget receive House approval, they shall be identified as House Budget Recommendation #1, House Budget Recommendation #2, etc.

House approval of any recommendations for changes automatically returns the proposed budget to the Board of Trustees for revision and subsequent resubmission to the House of Delegates for approval or further recommendations for modification. This procedure will be repeated until a preliminary budget for the ensuing fiscal year is adopted.

This preliminary budget includes all items that the Board of Trustees and House of Delegates have approved but remains a preliminary budget since it does not incorporate any programs that may subsequently be adopted by the House at this session which require additional funding. At the discretion of the Board, these additions will be considered in preparing the final budget of the ADA which the Board of Trustees will present to the House for approval at the last meeting of the annual session. This final budget will include the preliminary budget plus any additions made as a result of actions by the House of Delegates.

and be it further

Resolved, that the second sentence of the paragraph entitled "Wednesday, November 10, 9:00 a.m.," of the *Manual of the House of Delegates, 1982* (page 7) be

amended by deletion of that sentence and substitution therefor of the following:

The meeting is devoted to acting upon the reports of the reference committees and initial consideration of the preliminary annual budget.

and be it further

Resolved, that the third sentence of the paragraph entitled "Thursday, November 11, 9:00 a.m.," of the *Manual of the House of Delegates, 1982* (page 7) be amended by deletion and substitution therefor of the following:

This meeting is devoted to completion of action on the reports of the reference committees, the announcement of election results, the installation of new officers and adoption of the final budget.

Amendment of "Manual of the House of Delegates"—Voting Procedures (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 83): Dr Stevens moved the adoption of the following resolution.

83. Resolved, that the section entitled "Voting Procedures" of the *Manual of the House of Delegates, 1982* (page 16) be amended by deleting the first paragraph and substituting therefor the following:

The method of voting in the House of Delegates is usually determined by the Speaker of the House who may call for a voice vote, show of hands, standing vote, roll call of the delegations, electronic voting or such other means that the Speaker deems appropriate. The House may also, by majority vote, determine for itself the method of voting that it prefers.

Dr E. Harold Faget, Louisiana, moved to amend Resolution 83 by adding, at the end of the first sentence, the words "except that the electronic voting shall be used only where a division of the House has been called for." Dr Faget stated the reason he was proposing the amendment was that ". . . for years we have been sitting here and raising our voting cards to indicate where we stand—where everybody can see us and see how we stand and what we vote for. That is accountability. Also, we recently imposed a form of voting on the Board of Trustees so that they would indicate by name how they were voting on the different issues and I really appreciated that. I do not think we should have a device that we push a little button and anonymously vote for or against any issues."

Dr Robert J. Zeoli, Connecticut, spoke in favor of Dr Faget's amendment and Dr Howard A. Stone, Illinois, spoke against it. Dr Stone stated "Frankly, in the five years I have served in this House of Delegates, I can only remember perhaps a half dozen times when a request was made for a division of the House. I think if we are going to use electronic voting in that instance, that it is a gross waste of money and time."

Also speaking against the amendment were Dr

Stevens and Dr William E. Allen of California. Dr Allen stated "I think we ought to try this for a year and see how it works. As long as I have been in this House, I have never seen anybody being bashful about telling people where they stood on an issue. . . . If it does not work, then I will entertain Dr Faget's motion next year."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Faget was defeated.

Dr Robert J. Wilson, Maryland, moved to amend Resolution 83 by deleting the words "by majority vote." He stated "I believe it is appropriate for one member of this House to call for a division and I think that the phrase in there which requires a majority vote to determine which way we vote is out of place. . . ."

There ensued discussion of the procedures, costs, advantages and disadvantages of the proposed electronic voting system.

Dr C. Richmond Corley, Louisiana, moved that further consideration of Resolution 83 be postponed definitely until after a demonstration of the electronic voting system. He stated "I have no idea how this works and I do not believe anybody else has either."

On vote, the motion to postpone definitely Resolution 83 until after a demonstration of the electronic voting system was adopted.

REPORT OF PRESIDENT

President Griffiths addressed the members of the House of Delegates (*Supplement 2:341*). The Report was referred to the Reference Committee on President's Address and Association Restructure.

REPORTS OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Report 1 of Board to House—Association Affairs and Resolutions (*Supplement 1:239*): Dr Joseph H. Hagan, chairman, Board Report and Agency Liaison Committee, presented Report 1 of the Board to the House. The other members of the Committee were Drs Joseph G. DiStasio and Carlos J. Noya.

Election of Honorary Members: The Board of Trustees informed the House of Delegates that the following individuals had been elected to Honorary Membership (*Supplement 1:239*), in accordance with Resolution 79H-1980 (*Trans.1980:590*):

Mr Bernard J. Conway
Dr Giorgio Gasti
Dr C. de Vere Green
Dr Everett C. Koop
Dr Franciscus Lankhof
Dr Jean Mayer
Dr Andre Narcisse

Distinguished Service Award: The Board of Trustees informed the House of Delegates that the 1982 recipient of the Distinguished Service Award, the Association's highest award, was Dr George C. Paffenbarger (*Supplement 1:241*).

Nominations to Councils and Commissions (Board of Trustees Resolution 52): It was announced that action on Resolution 52 would be deferred until the Wednesday morning meeting.

Report 2 of Board to House—Recommendations on Reports and Resolutions (*Supplement 1:247*): Report 2 of the Board to the House was referred to the appropriate reference committees for consideration.

Report 3 of Board to House—Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1983 (*Supplement 1:262*): Report 3 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.

Supplement to Report 3 of Board to House—Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1983—Amendment of the Proposed 1983 Budget (Includes Financial Forecast through December 31, 1982) (*Supplement 2:388*): Supplement to Report 3 of Board to House was referred to the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.

Report 4 of Board to House—Staggered Dues Payments (*Supplement 1:275*): Report 4 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.

Report 5 of Board to House—ADA Marketing Proposal (*Supplement 1:285*): Report 5 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Communications, Public Relations and Membership Services.

Report 6 of Board to House—Restructuring of Association Agencies (*Supplement 1:292*): Report 6 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on President's Address and Association Restructure.

Report 7 of Board to House—Informational Progress Report of the Special Committee on the Future of Dentistry (*Supplement 1:306*): Report 7 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health.

Report 8 of Board to House—Status Report on the Washington Office Project (*Supplement 1:309*): Report 8 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.

Report 9 of Board to House—Issues Pertaining to Dental Hygiene Seven-Point Program (*Supplement 1:312*): Report 9 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters.

Report 10 of Board to House—Informational Report on Research Activities of the Association (*Supplement 1:313*): Report 10 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Scientific Matters.

Report 11 of Board to House—Informational Report of the Special Committee on Dental Hygiene (*Supplement 1:318*): Report 11 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters.

Report 12 of Board to House—Reporting of Manpower Data (*Supplement 2:390*): Report 12 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health.

Report 13 of Board to House—Informational Comments on the Interim Report of the Special Committee of the Future of Dentistry (*Supplement 2:396*): Report 13 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health.

It was also noted that the Board of Trustees' comments on resolutions were included on the individual resolution worksheets instead of appearing as a separate report. (These comments are compiled from the worksheets as a separate report [*Supplement 2:398*] for historical purposes.)

ELECTION OF OFFICERS AND TRUSTEES

President-Elect: Dr Donald E. Bentley, Minnesota, was nominated for the office of President-Elect by Dr Richard C. Oliver, Minnesota. The nomination was seconded by Dr Morton L. Divack, New York, and Dr Charles E. Wilson, California. Dr Joseph H. Hagan, Missouri, was nominated for the office of President-Elect by Dr Christ T. Mangos, Missouri. The nomination was seconded by Dr Clarence D. Honig, California, and Dr Anthony L. DiMango, New York. The names of Dr Bentley and Dr Hagan were placed on the voting machine and at the November 11 meeting Dr Bentley was declared elected.

First Vice-President: Dr Wilfred A. Springer, Jr., New York, was nominated for the office of First Vice-President by Dr Edward F. Whalen, New York. The nomination was seconded by Dr William E. Allen, California, and Dr Arthur E. Comolli, New Hampshire. Nominations were closed at the November 10 meeting and Dr Springer was declared elected.

Second Vice-President: Dr Roger M. Hehn, Florida, was nominated for the office of Second Vice-President by Dr Lewis S. Earle, Florida. The nomination was seconded by Dr Richard Kozal, Illinois, and Dr William R. Wallace, Ohio. Nominations were closed at the November 10 meeting and Dr Hehn was declared elected.

Speaker of the House of Delegates: Dr Bernard S. Snyder, Ohio, was nominated for the office of Speaker of the House of Delegates by Dr Lloyd D. Shumaker, Ohio. The nomination was seconded by Dr Theodore R. Lerner, New York, and Dr James A. Harrell, Sr., North Carolina. Nominations were closed at the November 10 meeting and Dr Snyder was declared elected.

Trustee of District 1: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the First District had nominated Dr William H. McKenna, Massachusetts, for a second term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the November 10 meeting and Dr McKenna was declared elected.

Trustee of District 6: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the Sixth District had nominated Dr R. Malcolm Overbey, Tennessee, for a first term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the November 10 meeting and Dr Overbey was declared elected.

Trustee of District 7: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the Seventh District had nominated Dr H. William Gilmore, Indiana, for a first term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the November 10 meeting and Dr Gilmore was declared elected.

Trustee of District 10: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the Tenth District had nominated Dr Richard J. Schoessler, South Dakota, for a first term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the November 10 meeting and Dr Schoessler was declared elected.

Trustee of District 14: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the Fourteenth District had nominated Dr Joseph A. Devine, Wyoming, for a second term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the November 10 meeting and Dr Devine was declared elected.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON RULES AND ORDER (continued)

Amendment of "Manual of the House of Delegates"—Voting Procedures (continued): Use of the electronic voting system was demonstrated and practiced by the delegates.

Dr Robert J. Wilson, Maryland, repeated his motion to amend Resolution 83 by deleting the words "by majority vote." He stated "I see no reason why we should be more restrictive on determining the method of vote than the rules governing the division of the House."

A delegate spoke in opposition to Dr Wilson's amendment, stating "Dr Wilson has said . . . that anybody can request a division of the House and this, of course, is certainly true. However, it seems as though the second portion of that is that a majority is going to select the method of voting. These are two entirely different issues. . . ."

Dr James Fanno, Ohio, also spoke against the proposed amendment. He stated ". . . I think the maker of the amendment is confused. His comments are on the division of the assembly. The division of the assembly is a completely different issue than voting of the assembly."

Dr Wilson stated ". . . the method of voting really is in the hands of the Speaker and he can change that method any time he wants to so that he can assure himself that he is clear on the results of the vote. I see no reason to abridge that right. . . ."

Dr Robert J. Cole, Florida, moved to vote immediately on all pending questions.

The Speaker ruled, that, without objection, Dr Frank F. Shuler, Wisconsin, would be allowed to speak on Resolution 83, as he had previously requested.

Dr Shuler spoke in opposition to Resolution 83. He stated "I think this method produces information for this House that it really does not need. We do not need numbers and we do not need percentages. I think we need more to know how our fellow delegates vote. . . . The demonstration we had was less than successful and that could occur again. I have never seen the Speaker have any difficulty in identifying these red cards and telling whether or not the vote went in the normal way or even in choosing his prerogative and asking for a division of the House. I particularly would like to see my fellow delegates vote since we have put this on the Board of Trustees and asked them to record their votes and identify themselves. . . ."

On vote, Dr Cole's motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

The initial vote on Dr Wilson's amendment to delete the words "by majority vote" from Resolution 83 was inconclusive. The Speaker called for a division of the House and the amendment was defeated.

As suggested by the Speaker, a delegate moved that the Wednesday morning meeting start at 8:00 AM instead of 9:00 AM. On vote, the motion was adopted.

Dr Ignatius N. Quartararo, New York, asked whether the defeat of Resolution 83 would "permanently bar the electronic voting."

The Speaker replied that ". . . essentially it (the *Manual of the House of Delegates*) does give the Speaker the right to do what he wishes, with the consent of the House. However, I can assure you if you do not pass this resolution, this electronic voting will be out of here Wednesday morning. . . ."

On vote, Resolution 83, as follows, was adopted.

83H-1982. Resolved, that the section entitled "Voting Procedures" of the *Manual of the House of Delegates, 1982* (page 16) be amended by deleting the first paragraph and substituting therefor the following:

The method of voting in the House of Delegates is usually determined by the Speaker of the House who may call for a voice vote, show of hands, standing vote, roll call of the delegations, electronic voting or such other means that the Speaker deems appropriate. The House may also, by majority vote, determine for itself the method of voting that it prefers.

Dr E. Harold Faget, Louisiana, moved to reconsider his amendment to Resolution 83 to add, at the end of the first sentence, the words "except that the electronic voting shall be used only where a division of the House has been called for." He pointed out that the amendment had earlier been defeated before the electronic voting system had been explained to the House.

Dr Howard A. Stone, Illinois, spoke in opposition to reconsideration.

Dr Joe N. Price, Maryland, moved to vote immediately.

The Speaker ruled that, with the permission of the House, the vote would be taken immediately.

On vote, the motion to reconsider Dr Faget's amendment was defeated.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 10, 1982

Call to Order: The second meeting of the House of Delegates was called to order at 8:07 AM by the Speaker of the House of Delegates, Dr Bernard S. Snyder.

Invocation: The invocation was offered by Dr William R. Griffiths of the First United Methodist Church of Lafayette, Lafayette, Colorado.

Introduction of Trustees: The Speaker introduced the 14 trustees.

Report of Standing Committee on Credentials: Dr Frank H. Stevens reported a quorum present.

Adoption of Revised "Manual of the House of Delegates" (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 73): Dr Stevens moved the adoption of Resolution 73.

On vote, Resolution 73, as follows, was adopted.

73H-1982. Resolved, that the rules of the House of Delegates which appear in the *Manual of the House of Delegates, 1982* be approved as amended.

Executive Meeting: Dr Mark A. Price, Louisiana, moved that the Executive Meeting planned for Wednesday be held immediately.

On vote, Dr Price's motion was adopted.

Recess: The House of Delegates recessed at 12:35 PM.

EXECUTIVE MEETING

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the House of Delegates was convened at 12:40 PM, Sunday, November 7, with Speaker of the House of Delegates Bernard S. Snyder presiding.

Report of Mr Peter M. Sfikas: Mr Peter M. Sfikas, of Peterson, Ross, Schloerb and Seidel, reported to the House of Delegates on the status of certain litigation in which the Association was involved.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting of the House of Delegates adjourned at 1:00 PM, and the regular meeting reconvened.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Speaker made announcements regarding certain meetings associated with the annual session.

Adjournment: The first meeting of the House of Delegates adjourned at 1:07 PM.

ELECTION OF COUNCIL AND COMMISSION MEMBERS

The Speaker asked if there were additional nominations of council and commission members. There were none. The following resolution presented by the Board of Trustees was adopted.

52H-1982. Resolved, that the nominees for membership on the councils and commissions of the Association, submitted by the Board of Trustees, in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90(H), of the *Bylaws*, be elected.

PRIORITY AGENDA ITEMS

The Speaker announced that the following items would be considered before other items of business.

1. Resolutions 33, 33S-1, 33S-2, 76 and 94, Reference Committee on Communications, Public Relations and Membership Services.
2. Resolutions 12, 16, 21, 24 and 29, Reference Committee on Communications, Public Relations and Membership Services.
3. Resolution 93, Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters.
4. Resolution 112, Reference Committee on President's Address and Association Restructure.
5. Report of Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON COMMUNICATIONS, PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MEMBERSHIP SERVICES

The priority items of the Reference Committee on Communications, Public Relations and Membership Services were read by Dr Arthur C. McFeaters, Jr., Pennsylvania, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs Leonard Giannone, Illinois; James D. Limestall, Oklahoma; Gary Mihelish, Montana; Michael L. Perich, California; Robert B. Raskin, New York; and Heber S. Simmons, Jr., Mississippi.

ADA Marketing Proposal (Board of Trustees Resolution 33; Academy of General Dentistry Resolution 33S-1; First Trustee District Resolution 33S-2; Ohio Dental Association Resolution 76; and Iowa Dental Association Resolution 94): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee believes testimony submitted at the hearing indicated overwhelming support for the concepts of Board Report 5 (*Supplement 1:285*) establishing a marketing plan for the Association. There was also testimony in support of Resolution 33S-1 (*Supplement 2:382*) which expressed concern over the lack of specificity in Resolution 33 (*Supplement 1:291*). The Reference Committee appreciates the thoughtful study and interest of the Academy of General Dentistry in development of this substitute resolution. It was also evident from testimony that there is renewed interest in national institutional advertising, with Resolutions 33S-1, 76 (*Supplement 2:365*) and 94 (*Supplement 2:363*) all speaking to a national advertising program. Based on this collective testimony, the Committee believes that salient points of these various resolutions should be incorporated in the resolution implementing a marketing plan for the Association. Therefore, the Reference Committee offers the following substitute for Resolutions 33, 33S-1, 33S-2, 76 and 94 and recommends that it be adopted.

33RC. Resolved, that the American Dental Association establish a new Marketing Services Department to implement the program details outlined in Board Report

5, and be it further

Resolved, that the Marketing Services Department be responsible for coordinating all marketing research and program development activities throughout the Association and offer a broad selection of marketing aids for individual practitioners, constituent and component societies, and be it further

Resolved, that the major thrust of all marketing activities should be directed to providing better dental health care for the public, and be it further

Resolved, that the activities of the Marketing Services Department include:

1. Annual public research among target audiences to determine motivation and utilization patterns;
2. Development of marketing objectives and appropriate messages for reaching specific target audiences;
3. Periodic review, update and revision of all Association materials in accord with marketing objectives and messages; and
4. Study of the development of an ADA-sponsored national institutional advertising program and report back to the 1983 House of Delegates.

and be it further

Resolved, that any marketing programs or materials sold to nonmember dentists be priced at a differential that reflects the fact that developmental expenses were borne in part by members' dues, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr McFeaters moved that Resolution 33RC be substituted for Resolutions 33, 33S-1, 33S-2, 76 and 94.

On vote, Resolution 33RC was substituted for Resolutions 33, 33S-1, 33S-2, 76 and 94.

Dr McFeaters moved the adoption of Resolution 33RC.

Dr Lloyd D. Shumaker, Ohio, on behalf of the Seventh Trustee District, moved to amend Resolution 33RC by substituting Resolution 33RC-S-1, as follows (amended portions were underscored).

33RC-S-1. Resolved, that the American Dental Association establish a new Marketing Services Department to implement the program details outlined in Board Report 5, and be it further

Resolved, that the Marketing Services Department be responsible for coordinating all marketing research and program development activities throughout the Association and offer nationally sponsored marketing activities along with a broad selection of marketing aids for individual practitioners, constituent and component societies, and be it further

Resolved, that the major thrust of all marketing activities should be directed to providing better dental health care for more of the public, and be it further

Resolved, that the activities of the Marketing Services Department include:

1. Annual public research among target audiences to determine motivation and utilization patterns;
2. Development of marketing objectives and appropriate messages for researching specific target audiences;
3. Periodic review, update and revision of all Association materials in accord with marketing objectives and messages; and
4. Study of the development of an ADA-sponsored national institutional advertising program and report back to the 1983 House of Delegates.

and be it further

Resolved, that any marketing programs or materials sold to nonmember dentists be priced at a differential that reflects the fact that developmental expenses were borne in part by members' dues, and be it further

Resolved, that a marketing services committee be appointed from the membership to oversee the ADA marketing program, and be it further

Resolved, that the dues of this Association be increased in an amount up to \$100 in anticipation of increased marketing activities and that this resolution serve as prior notification of the intent to consider a dues increase to be voted on by the 1983 House of Delegates, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Because not all delegates had received copies of Resolution 33RC-S-1, Dr E. Harold Faget, Louisiana, moved that consideration of Resolution 33RC-S-1 be postponed definitely until all delegates had been furnished copies thereof.

On vote, Dr Faget's motion was defeated.

Dr Shumaker stated that the suggested change in the second resolving clause ". . . avoids misinterpretation in the future and if that is misinterpreted in the future it could lead to deletion of public relations activities. . . ." He stated that the first of the two new resolving clauses ". . . will mandate that a group of dentists will oversee the ADA marketing activities. It will serve to assure you of dental input into professional marketing programs and the control of those marketing activities. The second new additional resolving clause, that the dues of this organization be increased in an amount up to \$100 in anticipation of increasing marketing activities, this will serve as a prior notification of intent to consider a dues increase by the 1983 House of Delegates. . . ."

Dr Ralph P. Tarullo, Massachusetts, spoke in opposition to Resolution 33RC-S-1, particularly to the ". . . call for the creation of a marketing services committee from the membership." Dr Tarullo stated

that he was a member of the special coordinating committee which did the ground work leading up to the concept of a marketing service. He stated "That committee recognized the fact that having done its work, it no longer is necessary to continue such a committee—that the responsibility for a marketing service within the American Dental Association rests with the Board of Trustees. . . . The sponsor of this program implied that the Board of Trustees was incapable of overseeing the work of the marketing division, which is not true. . . . At the reference committee hearing, there was very little support to create such a committee and those few individuals that spoke in support of such a committee all came from the same place."

Dr Donald Compaan, Washington, moved to amend Resolution 33RC-S-1 by deleting the sixth and seventh resolving clauses, relating to the appointment of a marketing services committee from the membership and an increase in Association dues. He stated that he was a member of the special committee "that worked on the marketing proposal. This Committee discussed this very issue of whether a continuing committee should continue to supervise the marketing program. Our opinion at that time was that the Committee should dissolve itself; that the marketing proposal would be sent to the House; whatever the House decided to do with it, it should then come under the auspices of the Board of Trustees."

Dr Neil Powell, Florida, stated "I also served on the special coordinating committee. . . . I would like to speak against eliminating that portion of the resolved that the marketing services committee be appointed from the membership to oversee the ADA marketing program. . . . I feel it is certainly important that we keep some type of committee, some type of guidance from this House, members of the House, members of the profession—at least allow them to give some input so that this program continues along the vein that so many of us feel that maybe it should."

A delegate from the Fourth District moved to vote immediately on all pending questions.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to amend Resolution 33RC-S-1 by deleting the sixth and seventh resolving clauses was adopted.

On vote, the motion to amend Resolution 33RC by substituting Resolution 33RC-S-1 was defeated.

The Speaker ruled that Dr Lewis would be allowed to speak on Resolution 33RC, as he had previously requested.

Dr Lewis indicated that if Resolution 33RC were adopted he would move to reconsider that action. He stated "Let me say that I do not believe everyone is quite as enthusiastic about the direction as you might have heard from those proponents of this particular thrust. . . . We would propose that Resolution 33RC be amended by deleting the present third resolving clause

and adding a new third resolving clause to read as follows: 'Resolved, that the thrust of all marketing activities be directed to heighten the public's awareness of the value and benefits of utilized dental services, excluding any activities which would unduly influence, through manipulation, the public's decision to seek dental care.'" He further stated ". . . some of us are just not real happy with the language and the connotations . . . in relation to a full marketing service. We would hope that maybe somewhere through all of these deliberations that we do not create or sensitize the public to the effect that we are selling a profession."

Dr Lewis also stated that if Resolution 33RC were adopted he would move to add the following paragraph to the fourth resolving clause: "Avoid any materials, programs or activities which might be construed as selling professional dental services or otherwise manipulating patients into practices."

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 33RC) was adopted.

33H-1982. Resolved, that the American Dental Association establish a new Marketing Services Department to implement the program details outlined in Board Report 5, and be it further

Resolved, that the Marketing Services Department be responsible for coordinating all marketing research and program development activities throughout the Association and offer a broad selection of marketing aids for individual practitioners, constituent and component societies, and be it further

Resolved, that the major thrust of all marketing activities should be directed to providing better dental health care for the public, and be it further

Resolved, that the activities of the Marketing Services Department include:

1. Annual public research among target audiences to determine motivation and utilization patterns;
2. Development of marketing objectives and appropriate messages for reaching specific target audiences;
3. Periodic review, update and revision of all Association materials in accord with marketing objectives and messages; and
4. Study of the development of an ADA-sponsored national institutional advertising program and report back to the 1983 House of Delegates.

and be it further

Resolved, that any marketing programs or materials sold to nonmember dentists be priced at a differential that reflects the fact that developmental expenses were borne in part by members' dues, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr Ogle B. Hall, Tennessee, moved to reconsider Resolution 33RC. He stated "I would like to ask that we reconsider our last adoption so that we might have a complete airing of the opinions of the House, which we actually never did get to."

On vote, the motion to reconsider Resolution 33RC was defeated.

Proposed Change in National Children's Dental Health Month (Illinois State Dental Society Resolution 12; Connecticut State Dental Association Resolution 16; Indiana Dental Association Resolution 21; Massachusetts Dental Society Resolution 24; and Oregon Dental Association Resolution 29): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee heard considerable testimony on both sides of this issue, and recognizes that there is increased interest in developing national promotional programs to reach additional specific target markets (particularly the elderly). The majority of the Committee concurs with the Board recommendation (*Supplement 1:250; 252; 254*) that the name of National Children's Dental Health Month be changed to National Dental Health Month. The Committee, in the majority, therefore recommends that Resolution 12 (*Reports:169*) be substituted for Resolutions 16 (*Supplement 1:230*), 21 (*Supplement 1:232*), 24 (*Supplement 1:236*) and 29 (*Supplement 1:237*) and that Resolution 12 be adopted.

12. Resolved, that the name of National Children's Dental Health Month be changed to National Dental Health Month, and be it further

Resolved, that this change become effective with the 1984 observance.

Dr McFeaters moved that Resolution 12 be substituted for Resolutions 16, 21, 24 and 29.

On vote, Resolution 12 was substituted for Resolutions 16, 21, 24 and 29.

Dr McFeaters moved the adoption of Resolution 12.

Drs Heber S. Simmons, Jr., and James D. Limestall, members of the Committee, presented the following minority report:

Much attention has been focused during the past few years on deleting the word "Children's" from National Children's Dental Health Month. The pros and cons have been discussed at length. This minority report urges you to recognize that we have a working, viable, and successful program at the present time. Participation in the program grows yearly. We have had excellent public acceptance and cooperation with the present program. The effectiveness of the program is evidenced by the dramatic decrease in the amount of dental disease in our younger population.

The road to dental health is a long one. Start with the children and in time it will legitimately carry into the adult population. We must not dilute this program. If you are going bear hunting, would you prefer to use a 375 magnum rifle or a shotgun with birdshot? Our rifle has worked in the past and can continue to do the job.

Ladies and gentlemen of the House, let us remember that we do not inherit this world from our parents, but borrow it from our children. We have started on a program that ensures good dental health for our most precious possessions—our children. Let us not stray from the course.

Dr Simmons moved that Resolution 12 be postponed indefinitely.

A delegate spoke in favor of indefinite postponement. He related the origin of National Children's Dental Health Day (which later was expanded to Week) and stated he had "found the communications medium receptive to giving public service time to publicize children's dental health during that period." He further stated "If you will consider, for example, that much of your radio and television advertising is attuned to adults but performed by children, I think you can see the value of education by association. I contend, for example, that adults will receive dental health messages indirectly and with more feeling through association with children than if we tried to influence them directly."

Drs Limestall and Richard J. Strand, Wisconsin, also spoke in favor of indefinite postponement of Resolution 12. Dr Strand stated "I believe we have, at the present time, a viable program that is working and . . . I believe we have not only the support of the public in terms of children's aspects, but to include the elderly, I think, is diluting the entire program. We have manufacturers at the present time who have supported the concept of Children's Dental Health Month. . . ."

Dr Limestall stated "The public media has responded to this program and they also are well aware of our busyness problem and, therefore, I would submit to you that to take the emphasis away from solely the children at this time, would appear to be a self-serving interest."

Speaking in favor of Resolution 12 were Drs Thomas E. Devaney, Massachusetts, and Gerald R. Dusza, Illinois. Dr Devaney stated ". . . I do feel that dentistry is involved with more than children. As a matter of fact, we have already talked about the elderly, the handicapped, and this is one way we can highlight our access program—by indicating to them that we are much more responsive to the need of public health for dentistry."

Dr Dusza stated "I have observed the incidence of tooth decay reduced to the point of being the exception rather than the rule . . . I believe our children's programs have been and will continue to be successful." He stated that the homebound, poor, handicapped and elderly had been neglected. "Rather than fragmenting our efforts, we feel that a more generalized theme will enable component societies to classify these groups according to their population requirements. . . . In relation to our success we have previously experienced with regard to children, we feel that we will experience a similar degree of success by including other groups."

Dr John A. Rahe, Indiana, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 12 was postponed indefinitely.

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATIVE AND RELATED MATTERS

The priority item of the Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters was read by Dr Stephen S. Yuen, California, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs Kenneth R. Berg, Oregon; William Finagin, Maryland; John V. Hinterman, Michigan; Robert L. Kimbrough, Illinois; Donald P. Lavelly, Pennsylvania; and Robert M. Williams, Tennessee.

Clarification of ADA Constitutional Objective and Related Documents (Board of Trustees Resolution 93): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee considered the background material on Resolution 93 (*Supplement 2:412*) and the testimony before the Committee analyzing this material. It appears to the Committee that the amendment of the Association's Purpose in 1972 (*Trans.1972:627*) has been used against the Association to create confusion as to the Association's purpose. The Committee believes that it is in the best interest of the Association to eliminate this potential source of confusion. The Committee is also convinced of the importance and urgency of this matter. As this resolution calls for the amendment of the *Constitution, Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws*, it can be adopted at this session of the House of Delegates only by a unanimous vote. Therefore the Committee recommends that Resolution 93 be approved by unanimous vote.

The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws approves the wording of Resolution 93 as submitted.

93. Resolved, that Article II, Object, of the *Constitution* of the American Dental Association be amended by the deletion of the comma and the substitution therefor of the conjunction "and" prior to the words "to promote" and the deletion of the words "and to represent the interests of the members of the dental profession and the public which it serves," the amended article to read as follows:

The object of this Association shall be to encourage the improvement of the health of the public and to promote the art and science of dentistry.

and be it further

Resolved, that Article 3, Purpose and Object, of the *Articles of Incorporation* of the American Dental Association be amended by the deletion of the comma and the substitution therefor of the conjunction "and" prior to the words "to promote" and the deletion of the words "and to represent the interests of the members of the dental profession and the public which it serves," the amended article to read as follows:

The purpose and object of this Association shall be to encourage the improvement of the health of the public and to promote the art and science of dentistry.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection O, Council on Legislation, Subpart a, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of the words "To protect and further the interests of the public and the dental profession" prior to the words "in matters of legislation" and the substitution therefor of the words "To encourage the improvement of the health of the public and to promote the art and science of dentistry," the amended provision to read as follows:

To encourage the improvement of the health of the public and to promote the art and science of dentistry in matters of legislation, patents and regulations by appropriate activities.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection O, Council on Legislation, Subpart b, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of the words "or the practice of dentistry" following "the dental health of the public," the amended provision to read:

To disseminate information which will assist the constituent and component societies in their problems involving legislation and affecting the dental health of the public.

Dr Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 93.

Dr E. Harold Faget reviewed the reasons for the 1972 adoption of amendments which would be deleted by Resolution 93. He stated "The principal reason for our proposal of this amendment was the perception that large numbers of our members regarded this organization as one which did not address itself to the problems and needs of the practicing dentist or those of his patients. Since 1972, there has been a perceptible change in the attitude of our members. It has come about because of the fact that the Board, staff and this House have demonstrated real concerns for the needs of practicing dentists and their patients." However, regarding Resolution 93 he stated "Our Board of Trustees has made this recommendation. Now, it is my feeling that our Board of Trustees is sincere in this matter and that they are very dedicated to the concerns of the profession, our members and the public which we serve. Because of this confidence, I very reluctantly will not voice objection to adoption of the proposed amendment. . . ."

The Speaker stated ". . . if there is no objection to Resolution 93 being adopted, it can be adopted by unanimous consent this year. . . . However, if there is objection, it will be transmitted, through the Speaker, to next year's House of Delegates." He stated that after discussion of Resolution 93, he would ask the House whether anyone objected to it.

Speaking in favor of adoption of Resolution 93 were Dr Lloyd D. Shumaker, Ohio, and President-Elect Burton H. Press. Dr Press stated "I think you are making

a change here but with the understanding that you are not going to change your behavior or operation—that you are just making some technical verbiage changes because of the cost as interpreted by an outside body for us."

Speaking in opposition to Resolution 93 were Dr A. C. Edwards, Missouri, and another delegate. Dr Edwards stated "I express the feeling, with regard to this motion, that I am being dictated to by the counsel for the Executive Committee as to how the morality and conduct of this profession should be carried on in order for him to have an easier job."

A delegate stated "I have a funny feeling right now . . . that there are various manipulations that are in the process of being put upon us. I have heard the explanations concerning this issue back and forth but, honestly, I do not see anything in here that ensures us that if we removed this statement that the intent will be carried out. These words were put in there for a reason. . . ."

Dr Robert J. Zeoli, Connecticut, stated that he objected to the adoption of Resolution 93.

The Speaker announced that, since there was objection to the adoption of Resolution 93, it would be transmitted to the 1983 House of Delegates, through the Speaker, with the consent of the House.

A delegate appealed the foregoing decision of the Speaker.

The Speaker then indicated that a vote would be taken on whether to transmit Resolution 93 to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Mark A. Price, Louisiana, moved to reconsider the action of the House under which one delegate objected to adoption of Resolution 93. He stated "I believe the feeling of the House is that they would like to debate this further in relation to the unanimous vote. They do not want to send it to next year's House. They still want to pass it this year but they want to debate it further."

On vote, the motion to reconsider was approved.

In response to a question from the Speaker, Dr Zeoli again objected to the adoption of Resolution 93.

The Speaker announced again that a vote would be taken on whether to transmit Resolution 93 to the 1983 House of Delegates.

A delegate suggested that the electronic voting system be used on this question.

On vote, a majority of delegates favored using the electronic voting system on this question.

Several delegates stated they believed that since there was objection to Resolution 93, it should automatically be transmitted to the 1983 House of Delegates.

The Speaker ruled that the House had the right to decide for itself, by vote, on whether Resolution 93 should be sent to the 1983 House.

A delegate appealed the ruling of the Speaker.

A delegate moved to recess the House of Delegates for ten minutes.

On vote, the motion to recess was defeated.

A delegate moved to vote immediately on the Speaker's ruling.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the ruling of the Speaker that the House had the right to decide whether to transmit Resolution 93 to the 1983 House of Delegates was sustained.

On vote, the motion to transmit Resolution 93 to the 1983 House of Delegates, through the Speaker, was adopted.

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS AND ASSOCIATION RESTRUCTURE

The priority item of the Reference Committee on President's Address and Association Restructure was read by Dr Howard A. Stone, Illinois, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs William E. Allen, California; Robert H. Montgomery, Tennessee; Sam W. Rogers, Jr., Texas; Carliss B. Shuler, Wisconsin; Thomas W. Slack, Colorado; and Edgar F. Ziegler, Minnesota.

Voting Privileges for the Representative of the American Student Dental Association: The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee firmly believes that the testimony offered during the hearing underscored the spirit and intent of Dr Griffiths' recommendation that House voting privileges be extended to the representative of the American Student Dental Association (ASDA). The Committee is of the opinion that recent graduates of predoctoral programs are increasingly sophisticated, issue-versed members of the dental profession who face many of the same problems confronting those individuals chosen as delegates of constituent societies. Further, the Committee believes that the 16,961 members of the ASDA have continually identified representatives to the House who demonstrate a sincere interest in the decisions made by the House and aid the House in identifying those issues facing the future practitioners. It should be noted that ASDA selects the immediate past president as the student representative and as a result the last six ASDA delegates have been graduates of an accredited dental school. Therefore, the Committee offers the following resolution with the recommendation that it be adopted.

112. Resolved, that Chapter V, House of Delegates, of the *Bylaws* be amended as follows:

1. Amend the first sentence of Section 10 by substituting the number "four hundred eighteen (418)" for the number "four hundred seventeen (417)" to make the amended sentence read as follows:

The House of Delegates shall be limited to four hundred eighteen (418) voting members.

2. Delete the second sentence of Section 10 and substitute therefor the following:

It shall be composed of the officially certified delegates of each constituent society, one (1)

officially certified delegate from each federal dental service and one (1) student member of the American Dental Association who is an officially certified delegate from the American Student Dental Association, *and is a graduate of an accredited dental school.*

3. Delete the first sentence of Section 20 and substitute therefor the following:

The Secretary of each constituent society, the ranking administrative officer of each federal dental service, and the secretary of the American Student Dental Association shall file with the Executive Director of this Association, at least sixty (60) days prior to the first day of the annual session of the House of Delegates, the names of the delegates and alternate delegates designated by his society, service or association.

Dr Stone moved that Resolution 112 be transmitted to the Speaker for consideration at the next meeting of the House of Delegates.

Following a procedural discussion, on vote, Resolution 112 was transmitted to the Speaker for consideration at the next meeting of the House of Delegates.

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

The Report of the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters, which consisted entirely of priority items, was read by Dr John A. Matis, Utah, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs James W. Elliott, Missouri; Curtis E. Gause, Florida; Bruce O. Lensch, California; W. Frederick Marshall, Ohio; Balfour D. Mattox, District of Columbia; and Richard Meek, Idaho.

Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1983 and Approval of 1983 Budget (Board of Trustees Resolution 51, Report 3 of Board to House and Supplement to Report 3 of Board to House): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee considered Board Report 3 (*Supplement 1:262*) and approved the proposed budget as amended by the inclusion of funds relating to the readmission of the Association as a member of the Fédération Dentaire Internationale and the accelerated development and implementation of the *Quarterly Survey of Dental Practice*.

Dr Matis moved the adoption of Resolution 51, pointing out that it concerned the preliminary budget.

On vote, Resolution 51, as follows, was adopted.

51H-1982. Resolved, that the 1983 Annual Budget of Income, Expense (excluding depreciation) and Nonoperating Disbursements be approved, and be it further

Resolved, that building and building furniture and equipment depreciation in the amount of \$520,000 and depreciation on other furniture and equipment of the American Dental Association in the amount of \$215,000 be approved.

In taking this action, the House of Delegates noted that approval of the final budget would be an item of business for the House on Thursday morning.

ADA Budget Format and Financial Limitations of Board of Trustees (Florida Dental Association Resolutions 17, 18, 19 and 20): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee heard considerable testimony, including opinions of attorneys respecting Resolutions 17 through 20 (*Supplement 1*:230-231) submitted by the Fifth Trustee District and commented on by the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 1*:251 and *Supplement 2*:413-415). The Committee agrees with the statement of the Board of Trustees in its reply to the Fifth Trustee District's "Fact Sheet on Financial Affairs" that:

The House of Delegates unquestionably establishes Association policy and does give direction on how the membership's dues and their Association's revenue from other sources shall be spent. The Board of Trustees merely develops and submits proposed annual budgets, and sometimes at the request of the House revised budgets, for approval by the House.

However, the Committee also believes that the Board of Trustees, in keeping with its fiduciary responsibility to the membership and the House of Delegates, must strive not only to stay within the limits of the budget adopted by the House of Delegates but also must give a detailed accounting to the next session of the House of Delegates of any expenditures which it authorized, in the exercise of prudent management, in excess of such budget. The Committee understands that both the Board and the House have fiscal responsibilities and the House cannot fulfill its share of such responsibility unless it is kept fully informed. Therefore, the Committee, with one dissenting vote, Curtis E. Gause, Florida, submits the following substitute resolution for Resolutions 17, 18, 19 and 20 as capturing the intent of these resolutions without infringing on the bylaw authority of either the House or the Board.

114. Resolved, it is the sense of the House that the Board of Trustees must submit to the House of Delegates, a proposed annual budget which presents proposed expenditures within the limits of anticipated sources of funds including, but not limited to, the use of reserve division funds as deemed necessary, and be it further **Resolved**, that the House of Delegates is hereby making it a matter of record that the Board of Trustees must make every attempt to keep Association total expenditures within the budgetary limits approved by the House of Delegates, and be it further **Resolved**, that in the event the Board of Trustees, in the exercise of prudent management and sound judgment, authorizes the expenditure of funds in excess of the approved budget, the Board of Trustees shall provide the next session of the House of Delegates with a complete explanation of the reason why such expenditure was deemed necessary.

Dr Matis moved that Resolution 114 be substituted for Resolutions 17, 18, 19 and 20.

On vote, Resolution 114 was substituted for Resolutions 17, 18, 19 and 20.

Dr Matis moved the adoption of Resolution 114.

Dr Robert C. Westcott, New York, moved that Resolution 114S-1, submitted by the Second Trustee District, be substituted for Resolution 114.

114S-1. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees submit to the House of Delegates a proposed annual budget which presents proposed expenditures within the limits of anticipated sources of funds including, but not limited to, the use of Reserve Division Funds as deemed necessary, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees keep Association total expenditures within the budgetary limits approved by the House of Delegates except in the event of emergency situations, and be it further

Resolved, that in the event the Board of Trustees authorizes the expenditure of funds in excess of the approved budget, the Board of Trustees shall provide the next session of the House of Delegates with a complete explanation of the reason why such expenditure was deemed necessary.

Dr Westcott stated "There is widespread concern in this House that the Reference Committee resolution was entirely too permissive and advisory in its language and does not really address the concerns of this House. . . . I believe there is adequate operating room for the Board of Trustees to operate prudently, to exercise fiduciary responsibility and fiscal responsibility and I believe that this amended resolution addresses the concerns of this House."

Speaking in favor of substituting Resolution 114S-1 for Resolution 114 were Drs Ignatius J. Fiorenza, Massachusetts; William M. Lawson, Alabama; and Robert J. Wilson, Maryland.

Dr Fiorenza stated "There has been a great deal of concern relative to expenditures being expended by the Board of Trustees but I am sure this type of resolution would satisfy this House." He stated that Resolution 114S-1 was in accord with *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, from which he quoted as follows: "The Board of Trustees shall make no appropriations in excess of the total sum authorized for expenditure by the House of Delegates in the Annual Budget for a fiscal year, except that the Board of Trustees, in exercising sound discretion and in keeping with its management responsibilities, may authorize, by a simple majority vote of members present, expenditures in excess of an authorized budget in order to respond to or meet an immediate Association need, provided, however, that such excess expenditure and the justification for it are presented for review at the next session of the House of Delegates."

Dr Lawson stated "I would like to assure you that the Fifth Trustee District is not questioning any manner, honesty, integrity or commitment of the Board of Trustees. We are saying that men of integrity, however,

and commitment, can come to these issues with different perspectives and consequently different opinions and we feel it is a blend of these opinions that will give us the basis necessary to fulfill our responsibilities."

Dr Wilson stated "Gentlemen, in the given situation in which we live, the economic times, I think that we as representatives of the dentists back home must see to it that this House delivers a message to the Board that we are concerned about the fiscal management of our dollars."

Speaking in opposition to Resolution 114S-1, Dr Thomas E. Devaney, Massachusetts, stated that the *Manual of the House of Delegates* ". . . makes the Board of Directors of the Association the managing body of the Association, with full power to conduct all business. . . . It would appear to me that Resolution 114S-1 is at variance with this. . . ."

Dr Lewis S. Earle, Florida, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

Dr Bruce O. Lensch, California, questioned whether the resolution before the House had been reviewed by legal counsel.

Dr Meek, a member of the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters, stated ". . . the ADA attorney was with the Reference Committee as they made the substitute resolution and, as I see it, Resolution 114S-1 may have the clause in there that would make the attorney say it was illegal. I do not believe it adds anything to what we want to do."

The Speaker asked the House of Delegates to vote on the question of whether additional legal information was needed before voting on Resolution 114S-1. On vote, the House indicated that additional legal information was not needed.

On vote, Resolution 114S-1 was substituted for Resolution 114.

Dr Matis moved the adoption of Resolution 114S-1.

President-Elect Burton H. Press stated ". . . obviously you are expressing very strongly some sense of direction by your last vote. . . . There is a difference between giving direction and removing powers of authority and shifting it to another area and this is what you are doing. I feel that this is much stronger than you desire it to be. I was much more comfortable with what the Reference Committee said."

Dr A. C. Edwards, Missouri, stated "I do not see this motion as restricting the power of the Trustees in any manner because it leaves them open on all avenues to present solutions to problems as they see them, but it does direct that before certain actions are taken, if possible and unless there is an emergency situation, the House must be advised."

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 114S-1) was adopted.

114H-1982. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees submit to the House of Delegates a proposed annual budget which presents proposed expenditures within the limits of anticipated sources of funds including, but not limited to, the use of Reserve Division Funds as deemed necessary, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees keep Association total expenditures within the budgetary limits approved by the House of Delegates except in the event of emergency situations, and be it further

Resolved, that in the event the Board of Trustees authorizes the expenditure of funds in excess of the approved budget, the Board of Trustees shall provide the next session of the House of Delegates with a complete explanation of the reason why such expenditure was deemed necessary.

Conduct of ADA Elections (Illinois State Dental Society Resolution 10): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee agrees that Resolution 10 (*Reports*:168) would establish a more equitable method of conducting Association elections. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 10, the language of which has been editorially clarified by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, be adopted, effective with the commencement of the 1983 annual session of the House of Delegates.

10. Resolved, that Chapter V, House of Delegates, Section 140, Election Procedure, Subsection a, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the second sentence and substitution therefor of the following new second sentence:

In the event no candidate receives a majority of the votes cast on the first or any subsequent ballot, the candidate receiving the least number of votes shall then be eliminated from the ballot and the remaining candidates shall be balloted upon again and this procedure shall be followed until such time as one candidate receives a majority of the votes.

Dr Matis moved the adoption of Resolution 10.

Dr Ernest H. Besch, Texas, moved that Resolution 10 be postponed indefinitely. Dr Besch stated ". . . this matter was discussed by last year's House and being involved in the events at that time, I thought the decision of the House at that time was a correct one. What we have presented here is a run-off situation. I cannot figure out why this run-off is a better situation than that which the House determined last year. I think that to adopt this will do nothing but add confusion to the procedure of the House. . . ."

On vote, Resolution 10 was postponed indefinitely.

Disaster Fund Loan Forgiveness (Illinois State Dental Society Resolution 54): The Committee reported that it "concur[s] with the Board's comments and therefore recommends that Resolution 54 (*Supplement 1*:232) be postponed indefinitely."

54. Resolved, that the remaining balance of the ADA loan to the Disaster Fund be forgiven, effective immediately.

Speaking against indefinite postponement, Dr Howard A. Stone, Illinois, stated "The Illinois State Dental Society presents this resolution because of concern that potential victims of disaster among our membership receive the maximum possible help from the Fund. In Illinois, last year, we received less than 25% of the funds that we received the previous year . . . this because of payback on \$110,000 by the Commission to the ADA last year. The Commission was abiding by its contractual obligation to the ADA and we commend it for that. However, those grant reduction needs are required out in the field and, by the same token, the ADA does not really require the money. However, our disaster victims do need these funds and their forgiveness would free the Commission to do its job without weight of debt on its shoulders."

Speaking in favor of indefinite postponement, Dr Besch, a member of the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities, stated "We feel that this is a valid loan of membership money for a specific purpose that will be repaid by individuals who are benefited by this loan fund and, therefore, it is a valid obligation and, therefore, should be repaid."

On vote, Resolution 54 was postponed indefinitely.

Dues Reduction for Recent Dental School Graduates (Michigan Dental Association Resolution 30 and Fifth Trustee District Resolution 30S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee considered Resolution 30 (*Supplement 1:236*) and proposed substitute Resolution 30S-1 (*Supplement 2:373*) and agreed that a graduated dues structure would provide a financial incentive for new dental school graduates to seek membership in the Association. In the opinion of the Committee, both resolutions bear study and either one of them or a substitute for both of them should be presented to the 1983 House of Delegates after being drafted in appropriate bylaw language together with an indication of the financial implications. In any event, since both Resolution 30 and proposed substitute Resolution 30S-1 would effect a change in the dues of active members, both resolutions should be referred, in accordance with the *Bylaws*, by the Speaker of the House to the 1983 House of Delegates for action.

30. Resolved, that recent graduates of a dental school who are accepted for the first time as active members of this Association shall be exempt from payment of dues for the year in which they graduate. For the first full calendar year after graduation the dues shall be 20% of the amount charged to active members not named in this section. Each successive year of membership, if such membership is continuous, the dues will be increased by 20% of the amount charged to other active members until the fifth year when the amount shall be the full dues paid by other active members, and be it further

Resolved, that this policy will begin in 1983 with those recent graduates who came into membership first in 1981. These members shall pay 40% of the dues for other active members with the amount being increased by 20% each year thereafter until they are paying 100%, and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA *Bylaws* be amended to provide for this new dues requirement, and be it further

Resolved, that constituent and component societies be encouraged to give favorable consideration to comparable segmentation of their dues requirements.

30S-1. Resolved, that new graduates who have been members of the American Student Dental Association (ASDA) pay no dues the year of graduation, 25% of the current ADA dues the following year, 50% the following year and 100% the following year (his third year after graduation), and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA *Bylaws* be amended to provide for this new dues requirement, and be it further

Resolved, that constituent and component societies be encouraged to give favorable consideration to comparable segmentation of their dues requirements.

Dr Matis moved that Resolution 30 be referred by the Speaker of the House to the 1983 House of Delegates.

As suggested by Dr Henry M. Sorrels, Texas, and agreed to by Dr Matis, the year "1983" in Resolution 30 was changed to "1984," because 1984 was the first year the resolution could be in effect.

In response to a question from a delegate, the Speaker stated "The Chair and this House both are aware there are many defects in these as they are now. These are essentially resolutions of intent and will be transmitted by the Speaker to the Board of Trustees. They will also deliver them to the appropriate agencies to perfect them between now and next year."

On vote, Resolution 30 was referred to the Speaker of the House for referral to the 1983 House of Delegates for action.

In response to a suggestion from a delegate, the Speaker asked that, because of time limitations, chairmen of reference committees forego the reading of resolutions and proceed directly to the reading of recommendations.

Dr Matis moved that Resolution 30S-1 be referred by the Speaker of the House to the 1983 House of Delegates for action.

On vote, Resolution 30S-1 was referred to the Speaker of the House for referral to the 1983 House of Delegates for action.

Use of Association Services by Nonmembers, Provision of Information Free of Charge to ADA Members Only, and Addition of Surcharge for Materials Provided to Nonmember Dentists (Michigan Dental Association Resolution 31, New Jersey Dental Association and Fourth Trustee District Resolution 13, and The Dental Society of the State of New York Resolution 26): The Committee reported that it "concur with the Board's comments

(*Supplement 1:253*) and recommends that, because of the complexity of the issues involved, Resolutions 31 (*Supplement 1:236*), 13 (*Reports:170*) and 26 (*Supplement 1:237*) be referred to the Board of Trustees for further study and report back to the 1983 House of Delegates.”

31. Resolved, that some services and benefits are designed to be a privilege of membership, and be it further

Resolved, that when a nonmember uses these services, he/she shall pay a reasonable fee in addition to that charged a member.

13. Resolved, that membership status be confirmed when requests for information are made to the ADA and except as hereinafter provided that information only be released to members of the ADA, and be it further

Resolved, that in the event the particular information requested is necessary for the person requesting the information to reasonably compete in the practice of dentistry, then the information shall be made available upon payment of a reasonable fee.

26. Resolved, that those activities of the ADA that require direct or indirect charges to the membership shall carry appropriate surcharges for dentists who are not members of organized dentistry, and be it further

Resolved, that all constituent societies of the ADA be urged to adopt similar policy.

Dr Matis stated that Resolution 26 should be considered first because “it captures the intent of all three of these resolutions.”

Dr Matis moved that Resolution 26 be referred to the Board of Trustees for further study and report to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Ronald I. Maitland, New York, on behalf of the Second Trustee District, moved to substitute Resolution 26S-2, as follows, for Resolution 26.

26S-2. Resolved, that those activities of the ADA that require direct or indirect charges for services or materials to the membership shall carry charges which reflect a differential for dentists who are not members of this Association, and be it further

Resolved, that all constituent societies of the ADA be urged to adopt similar policy.

Dr Maitland stated “Since we adopted Resolution 33RC in the marketing proposal, which also uses similar language, I urge you to adopt this resolution.”

On vote, Resolution 26S-2 was substituted for Resolution 26.

Dr Maitland indicated that he would move for adoption of Resolution 26S-2 and that he favored defeat of the motion to refer it to the Board of Trustees for study.

A delegate stated “There is no reason to refer this. It is pretty obvious, pretty clear and also a present need.”

Dr Lensch stated “I would urge that it be referred because there are the same inherent problems with this resolution as there were with the previous one.”

On vote, the motion to refer Resolution 26S-2 to the Board of Trustees for further study and report to the 1983 House of Delegates was defeated.

Dr Maitland moved the adoption of Resolution 26S-2.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 26S-2) was adopted.

26H-1982. Resolved, that those activities of the ADA that require direct or indirect charges for services or materials to the membership shall carry charges which reflect a differential for dentists who are not members of this Association, and be it further

Resolved, that all constituent societies of the ADA be urged to adopt similar policy.

Dr Morton L. Divack, New York, said that he appreciated the need for the House to move faster but he stated “I would suggest to you . . . that in the interest of clarity, that all resolutions to be acted upon should at least be read to this House. We do not need the background comments. . . .”

On vote, delegates who did not want the resolutions read were in the majority.

Dr Matis moved that Resolution 31 be referred to the Board of Trustees for further study and report back to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Ignatius N. Quartararo, New York, moved that Resolution 31 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 31 was postponed indefinitely.

Dr Matis moved that Resolution 13 be referred to the Board of Trustees for further study and report to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Quartararo moved that Resolution 13 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 13 was postponed indefinitely.

Investment of Reserve Division Funds and Employment of Financial Experts (Utah Dental Association Resolution 15 and Fourth Trustee District 107): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee urges the Board of Trustees to monitor the performance of the investment advisor to make certain that it is achieving the Association’s long-term investment objectives. The Committee concurs with the Board’s comments (*Supplement 1:255*) that, to provide the greatest long-term return on the Association’s reserve fund investments, flexibility in the choice of investment instruments should be maintained and defers to the judgment of the Board as to how the Association’s investment objectives should be best achieved. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolutions 15 (*Reports:170*) and 107 (*Supplement 2:372*) be postponed indefinitely.

15. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be encouraged to invest Reserve Division Funds in money market certificates, or in investments guaranteed by the United States Government.

107. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees of the ADA consider employing at least two but preferably three financial experts of diverse financial background, and be it further

Resolved, that each of these individuals be requested to file quarterly, a recommendation as to what direction should be considered in investing Reserve Fund monies, and be it further

Resolved, that the consensus presented by these experts be strongly considered by the Board.

Dr Matis told the Speaker that the Reference Committee would like to have the privilege of having Dr Balfour Mattox, District of Columbia, make a statement to the House regarding Resolutions 15 and 107.

Dr Mattox stated "During the executive session of the Reference Committee, it was pointed out by staff that within house there resides expertise that can be called upon by the Treasurer, the Finance Committee and the Board to better enable them to manage the investments of the Reserve Division. The Reference Committee felt that we could support postponing indefinitely."

Dr Mattox moved that Resolution 15 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 15 was postponed indefinitely.

Dr Matis moved that Resolution 107 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 107 was postponed indefinitely.

Discontinue Display Type Classified Ads in "ADA News" and "The Journal" (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 98): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee has considered Resolution 98 (*Supplement 2:371*) and believes that some display type classified ads may be in questionable form in that they seemingly overshadow the other equally important classified ads being published in more modest format. As a consequence, the Committee believes that classified ads should be restricted to one standard of print and that such restriction should take precedence over the revenue that such ads may generate. The Committee understands that the *ADA News* does not carry classified advertisements as such. Therefore, the Committee recommends a substitute resolution.

Dr Matis moved that Resolution 98RC be substituted for Resolution 98.

On vote, Resolution 98RC was substituted for Resolution 98.

Dr Matis moved the adoption of Resolution 98RC.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 98RC) was adopted.

98H-1982. Resolved, that the ADA Board of Trustees be urged to direct the Editor to establish one standard of print for classified advertisements published in *The Journal of the American Dental Association*.

Washington Office Project (Fifth Trustee District Resolution 85 and Board Report 8 to House): The Committee reported that it had studied Resolution 85

(*Supplement 2:374*) and Board Report 8 (*Supplement 1:309*) and proposed the following substitute for Resolution 85.

85RC. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees continue to study the acquisition of a Washington Office and report back to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Matis moved that Resolution 85RC be substituted for Resolution 85.

On vote, Resolution 85RC was substituted for Resolution 85.

Dr Matis moved the adoption of Resolution 85RC.

Dr C. Richmond Corley, Louisiana, moved to amend Resolution 85RC to read as follows.

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees actively pursue acquisition of a Washington Office.

Dr Corley stated "It is my opinion that the Board of Trustees in their report number 8 has done a very good job of studying this issue and I see no merit to be served by continuing to spend time on the study of this issue. I think it is time for us to decide whether we really want to do this or not and if we do, let us get on with it."

Dr Ernest H. Besch, Texas, stated "How much do we have to study? We study and study. I think . . . it is time to say either yes or no. Therefore, Mr Speaker, I would support the amendment."

Dr William M. Lawson, Alabama, spoke in opposition to the amendment. He stated ". . . in the last few years the Board has been actively pursuing that but not in the manner that is accorded by the *Bylaws*, in my opinion. One of the questions raised has been that during this active pursuit of a building that, for some two years, it was not able to report to the House. The Board . . . has committed funds and none of that was put into the budget and so it bothers me to have a resolution directing the Board to actively pursue when they are going to assume a position of absolute authority, which I do not believe they have."

Dr Arthur Gold, Massachusetts, asked whether President-Elect Burton H. Press would comment on the proposed resolution.

Dr Press stated "I do not know whether I have special expertise in this area or not but the only thing I thought of is that when you addressed Resolutions 17 through 20, you defined how you wanted this Board to report these to you earlier today, which is going to put a mandate on this Board for all actions you take. So now some of you are saying 'Okay, we want the House now to make some decision, give some direction to the Board,' and you want the Board to do it under the rules that you have previously established. I would think that would make you comfortable but I think there should be a lot more discussion take place."

A delegate moved to vote immediately on all pending questions.

Dr Wilson raised a point of order, stating "It seems to me the policy of this House is that all actions carry with

them financial implications and I have not heard a financial implication as to this particular amendment.”

Another delegate stated “The amendment did not have a financial status to it and, therefore, it is out of order.”

The Speaker ruled that “. . . with the explanation as given by the Chairman of the Reference Committee, there is no financial implication in it. . . .”

On vote, the motion to vote immediately on all pending questions was defeated.

The Speaker asked President Robert H. Griffiths to comment. Dr Griffiths stated “There is only one way you can know what the financial implication of this is and that is find a piece of real estate you think you are interested in and find out the price. It then becomes a financial implication.”

Dr Merwin Wolf, New York, spoke in favor of Dr Corley’s amendment, stating “Now, if this House, for example, recesses and then at the end of this week a piece of property became available . . . , then, according to the basis upon which we are presently operating, this Board will have its hands tied until the following year if we defeat this resolution. Now, this is no responsible way for our Board to have to be put in a position to behave and so I would support the substitute resolution.”

Dr Besch again spoke in favor of the amendment, stating “. . . I do not agree that there is a financial implication necessarily involved. You cannot figure out what is going to happen until you get there. I have complete confidence in the Board. The Board has the sense of feeling of the House in relation to Resolution 114. . . .”

Dr William E. Allen, California, moved to amend Dr Corley’s amendment by adding the words “and report the financial implications to the 1983 House of Delegates.”

A delegate spoke in opposition to the Corley amendment, stating “We provided in Resolution 114 emergency powers for the Board of Trustees to carry on their duties and the obligations that we have given to them. There is no reason that should a piece of property become available, should an emergency arise where the money has to be paid out or where, for example, a binder has to be put down, that they could not do that in the conduct of the business and for the good of the order. I think this amendment is circumventing what we tried to do this morning.”

Following discussion of Dr Allen’s amendment, Dr Allen withdrew his amendment.

Dr Divack moved to vote immediately on all pending questions.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3’s) majority vote.

A delegate suggested that the word “building” be added editorially at the end of the Corley amendment. Dr Corley preferred the word “property” which was added at the end of his amendment.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Corley was approved.

A delegate requested a division of the House regarding the vote on the Corley amendment.

Using the electronic voting system, delegates voted 276 in favor and 118 against the Corley amendment.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 85RC as amended) was adopted.

85H-1982. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees actively pursue the acquisition of a Washington Office property.

Special Membership Category for Dentists Practicing for Charitable and Religious Organizations (Board of Trustees Resolution 61): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the Board (*Supplement 1:258*) that active members practicing dentistry full time for a charitable organization perform a valuable service for mankind and, therefore, deserve ADA support and assistance.

Inasmuch as the proposed resolution affects the dues of active members, it can be enacted by the House of Delegates at the 1982 session only by unanimous consent (*Bylaws*, Chapter XX, Section 20). Therefore, the Committee concurs with the Board’s recommendation that Resolution 61, the language of which has been approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, be referred by the Speaker of the House to the 1983 House of Delegates for action.

61. Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, Subsection A, Active Members, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of the following paragraph at the end of the Subsection:

An active member who is practicing dentistry full time for a charitable organization and is receiving neither income nor a salary for such charitable service other than a subsistence amount which approximates a cost of living allowance shall pay dues of three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) due January 1 of each year, provided that such charitable service is being performed continuously for not less than one year and provided further that such member does not supplement such subsistence income by the performance of services as a member of the faculty of a dental or dental auxiliary school, as a dental administrator or consultant, or as a practitioner of any activity for which a license to practice dentistry or dental hygiene is required.

Dr Matis moved that Resolution 61 be referred, through the Speaker, to the 1983 House of Delegates for action.

On vote, Resolution 61 was referred, through the Speaker, to the 1983 House of Delegates for action.

Staggered Dues Payment (Board Report 4 to House): The Committee reported as follows:

After reviewing Board Report 4 (*Supplement 1:275*), the Committee felt that there was merit from a membership recruitment and retention standpoint to look into the

feasibility of a staggered dues billing system. It was felt that a pilot study conducted by one or two constituent societies would determine the merits of this program. The Committee understands that the California Dental Association has preliminarily volunteered to participate in such a pilot study. Therefore, the Committee recommends that the *Bylaws* be appropriately footnoted to permit the bylaw language in the following resolution to be made applicable to the active members of such participating constituent societies for the year commencing January 1, 1984.

Dr Matis moved that Reference Committee Resolution 115 be adopted as a footnote amendment to the stated sections of the *Bylaws* and be made applicable only to active membership of constituent societies participating in the pilot study of staggered dues payments commencing on January 1, 1984.

A delegate from New York, speaking in favor of Resolution 115, stated “. . . the membership of this organization has become stagnant and in some places it is going down and something has to be done to market the organization. I contend that one of the reasons the organization is not attracting new members is that we are not making it easy for them to pay for it and I think this pilot study will show that staggered dues is something that can be done . . . and it will definitely be of benefit to the organization.”

A delegate questioned the financial implication of Resolution 115.

Dr Bruce O. Lensch, California, stated “The fee or surcharge would be set by the ADA Board of Trustees. They would then look at the financial impact of that and the surcharge would reflect that cost. Therefore, there would be no cost to the ADA or any constituent member.”

Speaking in opposition to Resolution 115 were Drs R. Stan Hopkins, Georgia, and Stanley D. Sherriff, Ohio. Dr Hopkins stated “If it were adopted later on after the pilot study, the ADA has already told you it would be an enormous expense . . . I think any state who desires to do it can do it within their own confines. We have already done so in Georgia.”

Dr Sherriff stated “Our record is very, very poor on our submission of our dues on a once-a-year basis. However, to make it come through four times a year will only complicate the issue. There are now, I believe, ten states which have a system of doing this. It can be done on the state level. Let us not further mess up our ADA level because of dues collections.”

Dr Irwin N. Lebow, Illinois, stated he would like to amend Resolution 115 to specify the states that would participate. The Speaker informed Dr Lebow that he should submit the exact wording of his amendment.

Dr Matis pointed out that which states would participate in the pilot study was not known.

A delegate from California stated “. . . the quarterly remission of dues to the ADA from that pilot study has in it a clause that allows two weeks to get that money in from the due date and it imposes a penalty of prime plus two on anything over that particular time. Therefore, I

think it would be an opportunity to aid collection of dues if nothing else.”

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the following resolution (Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters Resolution 115) was adopted as a footnote amendment to the stated sections of the *Bylaws* applicable only to the active membership of the constituent societies participating in the pilot study of staggered dues payments commencing January 1, 1984.

115H-1982. Resolved, that Chapter II, Constituent Societies, Section 20, Powers and Duties, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of the following two sentences to Subsection E:

Any constituent society may elect to remit the dues of its active members to this Association either annually or quarterly. In the event the constituent society elects to remit the dues of its active members to this Association in quarterly installments, then the constituent society must pay this Association an annual service charge related to cost as determined by the Board of Trustees on or before March 31 for each of its active members of record making quarterly payments in the first quarter of the year and also must permit its active members either to pay their dues in equal quarterly or semiannual installments at the election of such constituent society.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 30, Definition of “In Good Standing,” of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of the word “year” in the first sentence (line 202) and the substitution therefor of the word “period,” and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion in Subsection A, Active Members, of the words “January 1 of each year” in the second and third lines of the first sentence (lines 306-307) and substituting therefor the words “and payable at the election of the constituent society of the active member either in one payment on January 1 of each year or in equal quarterly installments of fifty dollars (\$50.00) on January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1 of each year,” to make the amended first sentence read:

A. ACTIVE MEMBERS. The dues of active members shall be two hundred dollars (\$200.00) due and payable at the election of the constituent society of the active member either in one payment on January 1 of each year or in equal quarterly installments of fifty dollars (\$50.00) on January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1 of each year, except that any dentist who is engaged full time in (1) an advanced training course of not less than one

academic year's duration and in an accredited school or residency program in areas neither recognized by the Association nor accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association or (2) a residency program or advanced education program in areas recognized by the Association and in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association shall pay three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) due on January 1 of each year until the December 31 following completion of such a residency or advanced education program.

NEW BUSINESS

Revision of "Bylaws" Regarding Panama Canal Area (First Trustee District Resolution 116): The Speaker reported that the First Trustee District had introduced, as new business, Resolution 116, as follows.

116. Resolved, that the ADA *Bylaws* be amended by striking the parenthetical phrase "(including until December 31, 1999, the Panama Canal area where citizens of the United States are assigned by the United States Government and reside)" in the following Chapters and Sections of the *Bylaws*:

1. Chapter I, Membership, Section 20, Qualifications, Subsection A, Active Member, lines 91 through 94, lines 100 through 102 and lines 112 through 114.
2. Chapter I, Membership, Section 20, Qualifications, Subsection G, Retired Member, lines 186 through 189.
3. Chapter II, Constituent Societies, Section 10, Organization, lines 421 through 423.
4. Chapter II, Constituent Societies, Section 40, Membership, Subsection B, Removal from One Jurisdiction to Another, lines 482 through 485.

and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA *Bylaws* be amended by striking the words "Panama Canal Dental Society" in the following Chapters and Sections:

1. Chapter II, Constituent Societies, Section 110, Chartered Constituent Societies, line 602.
2. Chapter IV, Trustee Districts, Section 40, Composition, line 693.

On Wednesday afternoon, the Speaker announced that the First Trustee District had withdrawn Resolution 116.

Adjournment: The second meeting of the House of Delegates adjourned at 11:55 AM and the third meeting convened at 1:10 PM.

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON COMMUNICATIONS, PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MEMBERSHIP SERVICES (continued)

Reinstatement of Bat Boy/Bat Girl Contest (Ohio Dental Association Resolution 75 and Board of Trustees Resolution 75B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the Ohio Dental Association and the Board of Trustees that the Funstakes promotion can be a viable marketing and dental health education program.

The Committee, therefore, recommends that Resolution 75B (*Supplement 2:400*) be substituted for Resolution 75 (*Supplement 2:365*) and that Resolution 75B be adopted.

75B. Resolved, that the American Dental Association reintroduce the Bat Boy/Bat Girl Funstakes in 1984 if the program fits the Association's overall marketing objectives and if funding is secured from a corporate sponsor or sponsors, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds in 1983 to implement this resolution.

Dr McFeaters moved that Resolution 75B be substituted for Resolution 75.

On vote, Resolution 75B was substituted for Resolution 75.

Dr McFeaters moved the adoption of Resolution 75B.

Dr Neil Powell, Florida, speaking in opposition to Resolution 75B, stated "Whereas some of the larger cities in the Northeast and in the Central Plains area and such do have rather large baseball teams and basketball teams, etc, there are other areas in the country that have other entertainment. For example, in Orlando, we are fortunate to have Disney World, Circus World, Sea World, dog races, and I could go on and on. It is a little hard for some of us to get all enthusiastic about these places that have the Cincinnati Reds and the Houston Oilers. . . . Therefore, . . . I would just as soon see us back off this thing and so I would speak to the defeat of this resolution."

Dr John P. Treacy, Wisconsin, moved to amend Resolution 75B by deleting the second resolving clause. He stated "I see some discrepancy between the first and the second resolving clauses. The first says 'if funding is secured from a corporation sponsor or sponsors' and the second indicates that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds in 1983."

Dr Emil W. Lentchner, New York, asked the purpose of the \$25,000 mentioned in the second resolving clause.

The Associate Executive Director for Policy and Planning stated ". . . there are certain indirect costs, such as putting ads in our own publications, mailings to our members about the program, that could not be underwritten by outside sponsors. Therefore, we are estimating the cost will not exceed \$25,000 for introduction of that program but we wish to underscore the program really is a \$600,000 program."

Dr Lentchner stated “. . . we are still funding . . . \$25,000 for this program and this, at least in my opinion, seems not to be a priority use of funds of this Association in these times. Therefore, I would be opposed to it on the basis of the \$25,000, whether or not the second resolved is withdrawn.”

Dr Joe N. Price, Maryland, stated “I rise to speak against spending funds for this purpose. I would like to point out to you that this is a very parochial thing. The nation’s capital does not even have a baseball team.”

Speaking in favor of Resolution 75B were President-Elect Burton H. Press and Past President I. Lawrence Kerr. Dr Press stated “You took some action this morning on marketing and I would really like you to consider that there is some very good, ethical marketing potential to this program at the highest possible level identifying the ADA with the national pastime. There is the potential of at least some 100,000 children desiring to go to the dentist’s office and fill out an application.”

Dr Kerr stated “The experience we gained in participating in this program a couple of years ago never was actually measured. One could see, however, how people got enthusiastic about it, especially when they ultimately saw the All Star game. Also, when we began to ask our dentists about the activities generated in their offices, it was found that all of the activity was on a high ethical plane. . . . The nationwide impact of the program was very sound.”

On vote, the motion to amend Resolution 75B by deleting the second resolving clause was defeated.

Dr Geraldine T. Morrow, Alaska, moved to refer Resolution 75B to the Board of Trustees for further study in concert with the marketing proposal and report back to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Press and a delegate spoke against referring Resolution 75B to the Board of Trustees. Dr Press stated “I hope you take some action here and not move to refer. We would lose our opportunity to participate in the program if we do not make some decision here.”

On vote, the motion to refer Resolution 75B to the Board of Trustees was defeated.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 75B) was adopted.

75H-1982. Resolved, that the American Dental Association reintroduce the Bat Boy/Bat Girl Funstakes in 1984 if the program fits the Association’s overall marketing objectives and if funding is secured from a corporate sponsor or sponsors, and be it further **Resolved**, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds in 1983 to implement this resolution.

Registration Fees for Constituent Society Members (New Jersey Dental Association Resolution 14): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the Board (*Supplement 1:253*) that it is not the prerogative of the ADA to become involved in an issue that infringes on the

rights of constituents to set registration fees for their meetings. The Committee understands that budgets vary across the country, and that some meetings depend heavily upon registration fees to offset their costs. The Committee recommends that Resolution 14 (*Reports:170*) be postponed indefinitely.

14. Resolved, that the American Dental Association urge constituent societies not to charge out-of-state ADA members registration fees to attend local meetings.

Dr McFeaters moved that Resolution 14 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr Paul G. Zackon, New Jersey, spoke against indefinite postponement. He stated “Our President said earlier today that the ADA will be setting fees for members and nonmembers for purchasing materials. The recommendation was made that the constituents consider that and the wording was ‘to urge the constituents.’ The ADA did urge them to involve themselves in some of these things and so that gives a precedent for this. Secondly, what this really asks for is equal treatment for ADA members. For example, in any state, where an area member does not pay a fee and a member of the ADA does pay a fee, we feel that is unfair. There should be equal treatment in this respect.”

Dr Walter Lamacki, Illinois, spoke in favor of indefinite postponement of Resolution 14. He stated “As a former program chairman of the original Chicago Mid-Winter Meeting, we are proud of our scientific program. We have a charge of \$35 as a registration fee. . . . If we do not have some form of registration fee, we will not be able to have quality and the innovative programs that we have had. . . .”

On vote, Resolution 14 was postponed indefinitely.

Campaign to Increase Membership (Texas Dental Association Resolution 67): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee agrees with the Texas Dental Association that a positive and definitive approach be made to show the value of organized dentistry to all potential members. The Committee believes that the establishment of the Division of Membership Services, the Association’s WATS Line, the revision and dissemination of the *Member’s Guide to ADA Services* and the proposed marketing plan address these needs. The Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2:401*) that, to insure the coordination of ADA programs and state and local recruitment and retention programs and to establish cost estimates, Resolution 67 (*Supplement 2:366*) be re-referred to the Board for continued study and implementation as soon as possible.

67. Resolved, that the American Dental Association design and implement a national campaign to increase membership in organized dentistry.

Dr McFeaters moved that Resolution 67 be referred to the Board of Trustees for continued study and implementation as soon as possible.

A delegate moved to amend Resolution 67 by deleting the words “and implement” and adding, at the end, the

words "and report to the 1983 House for action." He stated "I am concerned we may not be addressing the fact that you may use outside agencies and, therefore, the cost may not be wholly internal. I think the costs can be highly variable and I think this addresses the mood of this House . . . for accountability of funds."

Dr Lloyd D. Shumaker, Ohio, spoke in favor of the amendment. He stated "I think there are some questions that need to be asked of how real is our problem and if my information is correct, our membership is at an all-time high. For example, if we are running at 93% membership, how much will it take and how much can we expect to increase that from 93 to 96%? I think we need to know that before we implement."

Dr Jack H. Harris, Texas, and another delegate spoke in opposition to the amendment. Dr Harris stated "We appreciate the fact that the Board of Trustees has already initiated some efforts in this direction by the fact that Dr Griffiths has written letters to members that have dropped out and to new members and we appreciate that very much, Bob, that campaign on your part. We realize, of course, that the Board is well aware we do have problems of recruitment and retention and it is not a problem that can wait until 1983, it is an urgent problem and requires attention now."

On vote, the motion to amend Resolution 67 by deleting the words "and implement" and adding, at the end, the words "and report to the 1983 House for action" was defeated.

Dr Harris moved to amend Resolution 67 by adding, after the words "and implement" the words "as soon as possible."

A delegate spoke in favor of the amendment, stating ". . . we must not wait until we have lost the battle. Let us get involved with it now before it becomes an acute situation."

Dr Irving Gruber, New York, inquired ". . . will you please define 'organized dentistry'? Are we referring to the ADA membership or other organizations in dentistry"? Dr McFeaters responded that Resolution 67 referred to ADA membership. Accordingly, Dr Gruber requested that Resolution 67 be editorially amended by changing the words "organized dentistry" to "American Dental Association." Without objection, the Speaker accepted the editorial change.

Dr A. Riley Cutler, Idaho, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Harris was adopted.

The Speaker pointed out that Dr Harris favored defeat of the motion to refer Resolution 67 to the Board of Trustees and that he favored adoption of Resolution 67.

On vote, the motion to refer Resolution 67 to the Board of Trustees was defeated.

Dr Harris moved the adoption of Resolution 67.

Dr A. Lynn Ryan, trustee, Eleventh District, stated "I think we are discussing a very worthy cause and worthy program but as a Trustee I am concerned we are studying something that has additional impact on the budget and if it does and if the material does I think we need to put that someplace in the resolution so that we know what we are talking about."

Dr Joe W. Jones, Jr., Kentucky, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

Dr Ryan, raising a point of order, stated "I am in favor of this. I think we ought to have a cost figure put on this. I believe that is a requirement when we have a resolution."

Dr McFeaters stated ". . . I was told by the ADA staff that there are funds available under the Bureau of Membership Services to handle this resolution. I mentioned that to all of you at the very beginning."

Dr C. Richmond Corley, Louisiana, raised a question about the cost and the cost effectiveness of the proposed program.

The Executive Director stated "What has happened over the last several years is that the Board has implemented a program to recruit and retain membership. We have already built into this year's budget those funds that are involved in this kind of activity. We can research out and tell you exactly how much that is if you so desire."

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 67 as amended) was adopted.

67H-1982. Resolved, that the American Dental Association design and implement as soon as possible a national campaign to increase membership in the American Dental Association.

"No Comment" Response to Media Inquiries (Washington State Dental Association Resolution 69): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee is sympathetic to the concern expressed in Resolution 69 (*Supplement 2:367*) and in testimony from the Eleventh Trustee District regarding media inquiries during the signature gathering phase of an initiative campaign. The Committee is of the opinion, however, that the Bureau of Communications has established appropriate procedures to assure national coordination with the state society in the handling of such media inquiries. This procedure assures consultation with the state society and referral of inquiries to the society prior to providing national policy. The Committee therefore recommends that Resolution 69 be postponed indefinitely.

69. Resolved, that the American Dental Association Bureau of Communications comply with specific requests by a state dental association to provide "no comment" to media requests for interviews, information or ADA position statements if an initiative campaign affecting dentistry is being conducted in that state, and be it further

Resolved, that it shall be the right of each state dental association to request that all such media requests to the ADA be referred to the specific state dental association for the response which they deem proper.

Dr McFeaters moved that Resolution 69 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr Otto O. Stevens, Washington, on behalf of the Eleventh Trustee District, moved that Resolution 69S-1 be substituted for Resolution 69.

69S-1. Resolved, that when a state dental association notifies the American Dental Association that it is involved in the signature gathering phase of an initiative petition which would adversely affect dentistry in that state, then the American Dental Association shall assist the state dental association in developing strategy for media releases, and be it further **Resolved**, that all media responses during the signature gathering phase be released through the state dental association.

Dr Stevens stated “. . . Resolution 69S-1 explains the background of the problem more thoroughly and has a more moderate resolving clause. . . . In the State of Washington, we have had several initiatives filed that would allow the unsupervised practice of denturism and we have also had an initiative that would have made all existing and all proposed water fluoridation proposals illegal. We may be faced with . . . other initiatives that would be detrimental to the health of the public.” Dr Stevens outlined the strategy used to defeat undesirable initiatives. “This strategy was successful for us but it was more difficult to minimize when industrious reporters called the ADA and were given an interview on occasion and a position statement on a second occasion. In each case this resulted in a half page pictorial newspaper article which stimulated interest in these initiative campaigns. Resolution 69S-1 is intended as a positive resolution to work cooperatively with the Bureau of Communications to clarify policies with regard to media responses, specifically during the critical signature-getting program involving the initiative campaign.”

Dr Benjamin W. Curtis, Oregon, stated “We are being told to expect cooperation in every way but for some reason we cannot get that committed to policy. The release of ADA policy from the Public Relations Departments to the media could ruin strategy plans of states opposing initiative petitions. In this game, one mistake makes a big difference.”

Another delegate spoke in favor of substituting Resolution 69S-1, stating “The critical time is before the signatures are gathered and all we are asking is that we do not get put into a position where we remain silent on an issue and then someone else steps in and gives the information out prematurely. We would like to have an ability to control the time at which this information is released. We are not saying, of course, that the

information should not be released by the ADA; we would just like to have some input as to when that information will be released.”

Dr Bruce O. Lensch, California, spoke against substituting Resolution 69S-1 and in favor of indefinite postponement of Resolution 69. He stated “I cannot foresee the lack of cooperation between the ADA and my constituent fighting an issue in the initiative process. . . . I do not see that there is a justification that one bad experience in communication between a constituent of the ADA regarding the release of one news item should be a policy by this House which, in substance, would gag the ADA regarding the policies established by this House. This is whether it be during the initiative process or not.”

Dr Joseph A. Devine, trustee, Fourteenth District, stated “I would like you to remember that all of this only applies to states that have an initiative process. . . . I am entirely in sympathy with the resolution and you will also note it applies to certain parts of the initiative process. Therefore, I do not think there is any gag rule involved here at all and because some of the mechanics of the initiative process are very delicate, I would urge this House to pass this recommendation and approve the resolution.”

Dr Joseph R. Salcetti, District of Columbia, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to substitute Resolution 69S-1 for Resolution 69 was adopted.

The Speaker explained that the motion before the House was to postpone indefinitely Resolution 69S-1 because the Reference Committee had moved indefinite postponement of Resolution 69.

Dr Stevens and another delegate urged defeat of the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 69S-1 and spoke in favor of its adoption.

A delegate moved to amend the second resolving clause of Resolution 69S-1 by striking the word “through” and substituting therefore the words “by joint agreement between the ADA and.” This amendment was adopted, reconsidered and eliminated.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 69S-1 was defeated.

A delegate moved for adoption of Resolution 69S-1.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 69S-1) was adopted.

69H-1982. Resolved, that when a state dental association notifies the American Dental Association that it is involved in the signature gathering phase of an initiative petition which would adversely affect dentistry in that state, then the American Dental Association shall assist the state dental association in developing strategy for media releases, and be it further **Resolved**, that all media responses during the signature gathering phase be released through the state dental association.

Study of Changes in Requirements for Life and Retired Membership (Board of Trustees Resolutions 38–1981, 38B–1981 and 107–1981, and Board of Trustees Resolution 50): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the Board that Resolution 50 (*Supplement 1:256*) should be substituted for Resolutions 38–1981 (*Supplement 2:385*) and 38B–1981 (*Supplement 2:386*), but does not believe it fully addresses the concern expressed in Resolution 107–1981 (*Supplement 2:387*). While Resolution 50 does allow years of retired membership to count toward life membership it does not allow for entry into life membership for dentists who began their professional careers at a later age. The Committee believes this change should be made.

Related to this issue, the Reference Committee heard testimony from 13th District delegate, Dr Douglas Franklin, citing inconsistencies in the *Constitution and Bylaws* regarding the allocation of delegates and alternates based on the number of constituent, active and life members. Dr Franklin noted that these *Bylaws* citations should also reflect retired members. The Committee consulted with legal counsel and found that, because retired members receive all privileges of active membership, this change should be made, and can be done editorially. The Committee thanks Dr Franklin for bringing this to its attention.

The Committee recommends that Resolution 50 be substituted for Resolutions 38–1981 and 38B–1981 and that Resolution 107–1981 be adopted.

Dr McFeaters moved that Resolution 50 be substituted for Resolutions 38–1981 and 38B–1981.

On vote, Resolution 50 was substituted for Resolutions 38–1981 and 38B–1981.

Dr McFeaters moved the adoption of Resolution 50.

On vote, Resolution 50, as follows, was adopted by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

50H–1982. Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 40, Privileges, Subsection G, Retired Member, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the phrase “except that the years of retired membership shall not be included as years of active membership for the purpose of determining eligibility for life membership,” to make the amended section read:

G. RETIRED MEMBER. A retired member in good standing shall receive annually a certificate of retired membership. A retired member shall be entitled to all of the privileges of an active member.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 20, Qualifications, Subsection B, Life Member, of the *Bylaws* be amended by inserting the words “and/or retired” in the first paragraph after the word “active” in lines 125–6.

Dr McFeaters moved the adoption of Resolution 107–1981, which had been submitted to the 1981 House of Delegates by the Eighth Trustee District, as editorially amended by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 107–1981 as editorially amended by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws) was adopted by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

107–1981H. Resolved, that Chapter I, Section 20, Subsection B, the first sentence, line 125, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the words and figure “thirty-five (35)” and substituting therefor the word and figure “thirty (30)” so that the amended first sentence of that paragraph shall read as follows:

B. LIFE MEMBER. A member in good standing who has been an active member in good standing for thirty (30) consecutive years or a total of forty (40) years of active membership, having attained the age of sixty-five (65) years, shall be automatically notified as to eligibility as a life member.

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL CARE PROGRAMS AND HEALTH

The Report of the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health was read by Dr Gerald A. Larson, Wisconsin, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs Bert Y. Hayashi, Hawaii; James W. Heath, Iowa; Charles M. Ludwig, Pennsylvania; James C. Murphy, Kentucky; William G. Pison, New Jersey; and Aaron J. Shatkin, Rhode Island.

Amendment of “Guidelines for Dental Components of Health Maintenance Organizations” (Council on Dental Care Programs Resolution 4 and Board of Trustees Resolution 4B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the Council on Dental Care Programs that the proposed amendment to *Guidelines for Dental Components of Health Maintenance Organizations* is needed to make this document consistent with *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program* (*Trans.1981:572*) as they relate to the awarding of governmental operational subsidies to health care delivery systems. Further, the Committee believes that Resolution 4B (*Supplement 1:248*) accomplishes the intent of Resolution 4 (*Reports:75*) and in addition strengthens the policy by broadening dentistry's opposition to subsidies to include other forms of unfair competitive advantage.

Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 4B be substituted for Resolution 4 and that Resolution 4B be adopted.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 4B be substituted for Resolution 4.

On vote, Resolution 4B was substituted for Resolution 4.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 4B.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 4B) was adopted.

4H-1982. Resolved, that the second sentence of the fourth paragraph of *Guidelines for Dental Components of Health Maintenance Organizations (Trans.1981:572)* be deleted and the following sentence be substituted therefor:

It does maintain, however, that HMOs or any other health care delivery system should not receive preferential treatment, such as the awarding of governmental financial subsidies and other unfair competitive advantages.

Amendment of Dentist's Signature Block of Attending Dentist's Statement (Council on Dental Care Programs Resolution 5 and Board of Trustees Resolution 5B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee reviewed with interest Resolutions 5 (*Reports:76*) and 5B (*Supplement 1:248*) which proposed amendments to the Attending Dentist's Statement. The Committee is persuaded that the deceptive claims reporting practice of asserting to a third party payer a fee greater than that which has been agreed to with the patient, being a violation of the *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct*, should be addressed in the Association's recommended claim form. In the Committee's opinion, the amendment offered by the Board of Trustees in Resolution 5B is preferable to that offered in Resolution 5 in that Resolution 5B specifies the attending dentist's intention to collect the fees asserted.

Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 5B be substituted for Resolution 5 and that Resolution 5B be adopted.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 5B be substituted for Resolution 5.

On vote, Resolution 5B was substituted for Resolution 5.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 5B.

Dr Charles M. Ludwig, a member of the Reference Committee, submitted the following minority report on Resolutions 5 and 5B.

The concern of the Council on Dental Care Programs, the Board of Trustees and the other members of the Reference Committee about deceptive claims reporting practices is a genuine one, shared by the vast majority of the profession. It is believed, however, that the appropriate document in which to address this concern is the official Advisory Opinion of the *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct*, not the Association approved claim form.

To require dentists to certify that the fees stated on the claim form are those that they actually charged and "will accept" or "intend to collect" will not deter dentists engaged in deceptive, unethical practices, but will cause administrative difficulties for ethical dentists.

As one example of such difficulties, some dental service plans require dentists as a condition of participation in the plan, to accept maximum allowable payments as determined by the plan and not to attempt to collect from plan subscribers any difference between these payments and the fees actually charged. If the additional certifying language of either Resolution 5 or Resolution 5B is adopted, dentists participating in such plans would be precluded from using the ADA approved claim form in reporting services for patients who subscribe to these plans.

Therefore, it is recommended that Resolution 5 and Resolution 5B be postponed indefinitely.

Dr Ludwig moved that Resolution 5B be postponed indefinitely.

Dr John L. Clines, Kentucky, and two other delegates spoke in favor of indefinite postponement of Resolution 5B. Dr Clines stated "We use a cash discount for immediate payment, an administrative discount, and this creates a difficulty for me. I think you will be placing a great many honest people in an embarrassing and difficult position in order to try to straighten out the dishonest fellows on the basis of what they sign and submit."

Dr Harold Foster, Florida, stated "This motion implies that we are not honest dentists and there are a lot of things that I resent. I do not have to ask the permission of the insurance company or the Florida Dental Association to give a patient of record of mine that does not have insurance a discount and if I extend this courtesy to a patient of mine I want them to receive it. If that person has coverage with an insurance company and I want to issue them a courtesy along these lines, I want them to receive the benefit of that courtesy. However, on the other hand, when an insurance company turns around and tells me I cannot give a courtesy such as this to a particular patient, I take exception to that."

Speaking in opposition to indefinite postponement of Resolution 5B were Drs Myron J. Bromberg, California; Emil W. Lentchner, New York; James D. Mendenhall, West Virginia; and another delegate. Dr Bromberg stated "I am in sympathy with some of the problems that a few of the states have with contractual agreements with the carriers. Nevertheless, we have a tremendous problem throughout the entire nation with overbilling and discounting. It may be one of the most serious problems facing the profession now and, I understand, might cause a problem with certain carriers. The Advisory Opinion has not been effective at all."

Dr Lentchner stated "This is . . . becoming more and more of a problem for various regions and I would read to you from a publication which is being sent to all dentists in the Northeast area. 'If your fee is \$100, you may have been accepting \$80 as full payment. If you are waiving co-payment, you are subject to lawsuit by insurance carriers and possible action by your dental board. This can lead to revocation of your license.' I believe we need to express, with every means at our disposal, that this is a fraudulent violation of the Code of Ethics of the ADA. . . ."

Dr Mendenhall stated "My people sent me here with a mandate to ask the ADA what it can help us do in relation to this situation. . . ."

A delegate from California stated "We have a serious problem with overbillers and with discounters. We have nothing to fight them with. If they sign this claim form, then they are guilty of fraud if they in fact overbill. Further, the matter of overbilling and discounting has the ultimate effect of cutting benefits and raising premiums. This is a problem that affects all of us."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 5B was defeated.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 5B) was adopted.

5H-1982. Resolved, that the certifying statement in the Dentist's Signature Block of the Attending Dentist's Statement be amended by adding the words ". . . and that the fees submitted are the actual fees I have charged and intend to collect for those procedures," so that the amended statement reads as follows:

I hereby certify that the procedures as indicated by date have been completed and that the fees submitted are the actual fees I have charged and intend to collect for those procedures.

Modular Practice Administration Programs (Council on Dental Practice Resolution 6 and Board of Trustees Resolution 6B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee is of the opinion that state and local dental societies should enthusiastically support the business skills seminar being developed and sponsored by the Council on Dental Practice. Recognizing the busyness issues facing the profession today, business management and human relations skills will become increasingly important in the success of private practitioners. The Committee concurs with the Board (*Supplement 1:248*), however, that questions of busyness are more aptly addressed through long-term programs designed specifically to increase demand for care. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 6B be substituted for Resolution 6 (*Reports:95*).

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 6B be substituted for Resolution 6.

On vote, Resolution 6B was substituted for Resolution 6.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 6B.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 6B) was adopted.

6H-1982. Resolved, that constituent and component dental societies be encouraged to actively promote and participate in modular practice administration programs as developed by the Council on Dental Practice.

ADA-Sponsored Patient Management Techniques and Interpersonal Skills Development Course Presented at Constituent Society Meetings (District of Columbia Dental Society Resolution 9 and Fourth Trustee District Resolution 9S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee strongly concurs with the intent of Resolution 9S-1 (*Supplement 2:370*). Certainly there is an increased awareness among practicing dentists regarding the business and behavioral aspects of patient care and this is to be commended. It was noted, however, that the Council on Dental Practice, through its seminar programs, offers courses throughout the United States

addressing the importance of sound management principles, patient relations and interpersonal skills. These programs are available to dental societies at a cost calculated to recover direct Association expenses. To offer "free" or at a cost less than that required to recover the Association's direct expenses, would be detrimental to the Association's limited financial resources. On this point, the Committee was persuaded by the comments and rationale of the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 1:250*).

9S-1. Resolved, that the American Dental Association cosponsor a course in patient management techniques and interpersonal skills development that would be given to any ADA member at a meeting of a constituent society (limited to one annually), and be it further

Resolved, that the expenses for each course shall be shared equally (50%) by the constituent society, and be it further

Resolved, that the fee for the course shall be determined by the constituent society and that it be encouraged that said fee shall be minimal or free, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr Larson announced that Resolution 9 had been withdrawn.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 9S-1 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr James P. Kerrigan, District of Columbia, on behalf of the Fourth Trustee District, moved to substitute Resolution 9S-2 for Resolution 9S-1. Dr Kerrigan stated there was a ". . . vital need for this type of membership service, development of seminars and communications skills. I envision a course for many of the dentists, not the course as now structured, limited to thirty . . . totalling a figure of 1,050 for two years, less than 1% of our membership. It is my contention that public relations starts in the office and it is also my contention that charity starts at home and that seminar costs should be as nominal as possible. . . . Development of these skills should also help with the busyness factor."

9S-2. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Practice be directed to study the feasibility of developing a seminar on patient management techniques and interpersonal skills development to be made available at cost to constituent and component societies of the ADA, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council on Dental Practice report back to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Jack H. Harris, Texas, moved to amend Resolution 9S-2 by substituting the word "develop" for the words "study the feasibility of developing" and by deleting the second resolving clause. He stated "In other words, let us activate this and get it moving because it is an important area for dentistry."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Harris was adopted.

Dr George R. Olfson, Oregon, stated "Serving on the Council on Dental Practice, I respect the wishes of this House in the development of any program. We have

people, we have the ability, we have the technology available to develop any kind of course that you desire. However, tell us what you want and how it is to be paid for and then, gentlemen, we will do it.”

On vote, Resolution 9S-2 was substituted for Resolution 9S-1.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 9S-2 as amended) was adopted.

9H-1982. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Practice be directed to develop a seminar on patient management techniques and interpersonal skills development to be made available at cost to constituent and component societies of the ADA.

Denture Identification (Illinois State Dental Society Resolution 11): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee was gratified to hear testimony of voluntary efforts across the country in response to Dr Griffiths' Operation IDENT program. Further, it accepts the position of the Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations which encourages either voluntary compliance or legislative action. In this regard, the Committee believes that each constituent society reserves the authority to seek the mechanism it desires. Accordingly, the Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees' recommendation (*Supplement 1:251*) and, therefore, recommends that Resolution 11 (*Reports:169*) be adopted.

11. Resolved, that constituent societies be urged to seek appropriate legislation in their states for the marking of dental prostheses for identification purposes.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 11.

Dr Douglas C. Wendt, Virginia, moved to amend Resolution 11 by substituting the word “consider” for the word “seek.” He stated “. . . we are highly in favor of denture identification, which our President has so ably carried forth this year; however, being opposed to the legislative approach to this problem, we wish to make an amendment. . . . This, we believe, will give us a broader latitude in those states where we are handling the problem ably without encumbering our legislators.”

Dr Howard A. Stone, Illinois, stated “The Eighth District can live with that and we thank Virginia for their help.”

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Wendt was approved.

Dr Stone stated “Illinois introduced Resolution 11 as a result of the excellent experience we have had in our state with our denture identification legislation. This has given us excellent public relations aspects as well as provided a tremendous service to elderly citizens, both at home and in extended care facilities and nursing homes. Our intent is, of course, that it be completely voluntary and that the constituents would pursue this only if they deemed such legislation appropriate.”

Dr Gary Mihelish, Montana, stated “Four years ago, the Montana Dental Association, in cooperation with

the Bureau of Dental Health of the State, proposed and had passed legislation which required identification of all removable dentures and later also partials. It has been very effective in helping people in nursing homes and the elderly and we have not had any problem at all with such legislation.”

Dr J. Richard Crouse, Maryland, moved to amend Resolution 11 further by substituting the word “action” for the word “legislation.” He stated “I do this because opening up the laws concerning technology legislation in the various states may then also, in turn, open up an entry level for denturists.”

Dr William T. Martin, Colorado, spoke in favor of Dr Crouse's amendment and Dr William A. Healy, New York, spoke against it.

Dr Roger V. Ostrander, Jr., Connecticut, stated “I feel we have enough government in our practices today without going to the state legislature to ask them to mandate what we can and we cannot do.”

A delegate from New Jersey, speaking in favor of Dr Crouse's amendment, stated “This will enable us to go to our legislature with only high priority items.”

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Crouse was approved.

Dr Robert J. Wilson, Maryland, moved to amend Resolution 11 further by inserting the word “removable” before the word “dental.” He stated “I would call to the attention of the House that the resolution as presently drafted would require the marking of crowns and I do not think that is the intent.”

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Wilson was approved.

Dr Stone moved to postpone indefinitely Resolution 11. He stated “. . . this resolution has been watered down to the point of emasculation. . . .”

A delegate moved to vote immediately on all pending questions.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely was defeated.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 11 as amended) was adopted.

11H-1982. Resolved, that constituent societies be urged to consider appropriate action in their states for the marking of removable dental prostheses for identification purposes.

Endorsement and Support of Direct Reimbursement (Indiana Dental Association Resolution 91 and Board of Trustees Resolution 91B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee has reviewed with interest Indiana Resolution 91 (*Supplement 2:363*) and Board of Trustees substitute Resolution 91B (*Supplement 2:398*), as well as the considerable discussion of these resolutions at the hearings. The Committee is in agreement that the appropriate and legally sound role of the Association in promoting dental benefit plans is to present descriptive

information on all plan models to the prospective purchaser, so that the purchaser may make an informed choice.

Accordingly, the Reference Committee considers it proper that the Association establish policy that clearly states that its representatives should advise prospective purchasers through the presentation to them of descriptive information on all dental benefit approaches. It, therefore, offers a substitute resolution and recommends that it be adopted.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 91RC be substituted for Resolutions 91 and 91B.

On vote, Resolution 91RC was substituted for Resolutions 91 and 91B.

A delegate from Illinois moved to amend Resolution 91RC by deleting the first resolving clause.

Dr David H. Seibold, Michigan, spoke in favor of the amendment, stating "There is little reason to add an additional form for the direct reimbursement technique. On page 73 in our policy manual we do have a brochure that is printed and it is given to anyone that is interested in a payment program for dentistry. . . ."

Drs Robert J. Zeoli, Connecticut, and Eugene E. Brinker, Indiana, spoke in opposition to the amendment. Dr Zeoli stated "I feel that what we have done in the past with regard to direct reimbursement has not been sufficient and not strong enough and by removing the first resolving clause, I think we have destroyed the entire resolution."

Dr Harris moved to vote immediately on all pending questions.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to amend Resolution 91RC by deleting the first resolving clause was defeated.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 91RC) was adopted.

91H-1982. Resolved, that the ADA recognizes that the direct reimbursement concept can be an efficient, economical and cost effective method of reimbursing the patient for dental expenses, and be it further **Resolved**, that the Council on Dental Care Programs continue to present the direct reimbursement concept to both the public and the business community.

Rescission of Standard 12 of "Standards for Dental Prepayment Programs" (Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health Resolution 113): The Committee reported as follows:

In reviewing the Board recommendation regarding Resolution 91 (*Supplement 1:363*), the Reference Committee noted the advice of legal counsel that the Association should ". . . avoid developing an Association position of either endorsement or preference for a particular method of reimbursing patients for dental benefit expenditures." The Committee believes this advice to be sound. Further, it notes that Standard 12 of "Standards for Dental Prepayment Programs" (*Trans.1976:841*), which reads: "A properly administered usual, customary and reasonable fee reimbursement method is preferred. However, with proper

administration, various methods of reimbursement, such as a table of allowance, are acceptable," does state a preference for one method of fee reimbursement. In keeping with current legal advice and in the interest of consistent policy, the Committee believes that Standard 12 should be rescinded and, to accomplish this, offers a resolution with the recommendation that it be adopted.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 113.

On vote, Resolution 113, as follows, was adopted.

113H-1982. Resolved, that Standard 12 of "Standards for Dental Prepayment Programs" (*Trans.1976:841*) be deleted and that the subsequent Standards be appropriately renumbered.

Continuation of Funding of the National Health Professions Placement Network (New Jersey Dental Association Resolution 102): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee considered all testimony given during its hearing and the opinion of the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2:399*) which attested to the merits of a placement service such as NHPPN. The Committee concurs, however, with the opinion that the program is too costly when operated at the University of Minnesota. Given the significant operational savings that can be realized by bringing the program into the Association headquarters, the Committee is persuaded that an opportunity exists to preserve a valuable resource for new and established dentists in a more cost-effective manner.

The Committee acknowledges the Board's concern for increased expenditures, however, it believes that the proposal for budgeting \$75,000 of Association funds, contingent upon receiving an additional \$75,000 from outside sources, is justified. Further, the Committee noted that by coupling these funds with NHPPN fee income and unspent funds from the Network's 1982 budget, sufficient money would be available to operate the program at the Association Headquarters for a two-year period with an annual budget of approximately \$150,000. This time frame would allow administrative changes to be made in the program which could result in the system paying for itself through user fees exclusively.

The Committee believes that Resolution 102 (*Supplement 2:364*) should specify that expenditure of Association funds would be contingent upon receipt of matching funds from outside sources. The Committee, therefore, offers the following substitute resolution for Resolution 102 and recommends that it be adopted.

102RC. Resolved, that the American Dental Association continue funding the National Health Professions Placement Network through 1983-1984, contingent upon obtaining outside matching funds, and be it further

Resolved, that the program be transferred from the University of Minnesota to the Association headquarters, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 102RC be substituted for Resolution 102.

On vote, Resolution 102RC was substituted for Resolution 102.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 102RC.

A delegate moved to amend Resolution 102RC by deleting the final resolving clause and by substituting the following for the first resolving clause.

Resolved, that the American Dental Association continue support of the National Health Professions Placement Network contingent upon obtaining outside funds, and be it further

The delegate stated "We feel that the entire situation could be funded from outside sources. There is plenty of protocol for this kind of activity and we believe it can be done. It is difficult for anyone to look at an organization such as the NHPPN and not approve of the fine goals involved."

Past President I. Lawrence Kerr stated "I would like to comment as Chairman of the National Advisory Committee, on the basis that the presentation I was to make in support of Resolution 102 contained in it the expectation and the almost guaranteed amount of \$75,000 furnished by the Kellogg Foundation. This amendment, in my opinion, would not concern the continuation of this program."

Dr Bruce O. Lensch, California, also spoke against the amendment. He stated ". . . because the intent of continuing the NHPPN is inappropriate based on the testimony presented at the Reference Committee and the background material we have been presented, and so I would speak against continuing this at the national level but going more to the regional and constituent placements."

On vote, the amendment, modifying the first resolving clause and deleting the third resolving clause, was adopted.

On behalf of the Thirteenth Trustee District, a delegate from California moved that Resolution 102RC-S-1, as follows, be substituted for Resolution 102RC.

102RC-S-1. Resolved, that the American Dental Association discontinue funding the National Health Professions Placement Network, and be it further

Resolved, that the House of Delegates suggests that placement programs be developed at the regional or constituent level.

The California delegate stated "The program as funded was to be self-supporting in two years. However, at the end of three years now we still have not seen that happen. . . . The cost per placement is in the range of \$2,000. I am questioning whether that is cost effective. It is the feeling of our caucus that this is much better handled at the regional and constituent level. . . ."

Speaking in favor of substituting Resolution 102RC-S-1 were Drs Kenneth R. Berg, Oregon, A. Riley Cutler, Idaho, and President-Elect Burton H. Press. Dr Berg stated "We have our placement service in Oregon operated through our state association by staff and at almost no cost outside of staff time. I think this is the way this should be handled. I think it is more efficient and more cost effective."

Dr Cutler stated "We believe this is money that we have spent and we have had a chance to look at it and do not want to put more money into the program."

Dr Press stated "I have been making speeches all over the country about making easy transfer of young students into the traditional form of practice. This program has failed. It has cost us a lot of money. It has been a loser. We do not think we can resurrect it with any of our good contributions."

Speaking in opposition to substituting Resolution 102RC-S-1 were Dr Kerr, the American Student Dental Association representative, and Drs Richard C. Oliver, Minnesota, Francis C. Sarro, Delaware, and Thomas E. Devaney, Massachusetts.

Dr Kerr stated ". . . there have been a lot of figures tossed around relating to efficiency of this program. We continue to show that the cost per registration is down. The amount of placements is very difficult to ascertain because once a kid gets a job one does not always respond to that. The average cost per registration was \$94 which is, of course, subsidized. We have now about 10,000 people who have utilized this. One of the reasons, in my opinion, it has failed to catch on sooner than it has is the fact that I believe the people out there never received all the information there was on ADA supported services." Dr Kerr provided figures relating to the financial implications of the program. He also stated "There is competition to the program by every state journal, I am sure—by the *ADA Journal* itself. However, the fact of the matter is that now the graduate student and the moving dentist has an opportunity to utilize the program once he has found out about it and, this, in turn, seems to indicate that the final request for funds by the ADA is justified."

The ASDA representative stated "I would like to speak in support of the concept of the program of a placement service for graduating students or students in general. I think it is a very valuable service and it is needed by the students when they are graduating from their programs. We would offer any research that the American Student Dental Association has in developing a program to carry on this program here but my concern is that if we foul up the whole program of placement service, all of the constituent societies are going to pick it up and take it upon their shoulders to do this type of service."

Dr Oliver stated "It was recognized by the Advisory Committee, it has been recognized by the Kellogg Foundation that to take the original intent of the program and develop it to be self-supporting would take at least one more year. The University of Minnesota is prepared to donate all of the software and everything else to the ADA where it can function at a much lower cost by far and provide necessary payment services for students."

Dr Sarro stated "This program is on board and I would appeal to you that it will develop into a very promising recruitment program. The urgency of maintaining it is now, not next year and it will be an ongoing process if it gets on its feet."

Dr Devaney stated "There are some things that do not need to be cost effective at the start. There are some things worth having and some membership services we can provide and these people are going to be members for a long time and they might have a bad impression of us right from the beginning. I support the NHPPN."

Dr John L. Chambers, Utah, moved to vote immediately on all pending questions.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 102RC-S-1 was substituted for Resolution 102RC as amended.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 102RC-S-1) was adopted.

102H-1982. Resolved, that the American Dental Association discontinue funding the National Health Professions Placement Network, and be it further **Resolved**, that the House of Delegates suggests that placement programs be developed at the regional or constituent level.

Negotiation of Uniform Claim Form (Ohio Dental Association Resolution 74 and Board of Trustees Resolution 74B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee reviewed carefully Resolution 74 (*Supplement 2:364*) and Resolution 74B (*Supplement 2:399*) of the Board of Trustees, as well as the considerable testimony on this subject in the hearings.

In the Committee's opinion, the Association and the insurance industry have reached an impasse in regard to a mutually agreed upon claim form. Further, the Committee is confident that the Council on Dental Care Programs would be alert to any change in position on including the Patient Financial Responsibility Statement by either the Health Insurance Association or Delta Dental Plans Association, would negotiate with those organizations any time it appeared negotiation might produce agreement and would report the details of such negotiations to the House of Delegates for its approval.

Because this opportunity to negotiate and explore alternatives is already open to the Council and would be undertaken if the possibility that such discussions might be fruitful, the Committee believes that the actions directed by Resolutions 74 and 74B are not necessary and, therefore, recommends that both resolutions be postponed indefinitely.

74. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs of the American Dental Association be directed and given the authority to negotiate with the Health Insurance Association of America and Delta Dental Plans Association for a new uniform claim form acceptable to all, and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA Council on Dental Care Programs report to the 1983 House of Delegates with its results.

74B. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs of the American Dental Association be directed and given the authority to negotiate with the Health Insurance Association of America and Delta Dental Plans Association to identify all alternatives

which will enable all parties to achieve their objectives, including modifying the current ADA approved Attending Dentist's Statement (ADS-82), and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA Council on Dental Care Programs report its results to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 74 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 74 was postponed indefinitely.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 74B be postponed indefinitely.

Speaking in opposition to indefinite postponement were Dr Daniel F. Gordon, California, and a delegate from Ohio. Dr Gordon stated "It seems to me that in reading the recommendation of the Committee, that there is inconsistency between what they say in the top portion and recommend. On the other hand, if you go to the white pages where this issue is addressed by the Board and to the Board recommendation, it appears to me that the Board has taken a very logical position, from reading the background material, in recommending passage of 74B."

The delegate from Ohio stated "I feel that the Council on Dental Care Programs did not follow the instructions that were given by the House of Delegates last year. In Resolution 30H-1981, they were directed to exert every effort to institute the Declaration of Patient Understanding form as approved by the ADA. Instead, however, they took action which eliminated the approved ADA form so that now there is no longer a form that is approved by the ADA and the Health Insurance Association. I feel it is very imperative that we have a form that is approved by all. . . ."

Dr Robert J. Zeoli, Connecticut, stated "Last year we solved this question and we never stopped the Council from being able to negotiate with any of the insurance carriers. All we did tell them, however, was that when they did change the uniform claim form, it has to come back to this House. If they mean, by the second resolving clause, the House for approval and not just to refer back, that would be fine. If they do not, I urge the entire House to vote against this and postpone indefinitely."

On vote, Resolution 74B was postponed indefinitely.

Dental Insurance Coverage for TMJ Treatment (Pennsylvania Dental Association Resolution 27 and Fifth Trustee District Resolution 27S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee is advised that the dialogue called for in Pennsylvania Resolution 27 (*Supplement 1:237*) was begun by the Council on Dental Care Programs more than two years ago as it commenced its study of the most appropriate way to provide such coverage and continues to do so pursuant to Resolution 111H-1981 (*Trans.1981:583*).

Resolution 111H-1981 directs the Council to effectuate agreement with medical care contract administrators for

the reimbursement to dentists for treatment of TMJ disorders under medical care contracts. The Reference Committee considers Resolution 27 not to be in conflict with Resolution 111H-1981. It believes, in the interest of accuracy, the term "dental insurance coverage" should be editorially changed to "dental prepayment coverage." Further, the Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 1:254*) that sufficient study of this issue has been accomplished. Therefore, it recommends that Resolution 27 be adopted and that Resolution 27S-1 (*Supplement 2:373*) be postponed indefinitely.

27. Resolved, that the ADA Council on Dental Care Programs take immediate action in establishing dialogue with insurance carriers to promote dental prepayment coverage for temporomandibular joint treatment.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 27.

Dr E. Harold Faget, Louisiana, moved to amend Resolution 27 by deleting the word "dental" after the word "promote" and by adding at the end of the resolution the words "by dentists."

Dr Michael D. L. Weisenfeld, Michigan, and Dr Press spoke against Dr Faget's amendment. Dr Weisenfeld stated "At last year's House we passed a resolution asking the Council to seek appropriate coverage under medical contracts and now we are seeking to expand that with coverage under dental contracts and where it says 'dental prepayment programs' that is exactly what we mean."

Dr Press stated "I think that Dr Faget specifically changes the intent of the resolution from that which was desired, which was that dental insurance cover TMJ, not that dentists be covered under insurance. It is important for us to try to define the legitimacy of the areas which we treat. . . ."

Dr Faget stated "I do not want to belabor this too long but as I read the English in the proposed amendment, this means it would cover TMJ treatment by the dentist in all forms of medical and dental insurance—it would be all-inclusive."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Faget was defeated.

A delegate moved to substitute Resolution 27S-1, as follows, for Resolution 27.

27S-1. Resolved, that the ADA Council on Dental Care Programs take immediate action in establishing dialogue with insurance carriers to study dental insurance coverage for temporomandibular joint treatment and report to the 1983 session of the House of Delegates.

The delegate stated "We heard a very excellent President's Address on Sunday in which he gave a report on the Conference on TMJ, a status of the activity at that time. That was in June of this year, was very chaotic and unscientific. We have a great number of modalities of treatment, many of them based on clinical evidence but not what is termed scientific evidence. I think we may be premature in asking for specific coverages when they range from here to there, insofar as

both cost and type of treatment and sufficient scientific evidence is not complete."

On vote, the motion to substitute Resolution 27S-1 for Resolution 27 was defeated.

A delegate asked, through the Speaker ". . . whether this is not already being done—the action being requested in the resolution?"

Dr William A. Booth, chairman, Council on Dental Care Programs, replied "Yes, this dialogue is going on at the present time. We have already met with the Blues organizations and the HIAA and several carriers individually. Many of them are covering it in different ways. . . ."

Dr Emil W. Lentchner, New York, moved to postpone indefinitely Resolution 27.

On vote, Resolution 27 was postponed indefinitely. Later in the meeting, Resolution 27 was reconsidered and adopted (see page 525).

Continuation of Support for Fluoridation (Pennsylvania Dental Association Resolution 48): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee recognizes the spirit in which Resolution 48 (*Supplement 1:238*) is proposed and concurs with the Board of Trustees' recommendation (*Supplement 1:254*), which points out that the intent of this resolution has been a high priority of the Council on Dental Health and Health Planning for many years and will continue as such in the future. Resolution 48 would reinforce this Council activity. The Reference Committee, therefore, recommends that Resolution 48 be adopted.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 48.

On vote, Resolution 48, as follows, was adopted.

48H-1982. Resolved, that the American Dental Association be urged to review and update its data on the continued beneficial effects of fluoridated water supplies, and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA continue to maintain a competent corps of expert witnesses in the area of fluoridation so that if fluoridation is challenged, the constituent associations will be as well equipped as possible to protect the gains the profession has made on behalf of the public.

Development of Revised Standards for Topical Fluorides (Wisconsin Dental Association Resolution 68): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee is supportive of the suggestion in Resolution 68 (*Supplement 2:367*) that a thorough review of the current literature of topical fluorides would be useful, however, the Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2:402*) that it would be more appropriate to refer Resolution 68 to the Councils on Dental Health and Health Planning, Dental Research and Dental Therapeutics with instruction to study and report back to the 1983 House of Delegates with their findings. The Committee recommends therefore that Resolution 68 be referred to the Council on Dental Health and Health Planning for study in consultation with the Councils on Dental Research and Dental Therapeutics, and report back to the 1983 House of Delegates.

68. Resolved, that the ADA House of Delegates direct the appropriate agency of the ADA to pursue a thorough review of the current research and literature on the effectiveness of topical fluorides for adults and develop a revised statement.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 68 be referred to the appropriate agency for study and report to the 1983 House of Delegates.

On vote, Resolution 68 was referred to the appropriate agency for study and report to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Change in Dental Insurance Plan Policies' Disclaimers (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 96 and Board of Trustees Resolution 96B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs that a statement of the kind proposed in Resolutions 96 (*Supplement 2:371*) and 96B (*Supplement 2:403*) would be helpful in explaining how subscribers' benefits were determined. Further, the Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees that such statement should specifically address the difference between fees charged and benefits paid, in that this language will be most readily understood by subscribers. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 96B be substituted for Resolution 96 and that the substitute resolution be approved.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 96B be substituted for Resolution 96.

On vote, Resolution 96B was substituted for Resolution 96.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 96B.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 96B) was adopted.

96H-1982. Resolved, that the ADA Council on Dental Care Programs encourage all third party carriers to include the statement, "ANY DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE FEE CHARGED AND THE BENEFIT PAID IS DUE TO LIMITATIONS IN YOUR DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN CONTRACT," or a statement of similar intent in all communications to subscribers relating to their policy benefits.

Discontinue Marketing of Uniform Claim Form Which Does Not Include Statement of Financial Responsibility (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 97): The Committee reported as follows:

Based on the testimony presented in the hearings, the Reference Committee concludes that it is fiscally responsible for the Association to continue to sell the uniform claim form (ADS-75) until supplies are exhausted and that, as long as these forms are sold only upon specific request for them, their sale will not adversely affect sales of the new Attending Dentist Statement (ADS-82). Accordingly, the Committee recommends that Resolution 97 (*Supplement 2:371*) be postponed indefinitely.

97. Resolved, that the ADA discontinue the marketing of the uniform claim form which does not include the statement of financial responsibility, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 97 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr David L. Grodberg, New Jersey, stated "Last year this House had a great debate which demanded that a statement as to financial policy be placed on the claim form. That has been done. The ADA is still selling the claim form without the statement of the patient's financial liability. This is in violation of the rules established by this House."

A delegate stated "I appreciate what the last speaker said but I call to your attention there are those offices which do not take assignment of benefits to which this is not applicable. Therefore, in those offices, these claim forms are still quite applicable."

On vote, Resolution 97 was postponed indefinitely.

Lump Sum Payments by Third Party Carriers (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 99): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee believes that the investigation and proposal called for in Resolution 99 (*Supplement 2:372*) will be of considerable assistance to dental practices. Therefore, it recommends that Resolution 99 be adopted.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 99.

On vote, Resolution 99, as follows, was adopted.

99H-1982. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs investigate the problems associated with third party carriers making lump sum payments to dentists for covered services rendered to multiple patients, and be it further

Resolved, that a proposal be developed to individualize such payments so as to facilitate proper cash receipts application and effectively impact on overhead cost containment in the dental office, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs report back to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Insurance Companies Provide Toll-Free Telephone Numbers or Accept Collect Calls (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 100): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee believes that the service called for in Resolution 100 (*Supplement 2:372*) would be a helpful one to dental offices, and that pursuing the possibility of insurance companies initiating such service is an appropriate activity of the Council on Dental Care Programs. Consequently, the Committee recommends that Resolution 100 be adopted.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 100.

On vote, Resolution 100, as follows, was adopted.

100H-1982. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs pursue the possibility that each insurance company providing dental insurance provide a toll free telephone number, or accept collect calls from the dental office providing treatment for the insured in resolving delays in insurance payments and that it report back to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Monitoring Reports of Organized Crime's Involvement with Dental Health Plans (Fifth Trustee District Resolution 108): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee agrees that the activity called for in Fifth Trustee District's Resolution 108 (*Supplement 2:376*) represents a valuable public service. It believes, however, that when published reports become available to the Council on Dental Care Programs they should be made known to the membership through distribution to constituent dental societies, publication of appropriate articles in *The Journal of the American Dental Association* or *ADA News*, or both. Therefore, the Committee presents the following substitute resolution and recommends its adoption.

108RC. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs monitor published reports of law enforcement agencies investigating funds of union dental health plans and report significant developments to the membership.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 108RC be substituted for Resolution 108.

On vote, Resolution 108RC was substituted for Resolution 108.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 108RC.

Dr Stanley Sutnick, Florida, spoke in favor of Resolution 108RC. He stated "In New Jersey, for example, there have been two murders connected with dental programs. I would like to suggest that not only newspaper clippings be looked at and not be forgotten but whatever publications, whatever reports concerning crime statistics are available be obtained and that they be reviewed on an ongoing basis."

Dr Bromberg moved to amend Resolution 108RC by deleting the word "union." He stated "Not only is there no need to discriminate against union dental health plans but we are unnecessarily restricting ourselves by having the word 'union' in there."

Dr Ernest H. Besch, Texas, spoke in favor of Dr Bromberg's amendment. He stated "I think we are concerned in relation to problems in all health programs. I think the word 'union' is a little bit offensive and I think it should be deleted."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Bromberg was adopted.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 108RC as amended) was adopted.

108H-1982. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs monitor published reports of law enforcement agencies investigating funds of dental health plans and report significant developments to the membership.

Insurance Carrier Actions and Legal Action Against Insurance Carriers (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 77 and Tenth Trustee District Resolution 79): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee is most sympathetic to the concerns expressed in Resolutions 77 (*Supplement 2:377*) and 79 (*Supplement 2:378*). The Committee urges the

Board of Trustees to give the most careful consideration to future requests for financial support from individual dentists engaged in litigation with third party insurers or administrators. But in light of the advice provided to the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2:407*) and in the Reference Committee hearings by Association legal staff, the Committee recognizes that such suits are feasible only when initiated by individuals. Therefore, it recommends that Resolutions 77 and 79 be postponed indefinitely.

77. Resolved, that the appropriate agency of the American Dental Association investigate the feasibility of initiating legal action against dental insurance carriers who, by marketing practices, ambiguities of policy language, and capricious UCR determinations, infringe on the integrity of the dentist-patient relationship, and be it further

Resolved, that in pursuing such investigation, the ADA consult with other professional groups for the possibility of entering into joint actions, and be it further

Resolved, that if found feasible, the ADA initiate such legal action against offending dental insurance carriers, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

79. Resolved, that the American Dental Association institute investigation relative to legal action against carriers who persist in using any form of communication that states or implies that a dentist's fee exceeds the usual and customary fee without also including full disclosure as to the definition of the term and disclosure of the methodology used in calculating the usual and customary fee, and be it further

Resolved, that should such investigation indicate adequate grounds for legal action, the American Dental Association should proceed to institute the appropriate legal process, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 77 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr Laurence E. Johns, Maryland, on behalf of the Fourth Trustee District, moved to amend Resolution 77 by substituting Resolution 77S-1, as follows.

77S-1. Resolved, that the appropriate agency of the American Dental Association investigate the feasibility of supporting legal action against dental insurance carriers who, by marketing practices, ambiguities of policy language, capricious UCR determinations, and statements issued to patients, infringe on the integrity of the dentist-patient relationship, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees gives serious consideration to rendering financial support to a proper legal action in this matter.

Dr Arthur Dunn from the Eighth District stated "The resolution and Resolution 77 are parallel resolutions from both the Eighth and Tenth Districts. We asked that both of these be postponed indefinitely and the

Reference Committee agreed because of certain legal problems in the wording. These have now been satisfied. I do not want to belabor the House with two hours of discussion about some of the problems that certain insurance carriers create for us and for our patients. . . . This allows any member of the Association, if he has a legitimate suit, to proceed with the suit and I believe that just having their own books will encourage some of the carriers to clean up their act and be honest."

In response to a question from Dr Ronald I. Maitland, New York, regarding the meaning of "support" in Resolution 77S-1, a delegate stated "Our understanding was that the ADA could not enter into any kind of suits of this nature, and, therefore, it would have to be an individual dentist that would be involved or who has been hurt by such an action of the insurance company. . . . Our Legal Department would aid him or give him support in helping him with his suit."

Dr Dunn stated "We have assurance from the Legal Department that the American Dental Association is assuming no legal liability. In a sense, we also have assurance that there is no financial impact on the Association . . . there would be sufficient funds in the contingency fund to cover it. An occasion might arise when just putting this on the books . . . may accomplish what we wish to accomplish."

Speaking in favor of substituting Resolution 77S-1 were Drs Besch, Bromberg, and Melvin P. Dumke, Minnesota. Dr Besch stated "I think this is a vexing problem, one that has been occurring and reoccurring for the last couple of years and one which I think the support of the Association . . . will be greatly facilitated and thus resolve some of the problems we run into."

The Speaker accepted a suggestion from Dr Henry M. Sorrels, Texas, that the word "gives" in the second resolving clause of Resolution 77S-1 be changed editorially to "give."

Dr Dumke stated "I rise to support . . . the substitute resolution because it contains the intent and the concept we are interested in. . . ."

Dr Bromberg, while stating he supported the substitute resolution, stated "I think we all should be aware of the fact that a suit like this, necessary as it may be . . . has serious financial implications . . . I wonder if we could clarify that a little bit."

The Associate Executive Director for Legal and Legislative Affairs stated "In discussing this with the delegates who asked questions about the financial implications, we gave them assurance that the legal staff of the ADA would be in a position to assist the attorney for the individual dentists and for the constituent society and that is as far as we went. We have always been able to do this and we are not talking about any funds from the Association—we are talking about staff help."

Dr C. Richmond Corley, Louisiana, stated he favored Resolution 77S-1 but ". . . if we are going to give somebody financial support, I think we are going to put up some money."

Dr Frederick J. Halik, New York, moved to amend Resolution 77S-1 by inserting, after the word "supporting" in the first resolving clause, the words "on request." Regarding the first resolving clause, he stated "It almost indicates to us that we expect the Association to go out and do some research on this immediately."

President Griffiths stated "I believe the amendment is superfluous because the lawyers in the ADA are not going to go out looking for you to try to help you. You are going to have to come to them anyway. . . ."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Halik was defeated.

Dr Robert A. Nathan, New York, moved to amend Resolution 77S-1 by deleting the second resolving clause. He stated "I am still concerned about the financial implications of this resolution. We seem to be skirting around the subject. Nobody has really put his finger down on the number and according to our rules that is not proper."

Another delegate expressed a similar concern.

Dr Bromberg supported Dr Nathan's amendment, and Dr Robert B. Dixon, Texas, spoke against it. Dr Dixon stated "I believe there is some merit to some portions of the second resolving clause and being in full consort with the concern that is expressed as to the possible financial obligations that it would impose upon the Association, I would rather speak against deletion of this clause, which I think can be approached in a much more simple manner and still retain some of the thrust that is contained in that particular resolving clause."

Dr Arthur Gold, Massachusetts, stated "If we have members who have a legitimate beef against an insurance company, and that beef is almost a class action situation, then that affects a great many of our members and I think it is definitely our responsibility to do something about it."

In response to a question from Dr Bromberg regarding the Association's financial obligation, the Associate Executive Director for Legal and Legislative Affairs stated "We have criteria—the Board of Trustees has criteria to evaluate requests for funding for matters that have to do with the national interests of the dental profession. These requests must come from a constituent society, or, in some instances, from a component society. We have no criteria, insofar as I know, for evaluating requests from individual dentists. I would assume the individual dentist would use the individual resources of his component or constituent society to bring it to the Association that way."

Dr Roger V. Ostrander, Jr., Connecticut, moved to vote immediately on all pending questions.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Nathan was defeated.

On vote, Resolution 77S-1 was substituted for Resolution 77.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 77S-1 was defeated.

A delegate from the Fourth Trustee District moved to adopt Resolution 77S-1.

A delegate from California moved to amend Resolution 77S-1 by deleting, from the second resolving clause, the word "financial."

Speaking in opposition to the proposed amendment, Dr Dunn from Illinois stated "We are going to have to spend money sooner or later and we have already lost money because of the insurance carrier practices of cutting into our income. Now we are going to have to start budgeting money aside in order to support those dentists whose incomes have been cut and I do not think there is one of us here who has not, at one time or another, lost some money through this."

Dr John C. Gorman, Indiana, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to remove the word "financial" from the second resolving clause of Resolution 77S-1 was defeated.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 77S-1 as editorially amended) was adopted.

77H-1982. Resolved, that the appropriate agency of the American Dental Association investigate the feasibility of supporting legal action against dental insurance carriers, who, by marketing practices, ambiguities of policy language, capricious UCR determinations, and statements issued to patients infringe on the integrity of the dentist-patient relationship, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees give serious consideration to rendering financial support to a proper legal action in this matter.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 79 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 79 was postponed indefinitely.

Dental Manpower Ratio (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 78): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee reviewed Resolution 78 (*Supplement 2:378*) and is sensitive to the inappropriate use of dentist-to-population ratios by various government agencies. The Reference Committee, however, concurs with the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2:408*) that it is inappropriate for the Association to attempt to establish and announce a correct dentist-to-population ratio nationally or at state and local levels. Such ratios do not adequately reflect the range of complex factors that influence access to care nor do they appropriately address need, demand and supply of dental services. While dentist-to-population ratios are simple to compute and easy to use, this simplicity is overshadowed by problems of misinterpretation and the variety of purposes for which they can be used. The Reference Committee therefore recommends that Resolution 78 be postponed indefinitely.

78. Resolved, that based upon available data, the appropriate ADA agency seek to establish, for use in addressing government agencies as to manpower

requirements, a dentist population ratio and a dentist patient ratio which accurately reflects the public's need for dentistry, and be it further

Resolved, that the appropriate ADA agency report to the 1983 House of Delegates, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 78 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr Leonard Giannone, Illinois, spoke against postponing definitely. He stated "I believe that the Committee as well as the Board of Trustees have been led to believe that this would violate the FTC ruling and that legal counsel did not approve this resolution. I have approached legal counsel and they see nothing wrong with the way this resolution is presented. Secondly, governmental bodies, for many years, have been using patient-dentist ratios, dentist-population ratios, and they have been using these to our detriment. Thirdly, I would like to say that the ADA, in May, sent me a letter that said that currently the ADA is the primary source for information concerning practice of dentistry in the United States."

On vote, Resolution 78 was postponed indefinitely.

Dental Insurance Coverage for TMJ Treatment (continued)

(Pennsylvania Dental Association Resolution 27): Dr Henry M. Sorrels, Texas, raising a point of personal privilege, moved to reconsider Resolution 27 which had been postponed indefinitely (see page 521). He stated ". . . if I were a member of this Council and was sitting in this House and this resolution came before this House and it was postponed indefinitely, then I would cease and desist further pursuit in a hurry. I see no reason why this House cannot make policy in this area. I see no reason why this House cannot give its blessing and direction to the Council to further pursue our interest in this area."

Supporting the motion to reconsider were Drs Carlos J. Noya, Puerto Rico; Michael D. L. Weisenfeld, Michigan; and Gordon D. Marx, California. Dr Noya stated "I wholeheartedly support what the speaker has proposed and for the sake of clarity, we [should] approve that resolution and make it very clear."

Dr Weisenfeld stated "The fact that the Council may be taking some action on this is wonderful but then they may choose to stop taking these actions. However, if we have a resolution on the books to ask them to continue doing that, then they not only have the right to continue to do it but a mandate to continue doing it."

Dr Marx stated "I believe there is one thing that has not been considered with regard to this particular issue and that is, when we are doing business with the carriers, try to encourage them to create a situation where they could pay benefits but once it is brought before the House and we defeat it . . . then there is a different message than saying nothing."

Dr Douglas C. Wendt, Virginia, opposed reconsideration ". . . on the basis that the Council told

us that we were doing this work; that there was not need for this resolution; that they were already actively pursuing it and, therefore, the only way to eliminate this was to postpone it indefinitely.”

On vote, the motion to reconsider Resolution 27 was approved.

Dr Sorrels moved the adoption of Resolution 27.

Dr H. Russell Berndt, Jr., Pennsylvania, moved to amend Resolution 27 by substituting the words “continue to engage in” for the words “take immediate action in establishing.”

Dr Arthur Gold, Massachusetts, moved to vote immediately on all pending questions.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Berndt was adopted.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 27 as amended) was adopted.

27H-1982. Resolved, that the ADA Council on Dental Care Programs continue to engage in dialogue with insurance carriers to promote dental prepayment coverage for temporomandibular joint treatment.

Survey of Dental Capitation (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 84): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee reviewed with interest the considerable testimony on Eighth Trustee District Resolution 84 (*Supplement 2:378*) presented in the hearings, as well as the extensive comment of the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2:409*).

The Reference Committee is well aware of the continuing dilemma faced by the House of Delegates and the Board of Trustees since 1979, in attempting to weigh the value to the profession of appropriate research in this area against the cost of such research.

The Committee notes that the survey called for in Resolution 84, at an estimated cost of \$75,000, would produce mainly opinions of dentists about the effects of capitation programs upon their practices. While such information would be of unquestionable interest, it would not answer the most compelling questions about the capitation approach to the delivery of dental care, among them: the effect on dental practice productivity, the clinical quality of the care rendered, the influence on the dentist's selection of procedures to treat present conditions and, perhaps most significantly, the oral health status outcomes of patients treated over time under capitation plans. In the Committee's judgment, the time is ripe for the Association to consider funding sound research proposals regarding capitation. In order to do this intelligently, the House of Delegates should be presented with considered recommendations about research initiatives that will produce the most valuable results for the edification of the public and the profession. It believes that the constituent society survey called for in Resolution 84 would be of assistance in the development of these recommendations. Accordingly, the Committee presents the following substitute resolution and recommends its adoption.

84RC. Resolved, that the American Dental Association request the various constituent societies to compile a list of capitation programs operating in their areas and

report these to the Council on Dental Care Programs, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs, in concert with appropriate Association agencies, report the information received from constituent societies to the 1983 House of Delegates along with specific recommendations for the initiation of research regarding the effects of capitation upon the public and the profession.

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 84RC be substituted for Resolution 84.

On vote, Resolution 84RC was substituted for Resolution 84.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 84RC.

A delegate from the Fourth Trustee District moved to postpone indefinitely Resolution 84RC. He stated “We appreciate the concerns about capitation but we feel that could be handled on the constituent level. . . . We would have to go into such questions as to capitation programs, such as their effect on dental practice productivity, the clinical quality of care rendered and the influence of dentists' selection on procedures. You would then have to do the same thing for the general practice of dentistry and, as I say, this could become very involved.”

Dr Peter A. Paesani, Illinois, stated “First of all, there is no financial implication in Resolution 84RC. It is not going to be carried on directly by the ADA but it would be the components who would do the work. Also, the Eighth District feels that the resolution will not produce as complete a study on capitation as we feel dentistry needs.”

A delegate from New York, speaking against indefinite postponement, stated “. . . much of this information is already in the works and it is being gathered. . . . I would suggest that perhaps we would get ourselves into the same bind we did with Resolution 27 if you postpone indefinitely.”

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 84RC was defeated.

A delegate moved the adoption of Resolution 84RC.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 84RC) was adopted.

84H-1982. Resolved, that the American Dental Association request the various constituent societies to compile a list of capitation programs operating in their areas and report these to the Council on Dental Care Programs, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs, in concert with appropriate Association agencies, report the information received from constituent societies to the 1983 House of Delegates along with specific recommendations for the initiation of research regarding the effects of capitation upon the public and the profession.

Acceptance of Dentist's Signature on File (Thirteenth Trustee District Resolution 103): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee is advised that, beginning in December, a member of the Council on Dental Care Programs will be representing the Association on a Health Insurance Association of America committee to explore ways of eliminating signature requirements on claim forms. The Committee believes that this effort is of sufficient importance to warrant a specific directive from the House of Delegates. Therefore, it recommends that Resolution 103 (*Supplement 2:381*) be adopted.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 103.

A delegate moved to postpone indefinitely Resolution 103. He stated “. . . having a signature on the claim form is our policy right now. I believe that it is important and I think it is a matter of fraud involved with it also, especially if you do not sign the form when the work has been completed.”

Speaking against indefinite postponement of Resolution 103 were Drs Marx, Robert J. Wilson, Maryland, and James Fanno, Ohio. Dr Marx stated “We are today . . . seeing many more group practices. It is of necessity that these people become computerized and to insist on a dentist's signature on each claim form could be extremely burdensome. What we are asking is that we negotiate with third party carriers so that there are no ‘hold harmless’ clauses inserted and so we can obviate the opportunity for fraud. . . .”

Dr Fanno stated “. . . I was under the impression that the signature on file is not for the dentist but for the patients' boxes and the assignment boxes. Anyone who has computers would recognize that those two boxes are what can be printed in as a signature on file by the computer. The dentist's form and where his signature belongs is not.”

Dr Wilson stated “Already in Maryland, Medicaid and Medicare are set up to accept computer input. In the various offices throughout the state, your computer can talk directly to theirs. They accept the signature of the patient on the affidavit, the signature of the dentist's office and the claim form number after that without my signature at all.”

Dr Joseph Schachner, New York, spoke in favor of indefinite postponement of Resolution 103. He stated “. . . this will be in direct contradiction to Resolution 5B that we passed that calls for a signature block.”

Dr Arthur Gold, Massachusetts, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 103 was defeated.

A delegate moved the adoption of Resolution 103.

On vote, Resolution 103, as follows, was adopted.

103H-1982. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs, in cooperation with insurance firms and service plans, develop a universally accepted method of eliminating the signature requirement on claim forms,

so that maximum efficiency may be obtained from automated claims preparation systems.

Inclusion of Sealants in Dental Benefit Plan (Delegate John L. Chambers, Utah, Resolution 92): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee noted that the Council on Dental Care Programs is already encouraging dental prepayment plans to include sealants as a covered service and that the Council on Dental Health and Health Planning has under consideration an effort to promote a greater use of sealants as an effective preventive measure. The Committee believes Resolution 92 (*Supplement 2:381*) lends support to these activities. The Committee, therefore, recommends that Resolution 92 be adopted.

92. Resolved, that the Association, its constituent and component societies, encourage all dental prepayment plans to include sealants as a covered service in their benefit plans, and be it further

Resolved, that dentists and their office personnel be encouraged to teach patients the value of sealants and encourage their patients to seek coverage of this preventive treatment procedure by their dental prepayment plans.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 92.

Dr Robert E. Doerr, Michigan, moved to amend Resolution 92 by deleting the second resolving clause. He stated “I do not believe that it has been nor do I believe it should be the policy of the Association to recommend that any particular treatment modality be given to our membership. I think the intent of the resolution is contained and preserved in the first resolving clause. . . .”

Dr Ashur G. Chavoor, trustee, Fourth District, spoke in favor of the amendment.

On vote, Dr Doerr's amendment was adopted.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 92 as amended) was adopted.

92H-1982. Resolved, that the Association, its constituent and component societies, encourage all dental prepayment plans to include sealants as a covered service in their benefit plans.

Revision of “Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program” (Board of Trustees Resolutions 55, 56, 57, 58, 59 and 60, and Fifth Trustee District Resolutions 55S-1 and 57S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee reviewed the six resolutions of the Board of Trustees and agrees that the amendments contained therein will improve *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*. It agrees that it is important to emphasize the profession's commitment to preventive care, as in Resolution 55 (*Supplement 1:257*). Additionally, the Committee concurred with the Board's editorial change of Resolution 57 (*Supplement 1:257*) which would revise Guideline XII, *Community Health Planning*, number 2, by deleting “e.g., physicians, dentists and hospitals, in addition to consumer representatives” and by inserting after the word categories, “including dentists.” The Committee,

therefore, recommends that Resolution 57RC be substituted for Resolution 57 and that Resolution 57S-1 (*Supplement 2:374*) be postponed indefinitely.

Concerning Resolution 58 (*Supplement 1:257*), the Committee accepted the editorial change offered at the Reference Committee hearing to change "he" to "the patient" and delete "his" in the proposed amendatory language.

In regard to Resolution 60 (*Supplement 1:257*), the Reference Committee believes that Guideline X, *Review Procedures*, should take note of the changes in federally mandated review systems, effected by the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1981, which was signed into law after submission of Resolution 60. This law replaces Professional Standards Review Organizations with a system of utilization and quality control peer review organizations. Therefore, the Committee believes that the last sentence, fourth paragraph, Guideline X, *Review Procedures*, should be amended to read: "Dentists should be afforded full and equitable participation at all levels of any national health program's review system as it relates to the assessment of dental care, including the endorsement of the reviewing agency by a majority of the dentists in the review area."

Accordingly, the Committee recommends that Resolution 60RC be substituted for Resolution 60. The Committee recommends that Resolutions 55, 56 (*Supplement 1:257*), 57RC, 58 (editorially amended), 59 (*Supplement 1:257*) and 60RC be adopted and that Resolution 55S-1 (*Supplement 2:374*) and 57S-1 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 55.

On vote, Resolution 55, as follows, was adopted.

55H-1982. Resolved, that Guideline I. *Fundamental Principles in Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program* be amended by revising the third paragraph so that it reads: "The dental profession is actively engaged in efforts to ensure that available preventive measures and dental care services are sufficient to serve the effective demand of the people of the nation, thereby increasing the potential for all to obtain optimal oral health through access to prevention and dental care."

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 56.

On vote, Resolution 56, as follows, was adopted.

56H-1982. Resolved, that Guideline IV. *Education and Training in Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program* be amended by deleting the third sentence in the second paragraph which reads: "Support of existing programs should be continued at levels necessary to assure the quality of these programs."

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 57RC be substituted for Resolution 57.

On vote, Resolution 57RC, as follows, was substituted for Resolution 57.

57RC. Resolved, that the *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program* be amended to include a twelfth guideline which reads:

XII. Community Health Planning

The Association supports the concept of voluntary community health planning. Should a national health program incorporate provisions for community health planning, the Association recommends the following basic guidelines:

1. The American Dental Association supports a voluntary system of cooperative health planning at the state and local levels.

2. Provision should be made specifying input from major health care provider categories, including dentists.

3. The federal role should be directed toward providing financial incentives for states to voluntarily participate in local health planning.

4. States which voluntarily elect to participate in health planning should only be required to demonstrate progress to meeting their own goals in order to qualify for continued federal funding.

5. The American Dental Association opposes any national health planning program which imposes public utility type regulatory schemes, including certificate of need, upon planning activities.

6. Appropriate agencies of the American Dental Association should seek the repeal of mandatory federal health planning regulations that fail to meet these guidelines (e.g., the National Health Planning and Resources Development Act, P.L. 93-641).

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 57RC.

Dr Michael D. L. Weisenfeld, Michigan, moved to amend Resolution 57RC by deleting items 3 and 4. He stated "I believe that when we ask the federal government for money we are no longer talking about voluntary situations and, further, when we ask our states to be required to demonstrate progress in meeting their goals, we are asking for further trouble. In the State of Michigan, the proposed goals would be disastrous and here we are asking them to demonstrate progress toward our own destruction."

Dr Larson stated "I believe that Dr Weisenfeld's recommendation also has to look back at the community health guidelines that were presented to us last year. My understanding is that these six points . . . are just a matter of taking them out of one place and putting them into another area where we thought it was more appropriate."

Speaking in favor of Dr Weisenfeld's amendment were Drs Robert J. Zeoli, Connecticut, and S. Edwin Noffel, Missouri, and two other delegates. Dr Zeoli stated "I do not really believe that we can ask for federal funds for our use without getting federal regulations."

Dr Noffel stated "I . . . remind the House that it was not but a few years ago when we were requesting federal funds to help us with our educational situation. Ever since then we have been trying to get them off our back."

Another delegate stated “. . . I do not think this House wants to go and ask for federal money to establish these plans.”

Speaking against the Weisenfeld amendment were Drs Herbert Dolinsky, New Jersey, and Wilbert C. Fletke, Michigan, and another delegate. Dr Dolinsky stated “This entire resolution is an attempt on the part of the Council (on Dental Health and Health Planning) and the ADA to respond to the realities of evolutionary process of health planning. We should be absolutely sure that . . . dentistry is not forgotten in relation to the gamut of health care issues. . . .”

Dr Fletke stated “I think you should recognize this is all suppositional—should there be a national health program. This is a rational approach for a contingency. . . .”

Dr Jack A. Owens, California, moved that Resolution 57RC be referred to the appropriate agency for report to the 1983 House of Delegates. He stated “It seems as though there is a lot of confusion and not too much understanding of what these two clauses mean and I think it is the committee’s work that we are trying to do here.”

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3’s) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 57RC was transmitted to the appropriate agency for report to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 58.

58. Resolved, that Guideline I. *Fundamental Principles* in *Guidelines for Dentistry’s Position in a National Health Program* be amended by adding to the first sentence in the second paragraph “. . . while always ensuring the patient’s freedom to select the practitioner from whom he will receive his dental care.” so that the sentence reads: “It is the dental profession’s firm belief that the dental component of any national health program should be founded upon the traditional efficient private system of delivering dental care while always ensuring the patient’s freedom to select the dentist from whom he will receive his dental care.”

Dr Stephen S. Yuen, California, moved that the words “from whom he will receive his dental care” be editorially changed to “who will provide dental care,” thus removing reference to gender.

The Speaker ruled that, without objection from the House, the editorial change would be made.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 58 as editorially amended) was adopted.

58H–1982. Resolved, that Guideline I. *Fundamental Principles*, in *Guidelines for Dentistry’s Position in a National Health Program* be amended by adding to the first sentence in the second paragraph “. . . while always ensuring the patient’s freedom to select the dentist who will provide dental care.” so that the sentence reads: “It is the dental profession’s firm belief that the dental component of any national health program should be founded upon the traditional efficient private system of delivering dental care while always ensuring the patient’s freedom to select the dentist who will provide dental care.”

Dr Larson moved the adoption of Resolution 59.

On vote, Resolution 59, as follows, was adopted.

59H–1982. Resolved, that Guideline VI. *Payment Mechanisms* in *Guidelines for Dentistry’s Position in a National Health Program* be amended by substituting, in the third sentence in the second paragraph, “cost of practice” for “cost of living” so that the sentence reads: “The table of allowance concept, updated at least semi-annually to reflect cost of practice changes, should be recognized as appropriate for use.”

Dr Larson moved that Resolution 60RC be substituted for Resolution 60.

On vote, Resolution 60RC was substituted for Resolution 60.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 60RC) was adopted.

60H–1982. Resolved, that Guideline X. *Review Procedures* in *Guidelines for Dentistry’s Position in a National Health Program* be amended by deleting, in the last sentence of the fourth paragraph, the clause: In the event Professional Standards Review Organizations are designated as the review mechanism in the national health program”; revising “. . . these organizations as they relate . . .” to read: “. . . any national health program’s review system as it relates . . .” and adding at the end of the sentence: “. . . including the endorsement of the reviewing agency by a majority of the dentists in the review area,” so that the amended sentence reads: “Dentists should be afforded full and equitable participation at all levels of any national health program’s review system as it relates to the assessment of dental care, including the endorsement of the reviewing agency by a majority of the dentists in the review area.”

Adjournment: The third meeting of the House of Delegates adjourned at 4:50 PM.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 11, 1982

Call to Order: The fourth meeting of the House of Delegates was called to order at 8:12 AM by the Speaker of the House of Delegates, Dr Bernard S. Snyder.

Invocation: The invocation was offered by Dr Lewis L. Weil of Illinois.

Report of Standing Committee on Credentials: Dr Frank H. Stevens reported a quorum present.

Announcement: On behalf of the Fifth Trustee District, Dr William C. Draffin, South Carolina, announced the withdrawal of Resolution 86.

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL EDUCATION AND RELATED MATTERS

The Report of the Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters was read by Dr Gordon G. Pejsar, Nebraska, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs William A. Current, North Carolina; Edward J. Downes, New York; Gregory H. Ellis, Vermont; Richard Lewis, California; James F. Mercer, Ohio; and Don M. Williams, Kansas.

Approval of Amended "Bylaws of the Commission on Dental Accreditation" (Council on Dental Education Resolution 1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee believes that the proposed amendments of the *Bylaws of the Commission on Dental Accreditation* are housekeeping in nature. Accordingly, it recommends the adoption of Resolution 1 (*Reports:42*) which includes additional minor revisions, all of which have been approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.

Dr Pejsar moved the adoption of Resolution 1.
On vote, Resolution 1, as follows, was adopted.

1H-1982. Resolved, that any and all approvals given to previous editions of the *Bylaws of the Commission on Dental Accreditation* be rescinded, and be it further **Resolved**, that the following edition of the *Bylaws of the Commission on Dental Accreditation* be approved.

BYLAWS OF THE COMMISSION ON DENTAL ACCREDITATION

Article I. PURPOSE

The purpose of the Commission on Dental Accreditation is (1) to formulate and adopt requirements and guidelines for the accreditation of predoctoral and advanced dental educational and dental auxiliary educational programs and (2) to accredit predoctoral and advanced dental educational and dental auxiliary educational programs.

Article II. BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Section 1. LEGISLATIVE AND MANAGEMENT BODY: The legislative and management body of the Commission shall be the Board of Commissioners.

Section 2. COMPOSITION: The Board of Commissioners shall consist of twenty (20) Commissioners. Twelve (12) of the twenty (20) Commissioners shall be the members of the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association and shall serve the same terms as Commissioners as they shall serve as members of the Council on Dental Education. The remaining eight (8) Commissioners shall be selected as follows: one (1) certified dental assistant selected by the American Dental Assistants Association from its active or life membership, one (1) licensed dental hygienist selected by the American Dental Hygienists' Association, one (1) certified dental laboratory technician selected by the National Association of Dental Laboratories, one (1) student selected jointly by the American Student Dental Association and the Council of Students of the American Association of Dental Schools, two (2) dentists who are certified in special areas of practice and are selected on a rotating basis by two (2) of the specialty organizations of the eight (8) dental specialty certifying boards which are recognized by the American Dental Association, and two (2) consumers who are neither dentists nor members of a dental auxiliary nor teaching in a dental or dental auxiliary education institution and who are selected by the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association. In the event a Commission member sponsoring organization fails to select a Commissioner, it shall be the responsibility of the Council on Dental Education to select an appropriate representative, as specified in the *Bylaws*, to serve as a Commissioner. The Secretary of the Commission, who shall be the Secretary of the Council on Dental Education, shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Board without the right to vote.

Section 3. TERM OF OFFICE: The term of office of the members of the Board of Commissioners shall be three (3) years except that the members selected by the American Student Dental Association and the dental specialty organizations shall serve only two (2) year terms. The consecutive tenure of a member of the Board of Commissioners shall be limited to two (2) full terms of three (3) years each except that the members selected by the American Student Dental Association and the dental specialty organizations shall be limited to one (1) term of not more than two (2) years.

Section 4. POWERS:

A. The Board of Commissioners shall be vested with full power to conduct all business of the Commission

Article III. APPEAL BOARD

subject to the laws of the State of Illinois, these *Bylaws*, and the "Constitution and Bylaws" of the American Dental Association.

B. The Board of Commissioners shall have the power to establish rules and regulations not inconsistent with these *Bylaws* to govern its organization and procedure.

Section 5. DUTIES:

A. The Board of Commissioners shall prepare a budget at its spring meeting each year for carrying on the activities of the Commission for the ensuing fiscal year and shall submit said budget to the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association for funding in accordance with Chapter XIV of the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association.

B. The Board of Commissioners shall submit an annual report of the Commission's activities to the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association and interim reports, on request, to the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association, either through or in cooperation with the Council on Dental Education of said Association.

C. The Board of Commissioners shall appoint special committees of the Commission for the purpose of performing duties not otherwise assigned by these *Bylaws*.

D. The Board of Commissioners shall appoint consultants to assist in developing requirements and guidelines and conducting accreditation evaluations, including site visitations, of predoctoral, advanced dental educational and dental auxiliary educational programs.

Section 6. MEETINGS:

A. **REGULAR MEETINGS:** There shall be two (2) regular meetings of the Board of Commissioners each year. Each of these two (2) meetings shall be held within the week immediately preceding two (2) of the meetings of the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association.

B. **SPECIAL MEETINGS:** Special meetings of the Board of Commissioners may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Commission. He shall call such meetings on request of at least seven (7) of the twelve (12) voting members of the Board who also are serving as members of the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association, provided at least ten (10) days notice is given to each member of the Board in advance of the meeting. No business shall be considered except that provided in the call unless by unanimous consent of the members of the Board present and voting.

Section 7. QUORUM: A majority of the voting members of the Board of Commissioners shall constitute a quorum.

Section 1. APPEAL BOARD: The appellate body of the Commission shall be the Appeal Board which shall have the authority to hear and decide appeals filed by predoctoral and advanced dental educational and dental auxiliary educational programs from decisions rendered by the Board of Commissioners of the Commission denying or revoking accreditation.

Section 2. COMPOSITION: The Appeal Board shall consist of four (4) permanent members. The four (4) permanent members of the Appeal Board shall be selected as follows: one (1) selected by the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association giving special consideration whenever possible to former members of the Council on Dental Education; one (1) member selected by the American Association of Dental Examiners from the active membership of that body; one (1) member selected by the American Association of Dental Schools from the active membership of that body; and one (1) consumer member who is neither a dentist nor member of a dental auxiliary nor teaching in a dental or auxiliary institution and who is selected by the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association. In addition, a representative from either an auxiliary or advanced education discipline would be included on the Appeal Board depending upon the type and character of the appeal. Such special members shall be selected by the appropriate auxiliary or specialty organization. Since there is no national organization for general practice residencies, a representative of this area shall be selected by the Council on Dental Education. One (1) member of the Appeal Board shall be appointed annually by the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association to serve as the chairman and shall preside at all meetings of the Appeal Board. If the chairman is unable to attend any given meeting of the Appeal Board, the other members of the Appeal Board present and voting shall elect by majority vote an acting chairman for that meeting only. The Secretary of the Commission shall provide assistance to the Appeal Board.

Section 3. TERM OF OFFICE: The term of office of members on the Appeal Board shall be three (3) years. The consecutive tenure of a member of the Appeal Board shall be limited to two (2) full terms of three (3) years each. The initial Board shall be elected on a staggered basis to provide annual rotation.

Section 4. MEETINGS: The Appeal Board shall meet at the call of the Secretary of the Commission, provided at least ten (10) days notice is given to each member of the Appeal Board in advance of the meeting. Such meetings shall be called by the Secretary only when an appeal to the appellate body has been duly filed by a predoctoral or advanced dental educational or dental auxiliary educational program.

Section 5. QUORUM: A majority of the voting members of the Appeal Board shall constitute a quorum.

Article IV. ACCREDITATION PROGRAM

Section 1. REQUIREMENTS: The Commission, acting through the Board of Commissioners, shall establish and publish specific requirements and guidelines for the accreditation of predoctoral and advanced dental educational and dental auxiliary educational programs.

Section 2. EVALUATION: Predoctoral and advanced dental educational and dental auxiliary educational programs shall be evaluated for accreditation status by the Board of Commissioners on the basis of the information and data provided on survey forms and secured by the members of, and consultants to, the Board of Commissioners during site evaluations.

Section 3. HEARING: The Board of Commissioners shall notify the predoctoral or advanced dental educational or auxiliary educational program (hereinafter called "educational program") of its factual findings and proposed decision to deny or revoke the approval of the program. Such notice, together with an announcement of the date of the next meeting of the Board of Commissioners, shall be sent to the educational program by registered or certified mail within thirty (30) days following the proposed decision of the Board of Commissioners. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, the educational program may, in writing, request a hearing before the Board of Commissioners at its next meeting. Such request for a hearing shall automatically stay the Board of Commissioners' proposed decision and shall result in the Board of Commissioners scheduling such hearing and notifying the educational program within fifteen (15) days of the date, time and place of such hearing. At the hearing, the educational program may offer evidence and argument in writing or orally or both tending to refute or overcome the factual findings and proposed decision of the Board of Commissioners. However, any written evidence or argument must be received by the Secretary of the Board of Commissioners at least thirty (30) days prior to the hearing. The educational program may be represented by legal counsel at the hearing. The educational program need not appear in person or by its representative at the hearing. Upon conclusion of the hearing, the Board of Commissioners will render and notify the educational program of the Board of Commissioners' findings and decision by registered or certified mail. In the event the educational program does not make a timely request for a hearing, the Board of Commissioners' findings and proposed decision shall become final.

Section 4. APPEAL: In the event the final decision of the Board of Commissioners is a denial or withdrawal of approval, the educational program, within thirty (30)

days after receipt of the final decision of the Board of Commissioners, may appeal the decision of the Board of Commissioners by filing a written appeal with the Secretary of the Board of Commissioners. The filing of an appeal shall automatically stay the final decision of the Board of Commissioners. The Appellate Board of the Commission shall convene and hold its hearing within sixty (60) days after the appeal is filed. The educational program filing the appeal may be represented by legal counsel and shall be given the opportunity at such hearing to offer evidence and argument in writing or orally or both tending to refute or overcome the findings and decision of the Board of Commissioners. The educational program need not appear in person or by its representative at the appellate hearing. The Appellate Board shall advise the appellant educational program of the Appellate Board's decision in writing by registered or certified mail. The decision rendered by the Appellate Board shall be final and binding. In the event the educational program does not file a timely appeal of the Board of Commissioners' findings and decision, the Board of Commissioners' decision shall become final.

Section 5. HEARING AND APPEAL COSTS: If a hearing is held before the Board of Commissioners, the costs of the Commission respecting such hearing shall be borne by the Commission. If an appeal is heard by the Appeal Board, the costs of the Commission respecting such appeal shall be shared equally by the Commission and the appellant educational program filing the appeal except in those instances where equal sharing would cause a financial hardship to the appellant. However, each educational program shall bear the cost of its representatives for any such hearing or appeal.

Article V. OFFICERS

Section 1. OFFICERS: The officers of the Commission shall be a Chairman and a Secretary and such other officers as the Board of Commissioners may authorize. The Chairman and the Secretary of the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association shall be, respectively, the Chairman and Secretary of the Commission.

Section 2. DUTIES: The duties of the officers are as follows:

A. **CHAIRMAN:** The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Commissioners. If the Chairman is unable to attend any given meeting of the Board of Commissioners, the other members of the Board of Commissioners present and voting shall elect by majority vote an acting chairman for the purpose of presiding at that meeting only.

B. **SECRETARY:** The Secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Commissioners, prepare an agenda for each meeting, see that all notices are duly

given in accordance with the provisions of these *Bylaws* or as required by law, be the custodian of the Commission's records, and in general shall perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary.

Article VI. MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1. ADDITIONAL RULES: The rules contained in the current edition of "Sturgis Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedures" shall govern the deliberations of the Board of Commissioners and Appeal Board in all instances where they are applicable and not in conflict with the *Bylaws* or the previously established rules and regulations of the Board of Commissioners.

Section 2. VACANCIES: In the event of a vacancy in the membership of either the Board of Commissioners or the Appeal Board of the Commission, the President of the American Dental Association shall appoint a member of the same organization, or in the case of a consumer, of the general public, possessing the same qualifications as established by these *Bylaws*, to fill such vacancy until a successor is selected by the respective representative organization.

Article VII. AMENDMENTS

These *Bylaws* may be amended at any meeting of the Board of Commissioners by majority vote of the members of the Board present and voting subject to the subsequent approval of the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association.

Qualifying Dental Assistants to Expose Radiographic Films (Council on Dental Education Resolution 2 and Board of Trustees Resolution 2B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee carefully considered Resolution 2 (*Reports:51*) and the recommendation of the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 1:247*). The Committee also considered testimony which was presented during the hearing. During its deliberations, the Committee was cognizant of the fact that the reason that this issue is being considered is that the Consumer-Patient Radiation Health and Safety Act was enacted in 1981. This Act states that, ". . . the Secretary (of Health and Human Services) . . . shall by regulation promulgate minimum standards for the accreditation of educational programs to train individuals to perform radiologic procedures." The Committee noted that each state is encouraged to designate an agency to administer the standards.

The Committee concurs with the Council and the Board that the profession has the responsibility to promote radiation safety and to assure that quality radiographic services are provided by all dental assistants who are delegated the task of exposing radiographic film. The Committee believes that this assurance is most readily provided if the dental assistant has had instruction and training in the procedure.

Because the development of minimum accreditation standards is mandated through enactment of the legislation, and the application of those standards is expected of the individual states, the Committee believes

that these activities should be within the purview of the Commission on Dental Accreditation and urges the states to recognize the Commission as the accrediting agency.

The Committee noted that over 400 educational institutions located throughout the nation have dental schools and/or dental assisting and dental hygiene programs accredited by the Commission. The Committee also noted that in a recent Council survey, approximately 300 of these programs projected the ability to provide continuing education courses at times and in locations which accommodate the needs of employed dental assistants. The Committee noted, as another example, that the University of North Carolina's Independent Study Program is available to dental assistants employed throughout the nation and that an individual can enroll in any specific course, such as radiography. The Committee, therefore, believes that adequate mechanisms will exist for dental assistants who have not completed a Commission-accredited program to complete such a radiography course.

The Committee agreed that completion of a structured course in radiography would not be required for the dental assistant who merely activates the timer when another qualified person completes all other aspects of the task of exposing radiographic films. The Committee concurs with the Board that the words "structured course" should be substituted for the words "formal course" and supports the Board's definition of a "structured course." However, it believes that the definition should be included in the resolution since the term is subject to interpretation.

The Committee, therefore, provides the following substitute resolution.

2RC. Resolved, that the American Dental Association, in the public interest, supports the principle that dentists who choose to delegate the task of exposing radiographic films should delegate the function to personnel who have had a structured course in such procedures, and be it further

Resolved, that a structured course in radiography is defined as a planned sequence of instruction of specified content, designed to meet stated educational objectives and to include evaluation of attainment of those objectives, and be it further

Resolved, that to preclude further federal intervention and to comply with the Consumer-Patient Radiation Health and Safety Act of 1981, individual states should develop regulations which would determine the qualifications of individuals who are delegated the task of exposing radiographic films, and be it further

Resolved, that Resolution 3H-1980 (*Trans.1980:565*) be rescinded.

Dr Pejsar moved that Resolution 2RC be substituted for Resolutions 2 and 2B.

On vote, Resolution 2RC was substituted for Resolutions 2 and 2B.

Dr Pejsar moved the adoption of Resolution 2RC.

Dr Jack L. Roemer, New Jersey, on behalf of the Fourth Trustee District, moved to amend the third resolving clause of Resolution 2RC to read as follows (Resolution 2RC-S-2).

Resolved, that in order to comply with the Consumer-Patient Radiation Health and Safety Act of 1981, individual states be urged to develop regulations

which would determine the qualifications of individuals who are delegated the task of exposing radiographic films, and be it further

Dr Raymond C. Thurow, Wisconsin, moved to amend Resolution 2RC by deleting the third resolving clause. He stated "We are really in this resolving clause merely telling the states to do what the Act has already told them to do and, in essence, we are giving our endorsement to an Act that we have been fighting for the last ten years in Washington."

Dr David S. Taylor, Utah, spoke in support of Dr Thurow's amendment.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Thurow was adopted.

Dr Charles M. Ludwig, Pennsylvania, moved to amend the first resolving clause of Resolution 2RC by changing the words "task of exposing" to "taking of." Dr Ludwig stated "I offer that amendment because historically that is what we have tried to do in our office. We take the full mouth and panorama. Exposure of the X-ray could be pushing a button."

On vote, Dr Ludwig's amendment was approved.

Dr Jack H. Harris, Texas, moved to postpone indefinitely Resolution 2RC. He stated "We have a policy at this time which says 'sufficient training' and, therefore, I see no reason why we should not keep that terminology . . . and let it go at that."

Dr Gerson A. Freedman, chairman, Council on Dental Education, speaking in favor of the adoption of Resolution 2RC, stated "In 1980, we came before this House and asked for a regulation which you implemented, which was watered down to a point where to implement it was very difficult. The ADA, through its Council, the American Association of Dental Schools, the American Association of Dental Examiners, for the past three years have testified on behalf of this organization, on behalf of dentistry as opposed to any federal intervention. We were not successful because, as you know, Public Law 97-35, August 13, 1981, is now a federal law. We cannot ignore it. The best thing that we can do is to get our organization, our dentists in a position where we would not have any intervention from outside agencies. Thus we have asked that the 1980 resolution, which is now in effect, be rescinded. You have had presented before you a resolution which we feel would protect the dentists so that we will not have that intervention."

Dr Harris stated ". . . the Twelfth District is very proud of the Council on Dental Education and for the work done in this area and we in no way wish to detract from those efforts and the work they are doing. We simply feel that our present policy should provide that we are in favor of sufficient training for our assistants or whomever has not taken the course and, therefore, we do allow our states to do it. We also say that training should be okayed by the State Board of Dental Examiners. To us, that is adequate and it allows the state to do what they want to do and we think that is the way it ought to be done."

A Dr Lewis stated "I would like to say that from the standpoint of those of us in the rural communities, even though we have been assured as to the definition of 'structured courses,' there is still a great deal of concern about what that might be . . . because if these various courses are set up at the levels they speak of, there are still communities which are some 400 or 500 miles from these places that have been mentioned and this creates a great deal of difficulty in getting your people to be trained. . . ."

Speaking in opposition to indefinite postponement were Drs Harry W. F. Dressel, Jr., Maryland, and Edward J. Downes, New York, and another delegate. Dr Dressel stated ". . . the government is going to do this and, as we have done before, when we faced up to the government figures, as we did in connection with the FTC, I think we should take the leadership at this point in changing our policies not to the detriment of ourselves but to the glorification of our efforts in order to better serve the public."

Dr Downes stated "This resolution, if adopted, will serve as a guideline in the future and also will serve as to where the ADA stands with regard to a model for the states which, in three years, more than likely, we will have to adopt in relation to something along these lines. I, for one, do not like federal intervention any more than the rest of you but . . . it is a fact of life. It is going to happen and if we do not have our input into this, I can see a lot of things that could happen that we would like a lot less."

Another delegate stated "I think this resolution does for the House what they want it to do—to give to the Council the level of education required in this area."

Dr Joseph R. Salcetti, District of Columbia, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 2RC was defeated.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 2RC as amended) was adopted.

2H-1982. Resolved, that the American Dental Association, in the public interest, supports the principle that dentists who choose to delegate the taking of radiographic films should delegate the function to personnel who have had a structured course in such procedures, and be it further

Resolved, that a structured course in radiography is defined as a planned sequence of instruction of specified content, designed to meet stated educational objectives and to include evaluation of attainment of those objectives, and be it further

Resolved, that Resolution 3H-1980 (*Trans.*1980:565) be rescinded.

Revised Definition of Continuing Dental Education (Council on Dental Education Resolution 3): The Committee reported as follows:

Resolution 90-1981, submitted by the Eighth District, was referred by the 1981 House to the Council on Dental Education for study and report to the 1982 House of Delegates (*Trans.*1980:566). In its consideration of Resolution 3 (*Reports*:53), the Reference Committee concurs with the Council and the Board (*Supplement 1*:247) that Resolution 3 be substituted for Resolution 90-1981 and that Resolution 3 be adopted.

3. Resolved, that the definition of continuing dental education adopted by the 1980 House (*Trans.*1980:566) be revised to read as follows:

Continuing dental education consists of educational activities designed to review existing concepts and techniques, to convey information beyond the basic dental education and to update knowledge on advances in dental and medical sciences. The objective is to improve the knowledge, skills and ability of the individual to deliver the highest quality of service to the public and profession.

Continuing education programs are designed for part-time enrollment and are usually of short duration, although longer programs with structured, sequential curricula may also be included within this definition. Continuing dental education programs do not lead to eligibility for ethical announcement or certification in a specialty recognized by the American Dental Association. Continuing education activities are conducted in a wide variety of forms using many methods and techniques and are sponsored by a diverse group of institutions, schools and organizations.

Continuing education should favorably enrich past dental educational experience. These programs should make it possible for dentists and auxiliaries to attune dental practice to modern knowledge as it continuously becomes available. All continuing education should strengthen the habits of critical inquiry and balanced judgment that denote the truly professional and scientific person.

and be it further

Resolved, that the definition for continuing dental education, Section 1, of the "Statement on Continuing Dental Education" (*Trans.*1980:566) be rescinded.

Dr Pejsar moved that Resolution 3 be substituted for Resolution 90-1981.

On vote, Resolution 3 was substituted for Resolution 90-1981.

Dr Pejsar moved the adoption of Resolution 3.

Dr Ronald I. Maitland, New York, on behalf of the Second Trustee District, moved to amend Resolution 3 by substituting Resolution 3S-1. He stated ". . . there is difficulty with the language in the third paragraph. . . . I suggest that our auxiliaries have no part in attuning dental practice to anything. . . ."

A delegate from the Eighth Trustee District stated "The Eighth District will concur. . . ."

On vote, the motion to substitute Resolution 3S-1 for Resolution 3 was approved.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 3S-1) was adopted.

3H-1982. Resolved, that the definition of continuing dental education adopted by the 1980 House (*Trans.*1980:566) be revised to read as follows:

Continuing dental education consists of educational activities designed to review existing concepts and techniques, to convey information beyond the basic dental education and to update knowledge on advances in dental and medical sciences. The objective is to improve the knowledge, skills and ability of the individual to deliver the highest quality of service to the public and profession.

Continuing education programs are designed for part-time enrollment and are usually of short duration, although longer programs with structured, sequential curricula may also be included within this definition. Continuing dental education programs do not lead to eligibility for ethical announcement or certification in a specialty recognized by the American Dental Association. Continuing education activities are conducted in a wide variety of forms using many methods and techniques and are sponsored by a diverse group of institutions, schools and organizations.

Continuing education should favorably enrich past dental educational experience. These programs should make it possible for current knowledge to be incorporated into the practice of dentistry. All continuing education should strengthen the habits of critical inquiry and balanced judgment that denote the truly professional and scientific person.

and be it further

Resolved, that the definition for continuing dental education, Section 1, of the "Statement on Continuing Dental Education" (*Trans.*1980:566) be rescinded.

Bylaws of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations (Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations Resolutions 4-1981, 5-1981, 7B-1981 and 8-1981): The Committee reported that it ". . . concurs with the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations and the Board (*Supplement 1*:384 and 385) and therefore recommends that Resolutions 4-1981 (*Reports*:66), 5-1981 (*Reports*:67), 7B-1981 (*Reports*:68) and 8-1981 (*Reports*:68) be adopted."

Dr Pejsar moved the adoption of Resolution 4-1981.

4-1981. Resolved, that Article II, Board of Commissioners, Section 2, Composition, of the *Bylaws of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations* be amended by deleting the following:

a. From paragraph A, the phrase "who are active, life or retired members of the American Dental Association," the phrase "from its active membership," the footnote defining active membership in the AADE and the phrase "no one of whom is a member of a faculty of an accredited dental school."

b. From paragraph B, the phrase "who are active, life or retired members of the American Dental Association and who hold professorial rank at accredited dental schools" and the phrase "from its active membership, no one of whom is a member of a state board of dentistry."

c. From paragraph C, the phrase "from its active, life or retired members, no one of whom is a faculty member of an accredited dental school or a member of a state board of dentistry."

d. From paragraph D, the phrase "from its active membership."

e. From paragraph E, the phrase "from its active membership."

the amended Section to read as follows:

Section 2. COMPOSITION: The Board of Commissioners shall consist of fifteen (15) Commissioners to be selected as follows:

A. Six (6) Commissioners shall be selected by the American Association of Dental Examiners.

B. Three (3) Commissioners shall be selected by the American Association of Dental Schools.

C. Three (3) Commissioners shall be selected by the American Dental Association.

D. One (1) Commissioner shall be selected by the American Dental Hygienists' Association.

E. One (1) Commissioner shall be selected by the American Student Dental Association.

F. One (1) Commissioner shall be elected as a public representative by the Board of Commissioners, but such public representative shall not be a dentist, a dental hygienist, a dental student, a dental hygiene student or a faculty member of an accredited dental school or dental hygiene program.

Speaking in opposition to the adoption of Resolution 4-1981 were Drs William M. Lawson and J. Calvin McCulloh, Alabama, Sam W. Rogers, Jr., Texas, and a delegate from the Fifth Trustee District. Dr Lawson stated "This has to do with the composition of the ADA Joint Commission and I think . . . is a redundancy because that is all presently in our bylaws and the Joint Commission cannot have bylaws that will be in conflict with the ADA bylaws. . . ."

With reference to the provisions of Resolution 4-1981, Dr McCulloh stated ". . . we could have fifteen members on this Commission who are nondentists and it would be very difficult for me to go back to my constituency and say that I voted for such a thing."

Dr Rogers stated ". . . I remember when I initially brought this up a year or two ago, at which time I spoke against it then and I speak against these changes now in their entirety. We fund this Commission and we have

the least representation on it. As you will find out, as we work through these resolutions, you will find that this Commission could be chaired by a dental student or a hygienist."

A delegate from the Fifth Trustee District stated "I think that this House was very wise, some years ago, to include nondentists on our commissions but I think these resolutions take it too far. . . ."

A delegate moved that Resolution 4-1981 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr Lawson, raising a point of order, stated "Resolution 4-1981 was approved by the ADA Joint Commission on Dental Examinations and submitted to this House for approval. I do not believe we can amend what they have approved."

Mr Fred E. Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations, stated "In relation to the Joint Commission, you have the ability to change the bylaws—you do not have to just approve or disapprove."

Dr Rogers moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 4-1981 was postponed indefinitely.

Dr Pejsar moved the adoption of Resolution 5-1981.

5-1981. Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 20, Members, Selections, Nominations and Elections, Subsection C, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations, of the *Bylaws of the American Dental Association* be amended by deleting the following:

a. From paragraph a, in lines 2119-2121, the phrase "but no one of such nominees shall be a member of a faculty of a school of dentistry or a member of a state board of dental examiners."

b. From paragraph b, in lines 2125-2126, the phrase "who are active, life or retired members of this Association" and in lines 2127-2129, the phrase "from the active membership of that body, no one of whom shall be a member of a faculty of a dental school."

c. From paragraph c, in lines 2130-2131, the phrase "who are active, life or retired members of this Association" and in lines 2132-2135, the phrase and sentence "from its active membership. These members shall hold positions of professorial rank in dental schools accredited by this Association and shall not be members of any state board of dental examiners."

d. From paragraph d, in line 2136, the phrase "who is a dental hygienist."

e. From paragraph f, in line 2141, the phrase "who is a dental student."

the amended Subsection to read as follows:

C. JOINT COMMISSION ON NATIONAL DENTAL EXAMINATIONS.* The Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations shall be composed of fifteen (15) members selected as follows:

a. Three (3) members shall be nominated by the Board of Trustees from the active, life or retired members of this Association and additional nominations may be made by the House of Delegates. The House of Delegates shall elect the three (3) members from those nominated by the Board of Trustees and the House of Delegates.

b. Six (6) members shall be selected by the American Association of Dental Examiners.

c. Three (3) members shall be selected by the American Association of Dental Schools.

d. One (1) member shall be selected by the American Dental Hygienists' Association.

e. One (1) member who is a public representative shall be selected by the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations.

f. One (1) member shall be selected annually by the American Student Dental Association.

*Members in midterm on the Commission on National Dental Examinations will become members of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations. For the purpose of calculating expiration of terms of membership on the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations, tenure on the Council on National Board Examinations and the Commission on National Dental Examinations will be considered equivalent to tenure on the Joint Commission. (This footnote expires at the end of 1985.)

Dr Lawson moved that Resolution 5-1981 be postponed indefinitely.

A delegate spoke in favor of indefinite postponement, stating that what applied to the preceding resolution ". . . would apply to this one as well. . . ."

On vote, Resolution 5-1981 was postponed indefinitely.

Dr Pejsar moved the adoption of Resolution 7B-1981.

7B-1981. Resolved, that Article III, Committees, Section 3, Other Committees, of the *Bylaws of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations* be amended as follows:

a. Inserting the phrase "with the advice and consent of the Board of Commissioners" between the words "Chairman" and "may."

b. Deleting the following sentence:

Excluding text construction committees, each committee will include at least one (1) Commissioner who is a representative of the American Association of Dental Examiners, one (1) Commissioner who is a representative of the American Association of Dental Schools and one (1) Commissioner who is a representative of the American Dental Association.

the amended section to read as follows:

Section 3. OTHER COMMITTEES: The Chairman, with the advice and consent of the Board of Commissioners, may appoint such other committees as are necessary to ensure the orderly functioning of the business of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations.

Dr William C. Draffin, South Carolina, moved to postpone indefinitely Resolution 7B-1981. He stated "I feel that this falls much in the same category of the previous two and that we should not be quite so free in releasing the chairmanship of this particular group. I feel it should be a dentist. . . ."

On vote, Resolution 7B-1981 was postponed indefinitely.

Dr Pejsar moved the adoption of Resolution 8-1981.

8-1981. Resolved, that Article IV, Officers, Section 1, Chairman, paragraph A, Eligibility, of the *Bylaws of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations* be amended by deleting the phrase "a dentist who is," the amended paragraph to read as follows:

A. ELIGIBILITY: The Chairman of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations shall be a member of the Board of Commissioners.

and be it further

Resolved, that Article IV, Officers, Section 2, Vice Chairman, paragraph A, Eligibility, of the *Bylaws of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations* be amended by deleting the phrase "a dentist who is," the amended paragraph to read as follows:

A. ELIGIBILITY: The Vice Chairman of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations shall be a member of the Board of Commissioners.

Dr Lewis S. Earle, Florida, moved that Resolution 8-1981 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 8-1981 was postponed indefinitely.

Continuing Dental Education Sponsor Approval Program (North Dakota Dental Association Resolution 71): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee considered Resolution 71 (*Supplement 2:364*), which supports continued funding of the national, voluntary continuing dental education sponsor approval program. The Committee noted the strong support for continuation of the program expressed by testimony at the Reference Committee hearing. The Committee agreed that the continuing education sponsor approval program provides a significant member service that has been consistently supported by the membership. The goal of the program is to upgrade the quality of continuing dental education courses, through the evaluation of the sponsoring organizations.

The approval program was implemented in January 1981 and has thus been in operation for less than two years. The Committee believes that the approval program has not yet been given an adequate opportunity to mature and develop, or to gain momentum, and therefore recommends that program funds be restored to the 1983 budget.

The Committee is cognizant of the fact that the Commission on Continuing Dental Education has been responsive to fiscal concerns expressed by the Board. It has voluntarily reduced the size of the National Committee on Continuing Dental Education, which has responsibility for conducting the program, from 14 to 7 members. This and other steps to curtail operating expenses have reduced the requested program budget from \$115,000 in 1982 to \$87,300 in 1983.

The Committee studied the issue of the application fee charged to sponsors, and concluded that applicant sponsors might reasonably be expected to support a higher proportion of the program costs. Accordingly, the Committee urges the National Committee to increase the application fee, giving due consideration to the needs and concerns of continuing education sponsors.

The Reference Committee further urges the Commission on Continuing Dental Education and the National Committee to be sensitive to the comments heard at the Education and President's Address Reference Committee hearings regarding the evaluation approach being used. It is suggested that the Commission take these issues under advisement in its deliberations during the coming year.

The Committee also considered testimony indicating that sponsor participation in the program is growing steadily, although a substantial number of sponsors may have been discouraged from applying due to uncertainty of the program's future. In this context, the Committee believes that the intent of the 1981 House was to continue support of the approval program for a sufficient period of time to demonstrate that it has a positive effect on the quality of continuing education and thus provides a meaningful service to the membership.

The Committee believes there is a need for professional accountability in continuing education. Inasmuch as achievement of quality is a process, rather than an event, the evidence needed to demonstrate the program's effectiveness cannot be gathered in one or two years. In the Committee's opinion it will take several years of operation for the approval program to impact a broad range of sponsors and positively influence these sponsors' continuing education activities. The Committee believes that it is important for the House to recognize this fact and acknowledge the need for ongoing financial support for a period of several years. In this way, a fair test of the program's effectiveness can be provided. The Committee recommends that Resolution 71 be adopted.

71. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to provide appropriate funding for continuation of the Sponsor Approval Program, and be it further

Resolved, that the Commission on Continuing Dental Education provide a progress report on the Sponsor Approval Program to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Pejsar moved the adoption of Resolution 71.

Dr Geraldine T. Morrow, Alaska, moved to amend the first resolving clause of Resolution 71 to read as follows.

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to provide an appropriate mechanism for self-funding of the Sponsor Approval Program, and be it further

The following spoke in opposition to the amendment proposed by Dr Morrow: Drs Robert Raskin and Edward J. Downes, New York, Herbert Schilder, Massachusetts, Don Allen, Florida, and Richard Lewis, California, and a delegate from North Carolina. Dr Raskin stated "I believe it is one of our responsibilities to have a very, very direct influence and have at least some input as to what is going on in continuing education. . . . I would like for us to pay for it. It is one of the dues benefits that a membership should expect. . . ."

Dr Downes stated ". . . the staff advised the Reference Committee that this would never be self-supporting . . . if this amendment were approved, in essence it would be killing the program."

Dr Schilder stated "My concern is that the program may require funding from outside sources and the funding would not be coming from dentists participating in the continuing education programs. I am also fearful that if we do not have to put out our own money and by seeking outside money dentists will be spending more money than if we control this in-house."

Dr Lewis stated that in the Reference Committee "In relation to the testimony that we heard, the overwhelming response was that we favored this program. . . . You must consider that the \$87,000 figure is only a small part of the more than \$2 million that we have spent on accreditation programs. Further, this is a membership service."

A delegate from North Carolina stated "Since 1975, the reference committees in the House of Delegates have consistently supported the development and implementation of this program. Likewise, other medical related organizations in the United States—medical and nursing, pharmacy and all others, have sponsored approval programs."

Dr Morton L. Divack, New York, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Morrow was defeated.

Dr Harold Katz, New Jersey, moved to amend Resolution 71 by changing the words "Sponsor Approval Program" to "Sponsor Listing Program" in the first and second resolving clauses. He stated "Inasmuch as sponsor approval may be perceived as approval of courses offered by sponsors and since such approval may indirectly be conceived as ADA approval, I would suggest merely changing 'sponsor' in the resolution to 'listing.' All ambiguity would be removed. . . . At such time when the courses can be and are approved then the name could be changed back."

Dr Carlos J. Noya, Puerto Rico, spoke in favor of the proposed amendment. He stated "The House has asked the Board to be fiscally prudent on many occasions and we have been fiscally prudent in coming to you with our recommendations of striking out all expenses for the Sponsor Approval Program because of the very simple

and clear fact that, up to now, the Sponsor Approval Program has not done what it was supposed to be doing.

Speaking against the amendment proposed by Dr Katz were Dr Kay F. Thompson, Pennsylvania, and another delegate. Dr Thompson stated “. . . it is fairly obvious that all of the health professions, with the exception of dentistry, have been supporting continuing education programs and at a greater level.”

A delegate stated “. . . the ADA has been listing continuing education courses in a most effective and elaborate manner for these 20 years and to vote for this amendment only states that we continue to do what we are doing.”

A delegate moved to vote immediately on all pending questions.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Katz was defeated.

On vote, Resolution 71, as follows, was adopted.

71H-1982. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to provide appropriate funding for continuation of the Sponsor Approval Program, and be it further **Resolved**, that the Commission on Continuing Dental Education provide a progress report on the Sponsor Approval Program to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Federal Assistance to Dental Education (Board of Trustees Resolution 32): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee carefully considered Resolution 32 (*Supplement 1:256*) as submitted by the Board of Trustees. Consideration was also given to testimony presented during the hearing which expressed concern regarding conditions which might be imposed on dental students as well as educational institutions. For this reason the Reference Committee provides a substitute resolution.

Dr Pejsar moved that Resolution 32RC be substituted for Resolution 32.

On vote, Resolution 32RC was substituted for Resolution 32.

Dr Pejsar moved the adoption of Resolution 32RC.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 32RC) was adopted.

32H-1982. Resolved, that the American Dental Association supports the principle of federal programs of assistance for dental students provided that no requirements or conditions are imposed upon dental schools with respect to enrollment, curriculum, personnel, administration or the admission of applicants and provided, that students, who participate in federal assistance programs, not be penalized by conditions which might adversely affect their education or future careers.

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS AND ASSOCIATION RESTRUCTURE (continued)

Report of President: The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee was impressed with and commends President Griffiths for his address which deals directly with some of the major issues of the profession. His leadership continues to be evidenced as he forcefully and unhesitatingly offers his position for the guidance of the delegates. Throughout his term of office he went out of his way to make it easy for the member to speak with him by having “Call the President Days” and informal sessions during state dental meetings. He truly strived to serve as the leader for all the members. As President, he epitomized his theme for the year by serving as a caring President for a caring profession.

Operation IDENT. The Committee was pleased to note the success of the Operation IDENT Program. It is confident that through the Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations, and with the interest and cooperation of the state dental societies, this program will continue to fill a basic need of residents of nursing homes and long-term care facilities.

Study of TMJ Syndrome and Pain and Anxiety Control. The Reference Committee believes that initial efforts were productive in dealing with TMJ Syndromes and the problems associated with the fear of pain and anxiety which have kept a sizable number of people from seeking dental treatment. Hopefully, the Board of Trustees and Association agencies involved in these activities will continue to build upon the foundation that has been established.

Consideration of Associate Membership for Auxiliary Personnel. The Committee noted in Board Report 9 (*Supplement 1:312*) that the Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research is gathering information which will assist the Board in determining the feasibility of the associate membership category for auxiliaries. Further, it is reported that the Board will continue to study the associate membership category for future consideration and the Committee concurs.

Constituent Society Status of Panama Canal Zone. The Reference Committee was sympathetic to President Griffiths' concern that six dentists constitute a constituency of the ADA. However, the Committee noted that the issue of retaining the Panama Dental Society as a constituent society has been considered and resolved in 1980 (*Trans.1980:579*) and therefore, it does not believe that this issue should be reopened.

Licensure. The Reference Committee appreciates the concern of President Griffiths in suggesting a conference on licensure. However, the Committee believes the same objectives can be accomplished by: (a) simply updating current licensure information and (b) reviewing the Commission on Licensure's report and current Association licensure policy. The Committee believes an extensive study should not be required but the information should be made available to the profession.

Continuing Education Sponsor Approval Program. The Committee heard considerable comment about the need for the ADA to conduct an effective program to upgrade continuing education courses. The Committee recognized that the Sponsor Approval Program was being considered

by the Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters. The Committee believes many of the criticisms related to the newly established Sponsor Approval Program should be addressed by the Commission on Continuing Dental Education and agrees with the need for the Commission to revise the Sponsor Approval Program to improve more directly the quality of the individual courses. Further, the Committee concurs with the Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters that the program budget should be reinstated to allow the agency an opportunity to improve the program.

Voting Privileges for the Representative of the American Student Dental Association (ASDA) (Reference Committee on President's Address and Association Restructure Resolution 112): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee firmly believes that the testimony offered during the hearing underscored the spirit and intent of Dr Griffiths' recommendation that House voting privileges be extended to the representative of the American Student Dental Association (ASDA). The Committee is of the opinion that recent graduates of predoctoral programs are increasingly sophisticated, issue-versed members of the dental profession who face many of the same problems confronting those individuals chosen as delegates of constituent societies. Further, the Committee believes that the 16,961 members of the ASDA have continually identified representatives to the House who demonstrate a sincere interest in the decisions made by the House and aid the House in identifying those issues facing the future practitioners. It should be noted that ASDA selects the immediate past president as the student representative and as a result the last six ASDA delegates have been graduates of an accredited dental school. Therefore, the Committee offers the following resolution with the recommendation that it be adopted.

Dr Stone moved the adoption of Resolution 112.

Dr Robert D. Jablonski, New York, opposed the adoption of Resolution 112. He stated "I believe that this is tokenism with a minimal amount of meaning. The role, responsibility and duty of a delegate have requisites that include maturity and professional experience. . . . Delegates are elected, from the most part, from practicing dentists and they are elected to represent practicing dentists and to have their concerns, interests addressed by those who are practically involved with these concerns as they relate to their patients and their practice."

Speaking in favor of Resolution 112 were Drs Lewis S. Earle, Florida, Brodie G. Secrest, Ohio, Stanley Sutnick, Florida, and three other delegates. Dr Earle stated ". . . while Florida in the past has been rather substantially opposed to this kind of resolution, in our caucus this year we did vote to support it overwhelmingly. I do not think this is tokenism and it is a very important gesture to make these young people feel they are a part of organized dentistry and that we are trying very hard to get them as members. . . ."

A delegate announced that the Thirteenth Trustee District unanimously supported Resolution 112. He stated that the California Dental Association ". . . allowed five students the right of the floor, with two

votes. . . ." He also stated "The results have been increased participation by students in this profession, in the California Dental Association, in ADA activities and in the American Student Dental Association."

Dr Secrest stated ". . . District Seven also has endorsed this and urges your support in its entirety."

Dr Edward Bonk from Illinois stated "The American Student Dental Association represents 16,961 future members. If we are to understand their concerns and if we are to interest development and future leadership in our Association, then it is proper to give them this one vote privilege and also a tremendous vote of confidence as to the credibility of their student association."

Dr Daniel W. Benton, Utah, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, the Speaker announced that Resolution 112 had been approved by the required two-thirds vote.

A delegate asked for a division of the House.

Using the electronic voting system, the House of Delegates adopted the following resolution by a vote of 313 in favor and 87 against.

112H-1982. Resolved, that Chapter V, House of Delegates, of the *Bylaws* be amended as follows:

1. Amend the first sentence of Section 10 by substituting the number "four hundred eighteen (418)" for the number "four hundred seventeen (417)" to make the amended sentence read as follows:

The House of Delegates shall be limited to four hundred eighteen (418) voting members.

2. Delete the second sentence of Section 10 and substitute therefor the following:

It shall be composed of the officially certified delegates of each constituent society, one (1) officially certified delegate from each federal dental service and one (1) student member of the American Dental Association who is an officially certified delegate from the American Student Dental Association, and is a graduate of an accredited dental school.

3. Delete the first sentence of Section 20 and substitute therefor the following:

The Secretary of each constituent society, the ranking administrative officer of each federal dental service, and the secretary of the American Student Dental Association shall file with the Executive Director of this Association, at least sixty (60) days prior to the first day of the annual session of the House of Delegates, the names of the delegates and alternate delegates designated by his society, service or association.

Delegate Richard Boyd, representing the American Student Dental Association, stated ". . . those of us who are in attendance this day representing the ASDA

are grateful to you, the members of this Association, for the outpouring of support for student participation that we have experienced here today. As a student association, we will continue to keep ourselves informed . . . in voting on issues which face our profession. We thank you for your faith and trust in us."

Restructuring of Association Agencies (Board of Trustees Resolutions 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 92-1980 and 86-1981): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee considered Resolutions 34 through 45 (*Supplement 1:296-298*), 92-1980 (*Supplement 2:387*) and 86-1981 (*Supplement 2:383*) together. The Committee wishes to commend the Board, Association Officers, Presidents of constituent societies, delegates of the 1982 House and numerous interested parties for their efforts and contributions to the study undertaken to analyze the structure and function of the Association's agencies. The Committee firmly believes that the study, the discussion and debate it generated, has resulted in a better understanding and appreciation of the manner in which the Association conducts its business. The Committee acknowledges that while the aims of the study have been supported by all concerned, any changes incorporated in the Association's agencies as a result of the proposal would very likely lack the complete support of, or satisfy the needs of all constituencies. In this regard, the Committee believes that each resolution's impact as well as the entire proposal has been properly weighed by the Board in light of the 1981 House directives. The concerns of survey respondents and the comments of individuals to the amended proposal have also been considered.

Specific changes enumerated in each resolution and corresponding effects on the Association's function were considered by the Committee. Concurring with the Board's rationale, the Committee believes that the current assignment of Association projects and programs, voluntary member participation levels and organization should not be modified at this time. The Committee agrees with the Board that administrative and staff changes during recent years have resulted in a more effective central office, with substantial monetary savings, while continuing to maintain a responsive, vital organizational posture. The manner in which special multi-agency concerns are being managed, the discernible differences between policy and administrative functions, and the sensitivity of the Board to the number of volunteer participants have convinced the Committee that the adoption of the proposal would not significantly enhance the operational and/or organizational structure of the Association. However, the Committee suggests that the Board, in exercising its managerial responsibilities, conduct periodic reviews of the structure, function, composition and *Bylaws* authority of the Association's agencies to assure a structurally efficient organization which is accountable to the membership and sufficiently flexible to meet the needs of the profession.

The Committee, therefore, recommends that Resolutions 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 92-1980 and 86-1981 be postponed indefinitely. The Committee noted that Resolution 34 has been editorially amended by the Standing Committee on Constitution and *Bylaws*.

Dr Stone moved that Resolutions 34 through 45 and Resolutions 92-1980 and 86-1981 be considered as a group.

On vote, the motion to consider Resolutions 34 through 45 and Resolutions 92-1980 and 86-1981 as a group was approved.

Dr Stone moved that Resolutions 34 through 45 and Resolutions 92-1980 and 86-1981 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, the following resolutions (Resolutions 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 92-1980 and 86-1981) were postponed indefinitely.

34. Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of Subsection M, Council on International Relations (lines 1719 through 1740) and Subsection N, Council on Journalism (lines 1741 through 1750) and the substitution therefor of the following new Subsection M:

M. COUNCIL ON JOURNALISM AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: The Council shall be composed of seven (7) members (twelve [12] members through the annual session in 1983 and eight [8] members from the annual session in 1983 through the annual session in 1984), and its duties shall be:

- a. To formulate and recommend policies related to dental journalism.
- b. To formulate and disseminate guidelines and standards for dental publications.
- c. To develop and operate educational programs for dental editors.
- d. To assist dental editors in reviewing and improving their publications.
- e. To act as the Association's liaison for international affairs, to formulate and recommend policies in this specialized area and to exert appropriate leadership in the international community.
- f. To initiate and cooperate in international programs that will help to advance the status of the dental profession and improve the health of people throughout the world.
- g. To monitor developments in dentistry in other countries that may be of interest to the profession in this country.
- h. To collect, develop and disseminate information on dentistry in other countries, on academic and scientific exchange, on international travel and foreign protocol.
- i. To assist Association members planning to go abroad or seeking information on international dentistry.
- j. To provide information to foreign dentists who wish to visit or study in the United States.
- k. To assist constituent societies and other agencies in the development of international activities.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 10, Name, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the words "Council on International Relations" (line 1391) and "Council on Journalism" (line 1392) and substituting therefor the words "Council on Journalism and International Relations," and be it further

Resolved, that in order to make alphabetical listing of the Councils in the *Bylaws* consecutive, the Council on Legislation and the Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations should be relettered "N" and "O," respectively.

35. Resolved, that the following cited chapters, sections, subsections, subparts, and lines, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the words "Bylaws and":

Chapter II, Section 40(B), line 494
 Chapter II, Section 90, line 538
 Chapter III, Section 40, line 661
 Chapter V, Section 40(F), line 817
 Chapter V, Section 130(A), lines 948, 949, 951
 Chapter IX, Section 10, line 1380
 Chapter IX, Section 110(B), line 1527
 Chapter XI, Section 20(A), line 1808
 Chapter XI, Section 20(C-d), line 1884
 Chapter XI, Section 20(D), lines 1894 and 1896
 Chapter XI, Section 20(D-c), line 1941
 Chapter XI, Section 29(D-e), line 1971
 Chapter XI, Section 20(D-f), line 1999

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection B, Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the phrase "The duties of the Council shall be:" (lines 1527 and 1528) and substituting therefor the following phrase:

The Council shall be composed of five (5) members and its duties shall be:

36. Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection E, Council on Dental Health and Health Planning, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the word and figure "seven (7)" (line 1593) and substituting therefor the word and figure "nine (9)," to make the amended phrase read:

The Council shall be composed of nine (9) members, and the duties of the Council shall be:

37. Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection F, Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the word and figure "seven (7)" (line 1611) and substituting therefor the word and figure "nine (9)," to make the amended phrase read:

The Council shall be composed of nine (9) members and its duties shall be:

38. Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting Subsection H, Council on Dental Research (lines 1647 through 1660), and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 10, Name, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the words "Council on Dental Research" (line 1386).

39. Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection I, Council on Dental Therapeutics, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the word and figure "seven (7)" (line 1662) and substituting therefor the word and figure "nine (9)," to make the amended phrase read:

The Council shall be composed of nine (9) members and its duties shall be:

40. Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection L, Council on Insurance, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the phrase "The duties of the Council shall be:" (lines 1707 and 1708) and substituting therefor the following phrase:

The Council shall be composed of five (5) members and its duties shall be:

41. Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection O, Council on Legislation, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting Subpart b (lines 1758 through 1761) and substituting therefor the following new Subpart b:

b. To disseminate information and assist the constituent and component societies in their problems involving all legislation affecting the dental health of the public or the practice of dentistry.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 20, Members, Selections, Nominations and Elections, Subsection C, Nominations and Elections for the Council on Legislation, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the word and figure "eight (8)" (line 1440) and substituting therefor the word and figure "ten (10)," to make the amended phrase read:

The Council on Legislation shall be composed of ten (10) members nominated and elected as follows:

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 20, Members, Selections, Nominations and Elections, Subsection C, Nominations and Elections for the Council on Legislation, Subpart a (1), of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the word and figure "Seven (7)" (line 1442) and substituting therefor the word and figure "Nine (9)," to make the amended sentence read:

(1) Nine (9) members shall be nominated in accordance with Section 20A of this Chapter.

42. Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection P, Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the phrase "The duties of the Council shall be:" (line 1763) and substituting therefor the following phrase:

The Council shall be composed of five (5) members and its duties shall be:

43. Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 20, Members, Selections, Nominations and Elections, Subsection D, Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the word and figure "seven (7)" (line 2146) and substituting therefor the word and figure "five (5)," to make the amended sentence read:

The Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities shall be composed of five (5) members who are active, life or retired members nominated by the Board of Trustees.

44. Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of Section 10, Name, and the substitution therefor of the following new Section 10:

Section 10. NAME: The councils of this Association shall be:

Council on Annual Session
 Council on Dental Care Programs
 Council on Dental Education
 Council on Dental Health and Health Planning
 Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment
 Council on Dental Practice
 Council on Dental Therapeutics
 Council on Federal Dental Services
 Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services
 Council on Insurance
 Council on Journalism and International Relations
 Council on Judicial Affairs
 Council on Legislation
 Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsections A through P, of the *Bylaws* be realphabetized and consecutively relettered A through N.

45. Resolved, that the rotational plan developed to implement the revised membership structure of Association agencies be adopted.

92-1980. Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 10, Name, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting "Council on Journalism" (line 1382) and substituting therefor, in

its appropriate alphabetical location in the sequential listing of councils, a "Council on Communications," and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting Subsection N, "Council on Journalism" (lines 1734-1743) and substituting therefor, in its appropriate alphabetical location in the sequential listing of councils, the following new subsection:

COUNCIL ON COMMUNICATIONS: The Council shall be composed of fourteen (14) members, one (1) member from each trustee district, and its duties shall be:

a. To formulate plans and recommend policies relating to the planning, administration and financing of communications, particularly regarding but not limited to dental journalism, institutional advertising, public relations, the Public Education Program, media relations, membership awareness of issues relating to dentistry, and the communication aspects of dental access programs.

b. To study, evaluate and disseminate information on the planning, administration and financing of communication programs.

c. To assist the constituent and component societies and other agencies in planning and developing communication programs.

d. To establish, maintain and operate the Association's communications program.

e. To provide communications assistance to other agencies of the Association.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XII, Bureaus, Section 10, Name, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting "Bureau of Communications" (line 1992), and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XII, Bureaus, Section 30, Duties, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting Subsection E, "Bureau of Communications" (lines 2039-2046).

86-1981. Resolved, that an agency with seven members be established within the Association which deals with state legislative activity and liaison with dental auxiliary groups and the commercial dental laboratory industry, and be it further

Resolved, that the new title for the agency be the Council on State Legislative Affairs and Liaison Activities, and be it further

Resolved, that the members of the Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations who are appointed prior to the 1982 House of Delegates be assigned to the new agency.

Trustee Redistricting Proposal (Louisiana Dental Association Resolution 23): The Committee reported as follows:

Though not specifically charged with the development of a recommendation for the disposition of Resolution 23 (*Supplement 1:233*), the Reference Committee formulated

a consensus opinion regarding the proposed redistricting plan. After reviewing the survey findings outlined in Board Report 6 (*Supplement 1:292*), and considering the testimony offered during the hearing, the Committee believes that the sentiments expressed show widespread opposition to the proposal.

However, the Committee, in compliance with the *Constitution* of the ADA, transmits Resolution 23 to the Speaker of the House of Delegates for transmittal to the 1983 House of Delegates.

23. Resolved, that Article III, Organization, Section 70, Trustee Districts, of the *Constitution* be amended by striking "fourteen (14)" and inserting in place thereof "ten (10)" so that the revised Section will read as follows:

Section 70. TRUSTEE DISTRICTS: The constituent societies of this Association and the federal dental services shall be grouped into ten (10) trustee districts, as provided in Chapter IV of the *Bylaws*.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IV, Trustee Districts, Section 10, Organization, of the *Bylaws* be amended by striking "fourteen (14)" and inserting in place thereof "ten (10)" so that the revised Section will read as follows:

Section 10. ORGANIZATION: The constituent societies and the federal dental services shall be organized into ten (10) trustee districts.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IV, Trustee Districts, Section 30, Composition, of the *Bylaws* be amended by striking the existing 14 numbered trustee districts and their compositions and inserting in place thereof 10 new trustee districts with new compositions so that Section 30 will read as follows:

Section 30. COMPOSITION: The trustee districts are numbered and composed as follows:

District 1

Air Force Dental Corps
Army Dental Corps
Connecticut State Dental Association, The
Federal Dental Services
Maine Dental Association
Massachusetts Dental Society
Navy Dental Corps
New Hampshire Dental Society
Public Health Service
Rhode Island Dental Association
Vermont State Dental Society
Veterans Administration

District 2

New York, The Dental Society of the State of

District 3

Maryland State Dental Association
New Jersey Dental Association
Pennsylvania Dental Association

District 4

Delaware State Dental Society
District of Columbia Dental Society, The
Indiana Dental Association
Ohio Dental Association
Panama Canal Dental Society
Puerto Rico, Colegio de Cirujanos Dentistas de
Virgin Islands Dental Association
Virginia Dental Association
West Virginia Dental Association

District 5

Alabama Dental Association
Florida Dental Association
Georgia Dental Association
Mississippi Dental Association, The
North Carolina Dental Society, The
South Carolina Dental Association

District 6

Illinois State Dental Society
Kentucky Dental Association
Missouri Dental Association
Tennessee Dental Association

District 7

Iowa Dental Association
Michigan Dental Association
Minnesota Dental Association
Wisconsin Dental Association

District 8

Arizona State Dental Association
Arkansas State Dental Association
Kansas Dental Association
Louisiana Dental Association, The
New Mexico Dental Association
Oklahoma Dental Association
Texas Dental Association

District 9

California Dental Association

District 10

Alaska Dental Society
Colorado Dental Association
Hawaii Dental Association
Idaho State Dental Association
Montana Dental Association
Nebraska Dental Association, The
Nevada Dental Association
North Dakota Dental Association
Oregon Dental Association
South Dakota Dental Association
Utah Dental Association
Washington State Dental Association
Wyoming Dental Association

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VI, Board of Trustees, Section 10, Composition, of the *Bylaws* be amended by striking

"fourteen (14)" wherever it appears and inserting in place thereof "ten (10)" so that Section 10 will read as follows:

Section 10. COMPOSITION: The Board of Trustees shall consist of one (1) trustee from each of the ten (10) trustee districts. Such ten (10) trustees, the President-elect and the two Vice Presidents shall constitute the voting membership of the Board of Trustees. In addition, the President and the appointive officers of the Association, except as otherwise provided in the *Bylaws*, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Board without the right to vote.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection C, Council on Dental Care Programs, of the *Bylaws* be amended by striking "fourteen (14)" and inserting in place thereof "ten (10)" so that Section 110 (C) will read as follows:

C. COUNCIL ON DENTAL CARE PROGRAMS. The Council shall be composed of ten (10) members, one (1) member from each district, and its duties shall be:

- a. To formulate and recommend policies relating to the planning, administration and financing of dental care programs.
- b. To study, evaluate and disseminate information on the planning, administration and financing of dental care programs.
- c. To assist the constituent societies and other agencies in developing programs for the planning, administration and financing of dental care programs.
- d. To provide assistance, guidance and support to constituent and component societies in the development and management of professional review systems.

Dr Stone moved that Resolution 23 be transmitted to the Speaker of the House of Delegates for transmittal to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Charles G. Schanzle, Illinois, moved that Resolution 23 be postponed indefinitely. He stated "We in the Eighth District appreciate the amount of time and effort . . . expended in formulating this resolution. However, we feel that the present fourteen district format is functioning well and provides better representation. By eliminating four districts which this resolution would do, we feel the Board would lose a great deal of input and wisdom."

Indefinite postponement of Resolution 23 was supported by Drs William S. Falla, Massachusetts, and Douglas C. Wendt, Virginia.

Dr Cyril L. Friend, Jr., Illinois, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3's) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 23 was postponed indefinitely.

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATIVE AND RELATED MATTERS (continued)

Proposed New Amendment to the "ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct" (Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs Resolution 7): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee reviewed Resolution 7 (*Reports*:128) and concurs in the background statement thereto of the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs. In addition to testimony with respect to the change to Section 5-C, Announcement of Specialization and Limitation of Practice, No. 2, General Standards, *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct (Code)* which would be affected by Resolution 7, there was testimony that the first sentence of General Standard No. 2 also be amended by deleting the words "a nationally" and substituting therefor the words "an American Dental Association." The Committee agrees that this suggested change would clarify the intention of the *Code* that announcements of a specialty be limited to those specialty areas recognized by the ADA, and is in the nature of an editorial change. Therefore, the Committee submits a substitute resolution.

Dr Yuen moved that Resolution 7RC be substituted for Resolution 7.

On vote, Resolution 7RC was substituted for Resolution 7.

Dr Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 7RC.

A Dr Wilson moved to amend Resolution 7RC by adding the words "and must be currently involved in the practice of that specialty" at the end of the first sentence of amended General Standard No. 2. Dr Wilson stated "The position of this great Association is that only education and training makes a specialist. I submit to you, however, there is more to it than that. A specialist is made by what he does every day and if he is not currently practicing his specialty, he very soon loses the skills in that area. All around the country we have recognized the fact, by state law, that a man who does not practice the general practice of dentistry must recertify to the state board that he is capable of doing that."

Several delegates spoke against the amendment proposed by Dr Wilson. A delegate stated "I don't know . . . why anyone who does not practice in a specialty would want to announce himself as a specialist. I think that Dr Wilson is speaking to an issue that may be of some interest but does not have merit in relation to this particular resolution."

Speaking in favor of the amendment, Dr Arthur Gold, Massachusetts, stated "The purpose of this amendment is so that if an individual announces in a specialty, he will limit the things which he does to procedures for which he was trained at the specialist level. . . ."

A delegate stated ". . . when you are dealing with a word such as 'currently,' I am sure that the maker of the motion has his definition of what 'currently' means but how are you going to enforce that policy with a term that is very vague."

A delegate from the Thirteenth Trustee District stated "As it is written, it says the individual specialist's practice. I believe the amendment on the screen is redundant because if a person has a practice, he is currently involved."

A delegate from Massachusetts stated "I am a little concerned about the wording of this proposed amendment because it might very well exclude members of a specialty who are not involved in the practice but who are doing full-time teaching or research."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Wilson was defeated.

Dr Bernard J. Grothaus, Illinois, stated "I oppose the resolution because it is making the education standards the ethical standards for the specialty. I do not think you can do that."

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 7RC) was adopted.

7H-1982. Resolved, that General Standard No. 2 under the heading General Standards of Section 5-C of the *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* be amended by the addition of the following sentence:

The scope of the individual specialist's practice shall be governed by the educational standards for the specialty in which the specialist is announcing.

and be it further

Resolved, that the first sentence of General Standard No. 2 be amended by deleting therefor the words "a nationally" and substituting the words "an American Dental Association."

to make the amended General Standard No. 2 read:

2. Dentists who announce as specialists must have successfully completed an educational program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation, two or more years in length, as specified by the Council on Dental Education or be diplomates of an American Dental Association recognized certifying board. The scope of the individual specialist's practice shall be governed by the educational standards for the specialty in which the specialist is announcing.

Announcement of Election Result: The Speaker announced that Dr Donald E. Bentley had been elected President-Elect. Brief remarks were given by Dr Bentley and Dr Hagan.

Proposed New Amendment of the "Bylaws" (Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs Resolution 8 and Board of Trustees Resolution 8B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee agrees with the Board of Trustees' recommendation (*Supplement 1:248*) with regard to Resolution 8 (*Reports:130*). The Board in Resolution 8B

suggests that the *Bylaws* of the ADA require the bylaws and amendments thereto of all Commissions of the ADA be submitted to the House of Delegates for approval as provided in Resolution 8, but differs from Resolution 8 by exempting the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations from the provision of Resolution 8 which designates the bylaws of the Commissions as rules. The Committee agrees with the Board that ADA's agreement with the American Association of Dental Examiners requires this exemption.

However, there was testimony before the Committee that adoption of Resolution 8B would cause a conflict with the provisions of the ADA *Bylaws* regarding the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities, *Bylaws*, Chapter XIV, Section Db, which require that the rules of the Commission be approved by the Board of Trustees. The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws also brought this conflict to the attention of the Committee. The Committee notes that neither Resolution 8 or 8B, nor their predecessor, Resolution 104-1981 (*Trans.1981:598*) had the intention of requiring that the rules of the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities be approved by the House. There are several reasons for not requiring such approval, the most important being that this Commission is a charitable organization and therefore must be in the position to make changes in its rules fairly expeditiously in order to retain IRS recognition of its charitable status. Also, it is noted that the basic trust document administered by this Commission cannot be amended without approval of the House of Delegates.

The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of a substitute resolution, which also incorporates the editorial change requested by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws with respect to the duties of the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs.

Dr Yuen moved that Resolution 8RC be substituted for Resolutions 8 and 8B.

On vote, Resolution 8RC was substituted for Resolutions 8 and 8B.

Dr Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 8RC.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 8RC) was adopted.

8H-1982. Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, of the *Bylaws* be amended by inserting the following new Section 110:

POWER TO ADOPT RULES: Any commission of this Association shall have the power to adopt rules for such commission and amendments thereto, provided such rules and amendments thereto do not conflict with or limit the *Constitution and Bylaws* of this Association. Rules and amendments thereto, adopted by any commission of this Association, with the exception of the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities, shall not be effective until submitted in writing to and approved by majority vote of the House of Delegates of this Association, except the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations shall have such bylaws and amendments thereto as the House of Delegates of this Association may adopt by majority vote for the conduct of the purposes and management of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 110, Duties, of the *Bylaws* be amended by renumbering it to read "Section 120, Duties," and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 20, Members, Selections, Nominations and Elections, Subsection B, Commission on Dental Accreditation, of the *Bylaws* be amended by striking the word "Bylaws" and inserting in its place the word "Rules," and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 60, Term of Office, of the *Bylaws* be amended by striking the word "Bylaws" where it appears in said section and substituting in its place the word "Rules," and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection B, Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs, be amended by inserting before the word "Bylaws" on lines 1544 and 1545 of subpart g, the words "rules and" so that subpart g will read as follows:

g. To review the rules and bylaws of all commissions of the Association in order to keep such rules and bylaws consistent with the *Constitution and Bylaws* of this Association.

Revision of "ADA Principles of Ethics" Regarding Advertising (Indiana Dental Association Resolution 22, Board of Trustees Resolution 22B and Fifth Trustee District Resolution 22S-1): The Committee reported that it agreed with the comments of the Board (*Supplement 1:252*) and recommended adoption of Resolution 22S-1 (*Supplement 2:373*).

Dr Yuen moved that Resolution 22S-1 be substituted for Resolutions 22 and 22B.

On vote, Resolution 22S-1 was substituted for Resolutions 22 and 22B.

Dr Jack H. Harris, Texas, moved to amend the first resolving clause of Resolution 22S-1 by adding, after the word "dentists," the words "and other professionals."

On vote, the amendment was approved.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 22S-1 as amended) was adopted.

22H-1982. Resolved, that the ADA Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs research the judicial (court) precedents affecting advertising by dentists and other professionals, and be it further

Resolved, that the Council continue to review the *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* as to what may constitute false or misleading advertising and either issue advisory opinions or submit any recommended changes to the "Principles" and "Code" to the 1983 ADA House of Delegates for consideration and action.

Amend "ADA Principles of Ethics" to Include "Guidelines for Professional Conduct" (Twelfth Trustee District Resolution 106): The Committee reported as follows:

There was testimony before the Committee that Resolution 106 (*Supplement 2:380*) be referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs for study and implementation to the extent possible, by the issuance of advisory opinions. The Committee is persuaded that this is the best disposition of this resolution. Accordingly, the Committee recommends the adoption of a substitute resolution.

Dr Yuen moved that Resolution 106RC be substituted for Resolution 106.

On vote, Resolution 106RC was substituted for Resolution 106.

Dr Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 106RC.

Dr Harris moved to amend Resolution 106RC by adding a second resolving clause, as follows.

Resolved, that these opinions be returned to the 1983 House of Delegates for possible implementation in the *Principles of Ethics*.

Dr Harris stated "We would like to see this officially put into the *Principles* because, obviously, when it comes to our judicial councils over the country, it would obviously be better having it in the *Principles*—it would be much stronger."

On vote, the Harris amendment was approved.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 106RC as amended) was adopted.

106H-1982. Resolved, that Resolution 106 (*Supplement 2:380*) be referred to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs with the request that the Council study the provisions of that resolution and implement, at the earliest date, in the form of advisory opinions, such provisions of Resolution 106 which are applicable to the ADA and justifiable under the law, and be it further **Resolved**, that these opinions be returned to the 1983 House of Delegates for possible implementation in the *Principles of Ethics*.

Remote Military Installations (Tennessee Dental Association Resolution 28, Board of Trustees Resolution 28B and Fifth Trustee District Resolution 28S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the views of the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 1:254*) and the Fifth Trustee District (*Supplement 2:373*) concerning Resolution 28 (*Supplement 1:238*). However, the Committee believes that the resolution should be amended to provide more flexibility in the negotiations which will be required with the Department of Defense. Accordingly, the Reference Committee recommends the insertion of the phrase "review, and if appropriate," in the first resolving clause, and the deletion of the word "final" in the third resolving clause so that the amended resolution reads:

28RC. Resolved, that the appropriate agencies of the Association review and, if appropriate, seek a revision in the criteria used by the Defense Department in designating "underserved" military facilities, and be it further

Resolved, that the new criteria to be developed incorporate contemporary factors for assessing demand for and availability of dental care in the civilian sector, and be it further

Resolved, that a report of recommendations be submitted to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Yuen moved that Resolution 28RC be substituted for Resolutions 28, 28B and 28S-1.

On vote, Resolution 28RC was substituted for Resolutions 28, 28B and 28S-1.

Dr Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 28RC.

Dr Clifford Marks, Florida, moved to amend Resolution 28RC by inserting, in the third resolving clause, the word "final" before the word "recommendations."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr Marks was approved.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 28RC as amended) was adopted.

28H-1982. Resolved, that appropriate agencies of the Association review and, if appropriate, seek a revision in the criteria used by the Defense Department in designating "underserved" military facilities, and be it further

Resolved, that the new criteria to be developed incorporate contemporary factors for assessing demand for and availability of dental care in the civilian sector, and be it further

Resolved, that a report of final recommendations be submitted to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Contract Dental Services Under Public Health Service Act (Fifth Trustee District Resolution 87 and Board of Trustees Resolution 87B): The Committee reported that it agreed with the Board and recommended adoption of Resolution 87B (*Supplement 2:406*).

Dr Yuen moved that Resolution 87B be substituted for Resolution 87.

On vote, Resolution 87B was substituted for Resolution 87.

Dr Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 87B.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 87B) was adopted.

87H-1982. Resolved, that the ADA request that the federal programs providing for contractual arrangements with civilian dentists for provision of dental services to civilian beneficiaries afford patients freedom of choice of dentists.

Dental Care for Dependents of Members of the Armed Forces (Fifth Trustee District Resolution 90): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the Board (*Supplement 2:407*) and recommends that Resolution 90 (*Supplement 2:376*) be referred to the Councils on Legislation and Federal Dental Services for study and report to the 1983 House of Delegates.

90. Resolved, that the House of Delegates of the ADA seek passage of legislation which would provide funding for the dependents of the members of the armed forces of the United States of America to have their oral health services provided in the private offices of the dentists of this country, and be it further

Resolved, that no area be classified as "remote" for the purpose of treating dependents in a military installation within the United States without the approval of the component dental society in the area of the military installation.

Dr Yuen moved that Resolution 90 be referred to the Councils on Legislation and Federal Dental Services for study and report to the 1983 House of Delegates.

On vote, Resolution 90 was referred to the Councils on Legislation and Federal Dental Services for study and report to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Providing Constituent Societies with a List of Consultants to be Utilized by Malpractice Carriers (Fifth Trustee District Resolution 102-1981): The Committee reported that it concurred with the Board's comments (*Supplement 1:249*) and therefore recommends that Resolution 102-1981 (*Supplement 2:386*) be postponed indefinitely.

102-1981. Resolved, that the American Dental Association request that dental malpractice insurance carriers make available to the constituent dental societies, on an annual basis, the list of dental consultants utilized in each state where the carrier provides coverage, and be it further

Resolved, that the administrators of the Association sponsored Professional Protector Plan be requested, on an annual basis, to present in a report to the American Dental Association Council on Insurance the names, qualifications and criteria for selection of the dental consultants.

Dr Yuen moved that Resolution 102-1981 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 102-1981 was postponed indefinitely.

Group Health Insurance (Illinois State Dental Society Resolution 53): The Committee reported as follows:

After considering testimony presented at the Reference Committee hearing, the Committee concurred with the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 1:232*) that the Council on Insurance should continue its feasibility study of an ADA-sponsored medical insurance program and report its findings to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 53.

On vote, Resolution 53, as follows, was adopted.

53H-1982. Resolved, that the appropriate agency of the ADA be directed to study the feasibility of a national group health insurance plan, and be it further

Resolved, that a report of this study be presented to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Professional Protector Plan Classification of Rate Systems (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 101): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee, while supporting the intent of Resolution 101 (*Supplement 2:372*), believes that the resolution reaffirms ongoing activity within the Council on Insurance.

To assure that the Council is making informed rating decisions in the future, the underwriters of the Professional Protector Plan have implemented a new loss analysis system that will capture the various factors that contribute to malpractice claims including: dental procedure performed, geographic location, specialty designation, anesthesia/analgesia usage, and other pertinent underwriting information. The system will provide definitive information on these factors after a period of three to five years.

Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 101 be referred back to the Council for continuing study and a progress report to the 1983 House of Delegates.

101. Resolved, that the Council on Insurance along with insurance carriers who write professional protector insurance be requested to study methods to develop better data to determine rating classifications related to services performed, and report back to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Yuen moved that Resolution 101 be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1983 House of Delegates.

On vote, Resolution 101 was referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Quarterly Payment of Premium for Professional Protector Plan (First Trustee District Resolution 105): The Committee reported that it concurred with the Board's comments (*Supplement 2:402*) and therefore recommended that Resolution 105 (*Supplement 2:367*) be adopted.

105. Resolved, that the ADA House of Delegates endorse the concept of quarterly and/or semiannual payments of the annual premium for the Professional Protector Plan as an option with minimum extra charges, and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA Council on Insurance negotiate with approved constituent carriers to implement such plans commencing in 1984.

Dr Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 105.

Dr Thomas E. Devaney, Massachusetts, pointed out that the Chairman of the Council on Insurance, Dr Mylon Morris, had submitted a substitute resolution, 105S-1, with changes in the second resolving clause. Dr Devaney moved that Resolution 105S-1 be substituted for Resolution 105.

On vote, Resolution 105S-1 was substituted for Resolution 105.

Dr Devaney moved the adoption of Resolution 105S-1.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 105S-1) was adopted.

105H-1982. Resolved, that the ADA House of Delegates endorse the concept of quarterly and/or semiannual payments of the annual premium for the Professional Protector Plan as an option with minimum extra charges, and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA Council on Insurance negotiate with the national administrators to implement such plans commencing in 1984.

Taxes on Health Care Services (Council on Legislation Resolution 46 and Board of Trustees Resolution 46B): The Committee reported that it concurred with the recommendation of the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 1:249*) and therefore recommended that Resolution 46B be adopted.

Dr Yuen moved that Resolution 46B be substituted for Resolution 46.

On vote, Resolution 46B was substituted for Resolution 46.

Dr Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 46B.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 46B) was adopted.

46H-1982. Resolved, that the policy adopted in 1969 (*Trans.1969:325*) be amended by adding the phrase, "including employer paid health fringe benefits" after the word "services" to make the amended policy read as follows:

Resolved, that the American Dental Association, for the good and welfare of the public, go on record as being opposed to all forms of taxes on health care services including employer paid health fringe benefits.

Reconsideration of Resolution 101 (Professional Protector Plan Classification of Rate System): A delegate moved to reconsider Resolution 101. He stated that he intended to move that First Trustee District Resolution 101S-1 be substituted for Resolution 101.

On vote, the motion to reconsider Resolution 101 was defeated.

Tax Deductibility of All Dental and Medical Expenses (Council on Legislation Resolution 47): The Committee reported that it concurred with Resolution 47 (*Supplement 1:229*) and recommended its adoption.

Dr Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 47.

On vote, Resolution 47, as follows, was adopted.

47H-1982. Resolved, that all costs incurred by an individual for the dental and medical expenses of the individual and his or her dependents should be tax deductible, and be it further

Resolved, that Resolution 32-1957-H (*Supplement 1:229*) concerning tax deductibility of medical and dental expenses (*Trans.1957:380*) be rescinded.

Health Personnel Mobilization Act (Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters Resolution 110): The Committee reported as follows:

According to information presented to the Reference Committee, there is a probability that the Reagan Administration will submit to Congress legislation authorizing a program to assure that the nation's military services will have adequate health professionals in the event of a national emergency or declaration of war. Although the final statutory language of the proposal is not available, it is understood that it would allow peacetime registration of health care providers which probably would occur only when national security was seriously threatened. Actual induction could occur only after enactment of further legislation by Congress. In this situation, the Reference Committee believes that the Councils on Legislation and Federal Dental Services should have general guidance from the House of Delegates in the event that legislation of this type is introduced in Congress.

Dr Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 110.
On vote, Resolution 110, as follows, was adopted.

110H-1982. Resolved, that upon presentation of adequate evidence justifying the need for registering health care providers, the Association support such legislation if the process for registration of dentists is equitable in relation to other health care providers and if actual induction is dependent upon the enactment of subsequent legislation by Congress.

Member Visits to Elected Representatives (Council on Legislation Resolution 104): The Committee reported that it concurred with the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2:398*) and therefore recommended that Resolution 104 (*Supplement 2:360*) be adopted.

Dr Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 104.
On vote, Resolution 104, as follows, was adopted.

104H-1982. Resolved, that individual dentists and dentists representing constituent and component societies who travel to Washington, DC be encouraged to visit with their senators and representatives to discuss legislative issues of importance to the profession and to coordinate this activity with the ADA Washington Office.

Support Legislation Amending the Employee Retirement and Income Security Act (Texas Dental Association Resolution 72 and Board of Trustees Resolution 72B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the view of the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2:401*) on Resolution 72 (*Supplement 2:366*). The Committee wishes to make clear that if legislation is not introduced into Congress addressing this issue the Association should initiate such legislation. Therefore the Reference Committee recommends adoption of an amended resolution.

Dr Yuen moved that Resolution 72RC be substituted for Resolutions 72 and 72B.

On vote, Resolution 72RC was substituted for Resolutions 72 and 72B.

Dr Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 72RC.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 72RC) was adopted.

72H-1982. Resolved, that the ADA initiate and actively support legislation amending the Employee Retirement and Income Security Act (ERISA) to permit the respective states to regulate employee health benefit plans in order to assure that beneficiaries of such plans have the right to receive health care from the providers of their choice, to prevent plans from discriminating against legally qualified health care providers and to assure the solvency of such plans.

Voluntary Rather than Mandatory Participation by Dentists in the Social Security Program (Tenth Trustee District Resolution 80): The Committee reported that it concurred with the Board (*Supplement 2:409*) and recommended that Resolution 80 (*Supplement 2:379*) be postponed indefinitely.

80. Resolved, that the appropriate ADA agency seek legislative action which would permit individual dentists to voluntarily participate in the Social Security (Federally Insured Contribution Act) Program and those dentists who elect not to participate would waive past contributions and future benefits upon retiring, and be it further

Resolved, that the appropriate ADA agency seek to develop a mechanism that would permit member dentists who elected to withdraw from the Social Security system to direct those same contributions to the American Dental Association Retirement Trust, and be it further

Resolved, that the appropriate ADA agency report to the 1983 House of Delegates.

Dr Yuen moved that Resolution 80 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 80 was postponed indefinitely.

Establishment of Council on Legislation Subcommittee (Twelfth Trustee District Resolution 81): The Committee reported that it concurred with the Board's comments (*Supplement 2:410*) and recommended that Resolution 81 (*Supplement 2:380*) be postponed indefinitely.

81. Resolved, that the Council on Legislation be requested to establish a subcommittee of the Council whose function shall be to act as a clearinghouse for state legislation, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr Yuen moved that Resolution 81 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 81 was postponed indefinitely.

Clarification of ADA Constitutional Objective and Related Documents (Board of Trustees Resolution 93): Dr R. Neil Smithwick, trustee, Thirteenth District, raising a point of personal privilege, asked that Resolution 93 be reconsidered. (Resolution 93 had been considered as a priority item on November 10, at which time it was referred to the 1983 House of Delegates for action. See page 500.) Dr Smithwick stated "I realize, of course, this was fully debated yesterday . . . it was evident in the discussions of the House that the vast, vast majority of the House members felt that it deserved some attention at this session and there were just a handful that objected. I would just plead with those who objected to it to reassess their position in light of whether or not they are willing to change these few words to where it will not jeopardize the Association's finances to the tune of some \$700,000."

Dr Gary W. Grau, Illinois, moved that Resolution 93 be reconsidered. He stated "We have asked our Board of Trustees to act in a prudent and responsible manner in all financial matters and we as a body deferred for a year a matter which may impact as much as a half million dollars a year as regards taxes—due mainly to the fact that we may lose our tax exemption because of certain semantics in our Constitution. I now ask the House to act in a prudent and serious and responsible manner and vote to reconsider Resolution 93 and to further take whatever action is necessary to include the change in the necessary documents."

On vote, the motion to reconsider Resolution 93 was approved.

The Speaker stated "I think all of you know the issue. There will be no debate because . . . anything said on the floor of this House has legal implications. . . . We will take a standing vote—affirmative and negative. One negative vote will send this to next year to be acted upon at that time."

Dr Jack H. Harris, Texas, moved to use the electronic voting system in the vote on Resolution 93.

On vote, the motion to use the electronic voting system was defeated.

On vote, the vote for Resolution 93 was not unanimous, so the action taken on November 10 was sustained and Resolution 93 was referred to the 1983 House of Delegates for action.

Federal Legislation Regarding the Federal Trade Commission: Dr James P. Kerrigan, District of Columbia, requested and was permitted by the Speaker to address the House of Delegates briefly regarding the status and importance of certain federal legislation regarding the Federal Trade Commission.

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS (continued)

Dr Matis stated ". . . yesterday we adopted a preliminary budget. Through the action of this House, that has been changed and we would now like to call upon Dr John Coady to give us the final budget figures. . . ."

Dr Coady stated that actions by the 1982 House of Delegates had increased anticipated 1983 expenses by \$180,300 and reduced revenues by \$36,600. The amended 1983 budget provided for revenue of \$31,913,100 and expenses of \$31,123,350.

Dr Matis moved the adoption of the final budget.

On vote, the final budget was adopted.

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC MATTERS

The Report of the Reference Committee on Scientific Matters was read by Dr Morton L. Divack, New York, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Dr Roger G. Beauchamp, Michigan; Rear Admiral James D. Enoch, Navy; Drs Henry T. Little, South Carolina; Brian J. Miller, Pennsylvania; Harvey G. Thomas, Indiana; and Joseph G. Schneider, Texas.

Use of Composite Materials on Posterior Teeth (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 95): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee reviewed the testimony given on the use of composite materials in posterior teeth as well as the comments provided by the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2:403*). The Committee agrees with the recommendation of the Board of Trustees that Resolution 95 (*Supplement 2:371*) be referred to the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment for study and preparation of a report.

The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of a substitute resolution.

Dr Divack moved that Resolution 95RC be substituted for Resolution 95.

On vote, Resolution 95RC was substituted for Resolution 95.

Dr Divack moved the adoption of Resolution 95RC.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 95RC) was adopted.

95H-1982. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment prepare and publish a report as soon as possible on the current status of the use of composites in posterior teeth.

Safety in Packaging (Fifth Trustee District Resolution 109): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee reviewed Resolution 109 (*Supplement 2:376*) and noted that regulatory activities by federal agencies are already taking place in this area. The Committee noted that it would be appropriate to have the Association endorse the action already taken by means of a letter to the Secretary for Health and Human Services and the Commissioner of the Food and Drug Administration.

The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of a substitute resolution.

Dr Divack moved that Resolution 109RC be substituted for Resolution 109.

On vote, Resolution 109RC was substituted for Resolution 109.

Dr Divack moved the adoption of Resolution 109RC.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 109RC) was adopted.

109H-1982. Resolved, that the American Dental Association, as representative of the dental profession and within its purpose to protect the health and welfare of the citizens of this country, write a letter to the Secretary of Health and Human Services and the Commissioner of the Food and Drug Administration strongly endorsing the concept of safety in packaging of over-the-counter drugs in order to provide maximum protection for the public.

Nobel Laureate in Dentistry (Reference Committee on Scientific Matters Resolution 111): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee is aware of and supports the ADA Gold Medal Award for Excellence in Dental Research. However, to its knowledge there has not been a nominee from dentistry for a Nobel Laureate. Such an award would recognize not only dental research but other contributions having a significant impact on the oral health of the public. The Reference Committee offers the following resolution.

111. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees investigate mechanisms for making nominations from dentistry for a Nobel Laureate.

Dr Divack moved the adoption of Resolution 111.

Dr Thomas O. Sweet, New York, moved to amend Resolution 111 by inserting, after the word "investigate," the words "and initiate the appropriate."

On vote, Dr Sweet's amendment was adopted.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 111 as amended) was adopted.

111H-1982. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees investigate and initiate the appropriate mechanisms for making nominations from dentistry for a Nobel Laureate.

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS AND TRUSTEES

Past President Harry Lyons was called upon by the Speaker to conduct the installation of officers and trustees.

Recognition of Officers and Trustees: Dr Lyons recognized and commended the following retiring officers and trustees:

Dr Robert H. Griffiths, president
 Dr Carlos J. Noya, first vice-president
 Dr Joseph G. DiStasio, second vice-president
 Dr Joseph H. Hagan, trustee, District 6
 Dr Kenneth M. Clemens, trustee, District 7
 Dr Donald E. Bentley, treasurer and trustee, District 10

Dr Lyons also recognized the trustees continuing in office.

Installation of Trustees for Second Term: The following trustees were installed for their second term by Dr Lyons:

Dr William H. McKenna, trustee, District 1
 Dr Joseph A. Devine, trustee, District 14

Installation of New Officers and Trustees: New officers and trustees, as follows, were installed by Dr Lyons:

Dr Donald E. Bentley, president-elect
 Dr Wilfred A. Springer, first vice-president
 Dr Roger M. Hehn, second vice-president
 Dr Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates
 Dr R. Malcolm Overbey, trustee, District 6
 Dr H. William Gilmore, trustee, District 7
 Dr Richard J. Schoessler, trustee, District 10

Installation of President: Dr Lyons installed Dr Burton H. Press as the new President, following which Dr Press addressed the House of Delegates.

Presentations to Immediate Past President: President Press presented to Dr Griffiths a scroll in recognition of his leadership and service as President. Past President John J. Houlihan, on behalf of the Past President's Club, presented to Dr Griffiths the insigne of the office of Past President.

Adjournment: The House of Delegates adjourned *sine die* at 11:37 AM.

Keynote Session

NOVEMBER 7, 1982

Call to Order: The Keynote Session of the 123rd annual session of the American Dental Association was called to order at 4:00 PM, Sunday, November 7, 1982 in the Rotunda Area of the Las Vegas Convention Center by President Griffiths. Following a welcome by President Griffiths, the presentation of colors was performed by the Color Guard from Nellis Air Force Base, Las Vegas. The National Anthem was sung by Mr Clint Hollings of Las Vegas. Dr Griffiths acknowledged the Western High School Band of Las Vegas, and its director Mr Erik Swanson, for the preliminary opening entertainment.

Invocation: The invocation was offered by Dr Hal Gronlund, Clinton, Iowa.

Messages of Greeting: President Griffiths read a special letter of greeting sent to the American Dental Association by President of the United States, Ronald Reagan.

President Griffiths introduced the following individuals who extended greetings on behalf of their organizations: Dr Clair F. Earle, president, Nevada Dental Association, and Dr Gerald Hanson, president, Clark County Dental Society. Las Vegas Mayor William Briar also welcomed the group and presented President Griffiths with the Key to the City.

Introductions: Following the introduction of the Officers and Members of the Board of Trustees, President Griffiths introduced the following 1982 Honorary Members: Mr Bernard J. Conway, Dr Giorgio Gasti, Dr C. de Vere Green, Dr Frances Lankhof and Dr Andre Narcisse. President Griffiths also noted the awarding of Honorary Membership to Dr C. Everett Koop and Dr Jean Mayer who were both unable to be in attendance. The 1982 Distinguished Service Award recipient, Dr George C. Paffenbarger, was also introduced.

President Griffiths then called upon Dr A. J. Chialastri, chairman, Council on Annual Session. Dr Chialastri individually introduced the other members of the Council.

Acknowledging the presence of the worldwide leaders of dentistry, President Griffiths introduced the following individuals: Dr James Harrell, president,

Academy of General Dentistry; Dr Robert Musselman, president, American Academy of Pedodontics; Dr James Tobias, president, American Academy of Periodontology; Dr Saul Arbit, president, American Association of Dental Examiners; Dr Don Allen, president, American Association of Dental Schools; Dr Noah Chivian, president, American Association of Endodontists; Dr Eugene Friedman, president, American Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons; Dr Richard M. Railsback, president, American Association of Orthodontists; Dr M. Raynor Mullins, president, American Association of Public Health Dentists; Dr Richard Reynolds, president, American College of Dentists; Ms Mary E. Jenkins, president, American Dental Assistants Association; Dr Anita Haggart, president, American Association of Women Dentists; Ms Sally West, president, American Dental Hygienists' Association; Dr Dale F. Redig, president, American Fund for Dental Health; Dr Russell V. Brown, president, American Society of Dentistry for Children; Mr Mark Tiernan, president, American Student Dental Association; Dr James P. Lepley, president, Federation of Prosthodontic Organizations; Dr Rollin E. Mallernee, president, International College of Dentists; Dr Stanley A. Boucree, president, National Dental Association; Mrs Donald B. Amend, president, Auxiliary to the American Dental Association; Dr Thorsten Aggeryd, president, Fédération Dentaire Internationale; Dr William Thompson, president, Canadian Dental Association; and Dr Ernesto Acunya, president-elect, International College of Dentists and president, Mexican Dental Association.

Following the recognition of these individuals, President Griffiths introduced the Chairman of the Committee on Local Arrangements, Dr Richard Hargrave. Dr Hargrave welcomed the group and acknowledged all the members of the Committee.

Entertainment: The Young Americans presented a musical variety program.

Adjournment: President Griffiths adjourned the Keynote Session of the 123rd annual session at 5:40 PM.

Scientific Session

NOVEMBER 6-10, 1982

The annual scientific session was held on November 6-10, 1982 at the Las Vegas Convention Center. The scientific program was under the direction of the Council on Annual Session, composed of the following members: A. J. Chialastri, Norristown, Pennsylvania, chairman; Saul B. Arbit, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Harold E. Barlow, Akron, Ohio; John A. Bogert, Kansas City, Missouri; Richard C. Burns, San Mateo, California;

Donald O. Erickson, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Vincent N. Liberto, New Orleans, Louisiana; R. D. Hargrave, Las Vegas, Nevada, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, 1982 annual session, *ex officio*; Cheryl Sheets, Corona Del Mar, California, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, 1983 annual session, *ex officio*; Mr Edward Jeske, secretary. The following participated in the scientific session:

Adams, Mark L.
Adler, Robert C.
Allensworth, Thomas M., Jr.
American Academy of Dental
Group Practice
American Academy of Implant
Dentistry
American Academy of the
History of Dentistry
American Association of
Endodontics
American Association of
Women Dentists
American Cancer Society,
Inc, G. Congdon Wood
American Dental Assistants
Association
American Dental Political
Action Committee
Apotheker, Bruce M.
Apotheker, Harvey
Arnoux, Maurice
Ashkinazy, Larry R.
Ayer, William A.

Bafle, Mariane
Bakdash, M. Bashar
Balasa, Donald A.
Baldwin, Earl
Basta, Thomas
Baxter, J. Crystal
Beck, Donald, II
Bedi, Kulwant S.
Beerstecher, Ernest
Belinfante, Louis S.
Benzell, Robert
Berens, Edward J.
Betz, James
Beumer, John, III
Bicoll, Norton
Biddington, W. Robert
Bledsoe, W. Steven

Blieden, Timothy
Bock, William B.
Boghosian, Alan A.
Bonds, Frederick R., Jr.
Bonk, James
Boriskin, Joel
Bosier, Sue
Bowen, Rafael L.
Brady, William F.
Brand, Richard W.
Braun, Robert
Brecht, Lyle A.
Bross, Donald C.
Burger, Patricia
Burke, Robert P.
Burton, John F.
Bushee, Eleanor J.

Carapezza, Leonard J.
Carberry, Frank J.
Caperton, Claude H.
Center for Chinese Medicine
Chan, Pedro
Cherrett, Helen McK.
Chivian, Noah
Chohayeb, Aida A.
Christen, Arden G.
Christian Dental Society
Christian Medical Society
Church, Rollin
Ciancio, Sebastian C.
Cochiaro, Sam
Cohen, D. Walter
Colin, Wayne
Collins, Bobby M., II
Collison, Betty C.
Colvin, Charles J.
Contino, Raymond M.
Cormier, Patricia P.
Cottone, James A.
Crussol, Gilbert H.
Curcio, F. Blaise
Cusenza, Anthony J.

D'Arc, Thornton A.
Delfino, John J.
Del Rio, Carlos
Delta Dental Plans
Association
DeMarco, Thomas J.
Derry, Robert H.
Dibble, Arthur E.
Diehl, Mark
DiTullio, Donald M.
Dolinsky, Herbert B.
Doman, Glenn
Duffin, Steven R.
Duong, Huong L.

Eisenberg, Ellen
Eitches, Alexander E.
Enoch, James D.
Eslick, Donald J.

Faine, Robert C.
Farrar, William
Faunce, Frank
Fast, Thomas B.
Fédération Dentaire Interna-
tionale
Feinberg, Elliott
Ferryhough, Will S.
Ferraro, Eugene F.
Ferraro, Nalton
Finger, Henry W.
Fink, Joseph M.
Fisher, Al J.
Fleming, James E.
Fletke, William
Flying Dentists Association
Fox, Steven W.
Freeman, Teena E.
Fritcher, Ernest L.
Frishkey, Frank
Fritz, Michael

Garcia-Aguirre, Augusto C.
Gallon, Philippe
Gavris, Virginia E.
Gay, William D.
Gee, Bobbie
General Mills, Inc
Gier, Ronald
Gildner, M. F.
Gish, Charles W.
Goebel, William M.
Goldson, Edward
Goldstein, Marvin C.
Goldstein, Ronald
Goodale, David B.
Gorlin, Robert
Graham, Gar
Greenspan, Deborah
Guest, Gary
Guichet, Niles
Gulumoglu, Ali
Gummersbach, H. G.
Gusfa, James W.
Gutmann, James L.
Guyer, Samuel E.

Haas, Andrew J.
Hale, Floyd E.
Hansen, Louis
Hanson, Kris
Harris, Oliver G.
Hassan, Roland
Hasse, Charles D.
Hawthorne, Eugene P.
Herbert, Frank L.
Hirsch, Harold Z.
Hoang, Dieu Tran
Hoang, Trang Dinh
Holmes, David C.
Holmes, John B.
Hoole, Daryl V.
Hooley, James R.
Hoppens, Brad

Hourigan, Matthias J.
Hovland, Eric J.
Humphrey, William P.
Hunger, Arthur D.
Hunt, Gary C.

Indiana University School of
Dentistry
Insalaco, Marianne
International Congress of Oral
Implantologists

Jackson, Thomas R.
Jako, Geza J.
Jankelson, Bernard
Jennings, William A.
Johnson, Dean
Johnson, Geraldine
Johnson, Jan
Johnson, R. Scott
Johnson, Wallace
Jones, Janie M.
Jones, Shedrick D.
Juhl, Robert W.
Junkins, Joann

Kadow, Carol L.
Kamenar, Andrew P.
Kanter, Claudia L.
Kapala, Jon T.
Kassebaum, Nancy
Kaswimer-Kane, Barbara
Katz, Ralph V.
Kay, Ira
Kelly, Robert P.
Kerns, David L.
Khedari, Alan J.
King, Eucl
Kirschner, Clifford J.
Kittle, Paul E.
Klepacki, Michael A.
Kneezel, Randy C.
Koch, Richard L.
Koper, Alex
Krajcicek, Dayton D.
Krampera, Vladimir
Krassner, Ephraim
Kuebker, William A.
Kurer, Peter F.
Kuttas, George

LaBatto, Frank A.
Ladd, Paul V.
Landesman, Howard M.
Langlais, Robert P.
Lasner, Jeffrey I.
Law, John H.
Lee, Michael B.
Leonard, Myer S.
Levine, Lowell J.
Limoli, Tom M.
Lindemuth, James S.
Liposky, Richard B.
Loos, Larry
Ludders, Joseph D.
Lynch, K. L.

Mack, Ronald B.
Magnuson, R. E.

Malamed, Stanley
Mark, Brian D.
Marks, Jay M.
Martin, Christopher M.
Matlof, Michael
Mattia, Michael N.
McCarter, Thomas J.
McCollow, Terrence J.
McCrea, Marion W.
McDonald, Thomas R.
McDonough, JoAnn
McGregor, Thomas D.
McKeehan, Marcia L.
McLean, John
McNeill, Charles
Means, Craig R.
Melcer, Jacques
Melrose, Raymond J.
Merz, Donald M.
Milder, J. J.
Miller, H. Franklin
Molle, William H.
Monaster, Elayna
Monsees, Albert J.
Morgan, Douglas H.
Morrow, Robert M.
Mose, John D.
Mosley, James W.
Moss, Albert K.
Mowry, Richard S.
Mueller, Donna
Mulligan, Roseann

National Dental Athletic
Program
National Association for the
Advancement of Colored
People
National Health Professions
Placement Network
National Highway Traffic
Safety Administration
Neely, Anthony L.
Nelson, Linda A.
Nelson, Lyle W.
Nery, Edmundo B.
Nieders, Mirdza E.
Niemann, Walter W.

Ocken, Jean
Oliver, Richard
Olmstead, John
Olsen, Cheryl T.
Olson, Ken
Ommen, Ronald K.
185th Med Det AFRC

Paris, John C.
Parr, Robert W.
Penna, Richard P.
Perich, Paula
Peterson, Alphonse
Peterson, Michael D.
Plack, William F.
Pochal, William F., Jr.
Pollack, Robert L.
Preece, John
Preiner, Gerald F.
Pride, James

Quart, Arthur M.

Raben, Lucynda J.
Radke, Ryle A., Jr.
Rakow, Bernard
Randle, Richard E.
Ratcliff, Perry A.
Reitz, Phillip V.
Reuter, Kenneth K.
Rezai, Fatemeh R.
Ricci, Anthony
Ricciardi, Anthony
Robins, William V.
Robinson, Craig A.
Roby, George C.
Roepke, Henry F.
Rolek, Sharon
Roop, Howard
Roy, Richard M.
Rubinson, Larna
Rudd, Kenneth D.
Rusca, John A.
Ryan, John S.

Saklad, Maurice
Salamat, Khodabakhsh
Sall, H. David
Samoto, Susumo
Sampson, Elise
Savage, George P.
Schandel, Gaynell
Schiele, Raymond J.
Schmidt, Glenn V.
Schmidt, Nicholas F.
Schneider, Robert L.
Schreiber, Harold R.
Schreier, Charles F.
Schulman, Leonard
Schwartz, J. Leon
Seffrin, John R.
Semler, H. Edwin
Sfikas, Peter
Shamaskin, Ronald G.
Shannon, Ira L.
Shavell, Harold M.
Shea, Gale L.
Shipmon, Thomas
Shipper, Philip E.
Shoemaker, O. L.
Silverman, Sol, Jr.
Silversin, Jacob B.
Simmons, Mark S.
Simms, David
Smith, Charles L.
Smith, Donna M.
Smith, E. Steven
Smithloff, Milton
Snyder, Thomas L.
Socher, Jeffrey C.
Somers, Austin H.
Sowle, William H.
Spikas, Peter
Spyridon, S. K.
Stambaugh, Roger V.
Steagall, Washington
Steed, Pamela A.
Steelman, Robert

Stein, R. Sheldon
Steinberg, Barbara
Stern, Karen
Stiedemann, Mary K.
Stinson, Walter D.
Stout, Frank
Stratton, Russell J.
Sukel, Phillip P.
Suzuki, Jon B.
Swanson, Ben Z., Jr.
Swanson, Kamila
Sweeney, Thomas P.

Tabor, Michael P.
Taylor, Gary N.
Taylor, Perry L.
Temin, S. C.
Thiel, John C.
Thompson, Kay F.
Thompson, Michael L.
Tidwell, Cromwell
Tillitzky, Reinhardt H.
Timmons, Tim
Tirtha, Rajiva
Tjan, Anthony H. L.
TMJ Research Foundation
Trampe, Dan E.
Twomey, David

Uttech, Eugenia

Vamvas, S. James
Vanek, Paul M.
Van Hassel, Henry J.
Veterans Administration
Veterans Administration, Den-
tal Education Center
Veterans Administration,
Medical Center
Visnich, George, Jr.

Wachtel, Claire C.
Wagner, Eugene
Wagner, William A.
Warner, Richard W.
Watson, M. Lisa
Weaver, Joel M.
Wei, Stephen H. Y.
Weiner, Arthur A.
Welker, William A.
Werrin, S. Rand
Westmore, Marvin G.
Whang, Sung B.
Wheelan, Edward F., Jr.
White Memorial Otolaryn-
gology Foundation
Whitener, Philip D.
Winter, Lois
Wirth, Duane L.
Witkowski, Charles E.
Wong, Samuel J., Jr.
Wright, Howard
Wright, Robin

Yamanouchi, Haruto W.

Zylinski, Christian G.

Directory

OFFICERS, TRUSTEES, ASSOCIATE EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS, ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS, COUNCILS, BUREAUS, COMMITTEE ON LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS, COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC PROGRAM

OFFICERS

Griffiths, Robert H., *president*, Charleston, IL
 Press, Burton H., *president-elect*, Walnut Creek, CA
 Noya, Carlos J., *first vice-president*, Santurce, PR
 DiStasio, Joseph G., *second vice-president*, Revere, MA
 Snyder, Bernard S., *speaker*, House of Delegates, Columbus, OH
 Coady, John M., *executive director*, Chicago
 Bentley, Donald E., *treasurer*, Hawley, MN
 Scholle, Roger H., *editor*, Chicago

TRUSTEES

Austin, Edward U., 1983, *Fifth District*, Charlotte, NC
 Bentley, Donald E., 1982, *Tenth District*, Hawley, MN
 Bomba, John L., 1983, *Third District*, Havertown, PA
 Cabot, Joseph, 1983, *Ninth District*, Lathrup Village, MI
 Chavoor, Ashur G., 1983, *Fourth District*, Arlington, VA
 Clemens, Kenneth M., 1982, *Seventh District*, Lima, OH
 Devine, Joseph A., 1982, *Fourteenth District*, Cheyenne, WY
 Hagan, Joseph H., 1982, *Sixth District*, Crystal City, MO
 Kobren, Abraham, 1984, *Second District*, White Plains, NY
 McKenna, William H., 1982, *First District*, Wellesley, MA
 Ryan, A. Lynn, 1984, *Eleventh District*, Vancouver, WA
 Sadoris, James A., 1984, *Twelfth District*, Tulsa, OK
 Smithwick, R. Neil, *Thirteenth District*, Sunnyvale, CA
 Unger, Robert M., 1983, *Eighth District*, Chicago

ASSOCIATE EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Conway, Bernard J. (legislation and legal affairs)
 Ginley, Thomas J. (policy and planning)

ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Christensen, Hal M. (Washington Office)
 Noone, John P. (acting, finance and business affairs)
 Roach, Robert H. (communications)
 Stauffer, Delmar J. (health affairs)
 Sweeney, James H. (membership services)
 Schrottenboer, Gordon H. (scientific affairs)

COUNCILS

Annual Session

Chialastri, A.J., 1984, *chairman*, Norristown, PA
 Arbit, Saul B., 1984, Milwaukee
 Barlow, Harold E., 1984, Hudson, OH
 Bogert, John A., 1982, Kansas City, MO
 Burns, Richard C., 1983, San Mateo, CA
 Erickson, Donald O., 1983, Minneapolis
 Liberto, Vincent N., 1984, New Orleans
 Hargrave, R. D., 1982, *general chairman*, Committee on Local Arrangements, 1982 annual session, Las Vegas
 Sheets, Cheryllyn, 1983, *general chairman*, Committee on Local Arrangements, 1983 annual session, Inglewood, CA
 Jeske, Edward, *secretary*, Chicago

Bylaws and Judicial Affairs

Michelson, Leonard, 1982, *chairman*, Montgomery, AL
 Comolli, Arthur E., 1984, Nashua, NH
 Cotner, Robert B., 1984, Columbia Falls, MT
 Fields, William H., 1984, Louisville
 Foster, Charles E., 1983, Salt Lake City
 Loveland, Lawrence W., 1984, Endwell, NY
 Rahe, John A., 1983, Aurora, IN
 Boerschinger, Thomas H., *counsel*, Chicago
 Noone, John P., *counsel*, Chicago

Dental Care Programs

Booth, William A., 1982, *chairman*, Sharon, PA
 Burns, John W., Jr., 1983, Shelbyville, TN
 Cassidy, James L., 1984, Macon, GA

Guay, Albert H., 1982 (*ad interim*), Wakefield, MA
 Howard, William W., 1982, Portland, OR
 Johnson, Donald W., 1983, Minneapolis
 Lewis, Charles G., 1984, Muleshoe, TX
 Marx, Gordon D., 1983, San Leandro, CA
 Raby, Claude L., Jr., 1984, Grand Rapids, MI
 Slack, Thomas W., 1983, Colorado Springs, CO
 Stetzel, Robert M., 1984, Fort Wayne, IN
 Tanz, Norman P., 1982, Suffern, NY
 Truono, Eugene J., 1982, Wilmington, DE
 Weil, Lewis L., 1983, Evergreen Park, IL
 O'Donnell, John F., *secretary*, Chicago

Dental Education

Freedman, Gerson A., 1982, *chairman*, Pikesville, MD
 Allen, Don L., 1983, Houston
 Brown, William E., 1982, Oklahoma City
 Dendinger, Donald, 1984, Yankton, SD
 Fabric, Fred, 1983, St Louis
 Hanson, Charles, 1984, Nampa, ID
 Hazen, Stanley P., 1982, Detroit
 Kemp, William, 1982, Haskell, TX
 Mann, Wallace V., Jr., 1984, Jackson, MS
 Paesani, Curzio, 1983, Peoria, IL
 Shick, Richard, 1982, Flint, MI
 Wagner, David S., 1982, Hazleton, PA
 Santangelo, Mario V., *acting secretary*, Chicago

Dental Health and Health Planning

Fletke, Wilbert C., 1982, *chairman*, Lansing, MI
 Boriskin, Joel M., 1984, Oakland, CA
 Collier, Durward R., 1984, Nashville, TN
 Devaney, Thomas E., 1984, Lynnfield, MA
 Dolinsky, Herbert B., 1983, Jersey City, NJ
 Morrow, Geraldine T., 1984, Anchorage, AK
 Weil, Ralph B., 1983, Brooklyn, NY
 Marshall, James Y., *secretary*, Chicago

Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment

Mitchem, John C., 1983, *chairman*, Portland, OR
 Cobb, Everett, 1982 (*ad interim*), Washington, DC

Coy, Richard E., 1983, Alton, IL
 Deighan, William J., Jr., 1983, Bangor, ME
 George, W. Arthur, 1982, Pittsburgh
 Leinfelder, Karl, 1982, Chapel Hill, NC
 Schulman, Allan, 1984, Flushing, NY
 Stanford, John W., *secretary*, Chicago

Dental Practice

Olfson, George R., 1984, *chairman*, Grants Pass, OR
 Green, H. Daniel, 1982, Beloit, WI
 Gronlund, Hal E., 1983, Clinton, IL
 Kaldem, William M., 1984, El Dorado Park, AR
 Moore, French H., Jr., 1984, Abingdon, VA
 Quartararo, Ignatius N., 1983, Garden City, NY
 Williams, Terry C., 1982, Independence, MO
 Beacham, H. Kendall, *secretary*, Chicago

Dental Research

Goepf, Robert A., 1983, *chairman*, Chicago
 Gibson, William A., 1984, New Orleans
 McNeal, Donald R., 1984, Lexington, KY
 Oishi, Masaichi, 1984, Kailua, HI
 Silverman, Sol, Jr., 1983, San Francisco
 Sinkford, Jeanne, 1984, Washington, DC
 Wei, Stephen H. Y., 1982, Iowa City, IA
 Verrusio, A. Carl, *secretary*, Chicago

Dental Therapeutics

Weaver, Joel M., 1982, *chairman*, Columbus, OH
 Boozer, Charles H., 1982, New Orleans
 Heydt, Stuart P., 1983, Wilkes Barre, PA
 Revis, George J., 1983, Denver
 Solomon, Alvin L., 1984, Bayside, NY
 Tussing, Gerald J., 1982, Lincoln, NE
 Yonek, Frank A., 1983, Vancouver, WA
 Mitchell, Edgar W., *secretary*, Chicago

Federal Dental Services

Hickman, Warren J., *chairman*, Cheyenne, WY
 Czarnecki, Eugene S., 1983, Ambler, PA
 Gaynor, J. David, 1984, Beverly Hills, CA
 Gilmore, H. William, 1984, Indianapolis
 Maxwell, Harold E., 1984, Fayetteville, NC
 Washburn, W. Otho, 1983, Versailles, MO
 Wilson, Robert J., 1982, Gaithersburg, MD
 Wheat, Leonard, *secretary*, Washington, DC

Hospital and Institutional Dental Services

Iverson, Paul H., 1982, *chairman*, Fargo, ND
 Briscoe, DeWayne L., 1984, Bellevue, WA
 Kondis, Stephen L., 1983, Munhall, PA
 Poindexter, J. Bernard, Jr., 1983, Huntington, WV

Wallace, William R., 1984, Columbus, OH
 Watson, L. Perry, Jr., 1984, Wilmette, IL
 Wilbanks, John D., 1984, El Paso, TX
 Swanson, Rolland, *secretary*, Chicago

Insurance

Morris, Mylon B., 1984, *chairman*, Duluth, MN
 Barry, John F., Jr., 1983, Manchester, CT
 Cohn, Perry P., 1983, Shorewood, WI
 Gaines, James H., 1984, Greenville, SC
 Maxson, Noel T., 1984, Oak Park, IL
 Mihalski, Edmund R., 1984, Hellertown, PA
 Purtell, Eugene P., 1982, Albuquerque, NM
 Johnson, Brian, *secretary*, Chicago

International Relations

Henry, Charles T., 1983, *chairman*, Trenton, NJ
 Barrett, Clarence F., 1984, Davenport, IA
 Cooper, Hugh, 1984, Ann Arbor, MI
 Freedland, Jacob B., 1984, Charlotte, NC
 Kershaw, A. James, Jr., 1984, West Warwick, RI
 Neff, Jack H., 1983, Philadelphia
 Simms, David E., 1982, Albuquerque, NM
 Cherrett, Helen McK., *secretary*, Chicago

Journalism

Doerr, Robert E., 1982, *chairman*, Ann Arbor, MI
 Holland, Mellor R., 1984, Minneapolis
 Mallernee, Rollin E., 1983, Atlanta
 Roemer, Jack L., 1984, Princeton, NJ
 Shumaker, L. Don, 1984, Cleveland
 Stahl, David G., 1983, Manchester, NH
 Yuen, Stephen S., 1984, Hayward, CA
 Nolen, Christine, *secretary*, Chicago

Legislation

Kerrigan, James, 1984, *chairman*, Washington, DC
 Bowen, Robert K., 1983, Columbus, OH
 Henderson, Howard B., 1982, Bremerton, WA
 Ikard, William M., 1984, Winchester, TN
 Opinsky, Jack S., 1983, Hartford, CT
 Pelka, Francis X., 1984, Chicago
 Sorrels, Henry M., 1984, Houston
 Ward, Stephen D., 1982, Wheeling, WV
 Bredder, Roy, *secretary*, Washington, DC

Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations

Accardo, Joseph A., 1983, *chairman*, Niagara Falls, NY
 Brucia, Frank A., 1983, San Francisco
 Catrambone, Dominic J., 1984, Oak Park, IL
 Holthaus, William T., 1984, Omaha
 Johnson, Lyman W., 1984, Rutland, VT
 Lang, Brien, 1984, Ann Arbor, MI
 Nies, William A., 1982, Englewood, CO
 Shuck, J. Vincent, *secretary*, Chicago

COMMISSIONS

Dental Accreditation and Continuing Dental Education

*Freedman, Gerson A., 1982, *chairman*, Pikesville, MD
 Alden, Betsey, 1983, Philadelphia
 *Allen, Don L., 1983, Houston
 Blozis, George, 1982, Columbus, OH
 *Brown, William E., 1982, Oklahoma City
 Buckner, Donald, 1983, Bethesda, MD
 *Dendinger, Donald, 1984, Yankton, SD
 Diddie, Harry W., 1982, Waco, TX
 DiPaolo, Rocco, 1983, Manhasset, NY
 *Fabric, Fred, 1983, St Louis
 *Hanson, Charles, 1984, Nampa, ID
 Hay, Janet, 1982, Nampa, ID
 *Hazen, Stanley P., 1982, Detroit
 *Kemp, William, 1982, Haskell, TX
 *Mann, Wallace V., Jr., 1984, Jackson, MS
 Marshall, Todd W., 1983, Chapel Hill, NC
 *Paesani, Curzio, 1983, Peoria, IL
 *Shick, Richard, 1982, Flint, MI
 Torres, Hazel, 1984, Greenbrae, CA
 *Wagner, David S., 1982, Hazleton, PA
 Santangelo, Mario V., *secretary*, Chicago

National Dental Examinations

Little, James R., 1983, *chairman*, St Paul
 Biddington, W. Robert, 1984, Morgantown, WV
 Bongers, Leo V., 1983, Hanover, KS
 Bradley, Richard E., 1982, Dallas
 Bradshaw, Thomas C., 1982, Blackstone, VA
 Farrar, William B., 1982, Augusta, GA
 Luechauer, Helyn, 1984, Hollywood, CA
 Parsons, Ray E., 1983, Winfield, KS
 Ploof, Mary Jane, 1982, Chaska, MN
 Ray, Lynn, 1982, Tulsa, OK
 Rubin, Marvin K., 1984, New York
 Schlanker, William P., 1982, Schenectady, NY
 Terkla, Louis G., 1983, Portland, OR
 Welch, Scott M., 1984, Lovell, WY
 Wilson, Charles E., 1982, Fairfield, CA
 Casey, Fred E., *secretary*, Chicago

Relief and Disaster Fund Activities

Feltman, Nathan, 1983, *chairman*, Albany, NY
 Bell, Leslie B., 1983, West Palm Beach, FL
 Besch, Ernest H., 1982, San Antonio
 Johns, Laurence E., 1984, Hagerstown, MD
 Reid, Robert, 1984, Gualala, CA
 Shrider, Thomas R., 1984, Cincinnati
 Thomason, William L., 1984, Carson City, NV
 Shuck, J. Vincent, *secretary*, Chicago

*Member, Council on Dental Education

BUREAUS**Communications**Stovall, Lorna, *director*, Chicago**Dental Society Services**Caldwell, J. Robert, *director*, Chicago**Economic and Behavioral Research**Nash, Kent, *director*, Chicago**Health Education and Audiovisual Services**Grove, Randall B., *director*, Chicago**Library Services**Kowitz, Aletha A., *director*, Chicago**COMMITTEE ON LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS****General Chairman**

Hargrave, R. D., Las Vegas

Vice-Chairman

Hendrickson, Louis J., Las Vegas

Honorary Officers

Ahlstrom, Fae T., Las Vegas
 Archer, James F., Reno, NV
 Gallagher, Morris F., Elko, NV
 Herrera, Carl M., Reno, NV
 Hirsch, John B., Las Vegas
 LaFond, Raymond J., Reno, NV
 Morrison, Robert L., Las Vegas
 Thomason, William L., Carson City, NV
 Wallace, Oliver M., Reno, NV
 Whitehead, Rulon C., Las Vegas

Committee on Scientific Program

Hanson, Gerald E., *chairman*, Las Vegas
 Arch, Dennis, *assistant chairman*, Reno, NV
 Adams, Sidney R., Las Vegas
 Ahlstrom, Robert H., Reno, NV
 Anderson, J. Paul, Las Vegas
 Barney, McLloyd, Las Vegas
 Barton, Ronald, Las Vegas
 Bauter, Robert W., Jr., Carson City, NV
 Bell, Barbara, Las Vegas
 Brooks, Dwyte, Las Vegas
 Brown, Donald E., Las Vegas
 Bryan, Jim L., Las Vegas
 Buehler, John A., Reno, NV
 Busch, William J., Las Vegas
 Call, Rheen U., Las Vegas
 Cameron, Allen J., Las Vegas

Cameron, Elwyn, Las Vegas
 Champagne, Larry, Sparks, NV
 Chenin, Joseph, Las Vegas
 Chenin, Stephen T., Las Vegas
 Christensen, Allen M., Las Vegas
 Christian, Duane E., Carson City, NV
 Clark, Donald D., Las Vegas
 Clark, Stephen H., Las Vegas
 Clements, William A., Reno, NV
 Clothier, Eldon W., Boulder City, NV
 Coons, John K., Las Vegas
 Cope, Jack, Las Vegas
 Craddock, John E., Las Vegas
 Davis, James L., Reno, NV
 Dickerson, William G., Las Vegas
 DiGrazia, Peter M., Reno, NV
 Dinner, David H., Reno, NV
 Earl, Clair F., Reno, NV
 Earl, Robert, Las Vegas
 Elkins, David, Las Vegas
 Ence, G. Dwayne, Las Vegas
 Ence, James N., Las Vegas
 Ence, Kenneth G., North Las Vegas, NV
 Evans, James C., Las Vegas
 Ferris, Gary A., Reno, NV
 Fleming, Stephen N., Las Vegas
 France, Robert D., Reno, NV
 Frei, Richard, Las Vegas
 Gilbreth, Don C., Las Vegas
 Gilman, Larry, Reno, NV
 Glover, Joel, Reno, NV
 Glover, C. Neil, Las Vegas
 Gubler, K. N., Las Vegas
 Gullien, Tony, Fallon, NV
 Hackstaff, Whitney B., Reno, NV
 Hale, Blair R., Las Vegas
 Hall, Steven W., Las Vegas
 Halseth, Daniel R., Las Vegas
 Hamilton, Richard L., Las Vegas
 Hanks, Stephen D., Las Vegas
 Haynes, Leonard L., Las Vegas
 Heinen, Ronald F., Sparks, NV
 Heltzel, James M., Las Vegas
 Hilton, William R., Reno, NV
 Hirsch, John B., Las Vegas
 Hoops, Donald F., Las Vegas
 Horgan, Thomas E., Carson City, NV
 Hyer, Dale C., Las Vegas
 Jackson, Gerald C., Reno, NV
 Joiner, Geraldine, Las Vegas
 Jones, David R., Las Vegas
 Jones, Stanley E., Henderson, NV
 Justice, Owen, North Las Vegas
 Kam, Brian, Las Vegas
 Keating, Thomas, Las Vegas
 Koot, John H., Las Vegas
 Krumpotich, J., Las Vegas
 Lake, Deborah, North Las Vegas, NV
 Lang, Kenneth E., Reno, NV
 Lasiter, Nelson D., Las Vegas

Leitch, John A., Las Vegas
 Leaver, S. Robert, Las Vegas
 Lloyd, Michael C., Las Vegas
 Lord, Earl L., Las Vegas
 Lovaas, Leeland M., Las Vegas
 Marshall, Paul T., Henderson, NV
 Massoth, Harry P., Reno, NV
 Megquier, R. James, Reno, NV
 Miner, Richard L., Las Vegas
 Montgomery, Michael, Las Vegas
 Moss, Boyd B., Las Vegas
 Moulton, William B., Las Vegas
 Muff, James R., Reno, NV
 Myatt, Thomas P., Reno, NV
 Nelson, Bradley, Las Vegas
 Ocean, Zeny N., Reno, NV
 Orr, Daniel L., Las Vegas
 Parker, J. A., Las Vegas
 Paul, Wilmer D., Las Vegas
 Pendleton, Bruce, Reno, NV
 Pisani, Gregory J., Reno, NV
 Rhodes, Leonard E., Las Vegas
 Ripplinger, Dan L., Las Vegas
 Roberson, W. V., Las Vegas
 Rose, Stephen, Las Vegas
 Rosenbaum, George S., Boulder City, NV
 Sandquist, David B., Las Vegas
 Sawyer, David J., Reno, NV
 Schmutz, Joseph R., Las Vegas
 Simister, R. Kent, North Las Vegas, NV
 Smith, B. G., Las Vegas
 Starling, Don L., Las Vegas
 Stibor, David G., Las Vegas
 Stoker, George M., Reno, NV
 Talley, Robert H., Las Vegas
 Taylor, Robert E., Henderson, NV
 Taylor, Stanley B., Las Vegas
 Tobler, Ronald E., Las Vegas
 Tracht, Kenneth L., Las Vegas
 Twesme, Ted, Las Vegas
 Ukeiley, Robert, Las Vegas
 Valladeres, Carlos, Las Vegas
 Waite, Garry C., Las Vegas
 Washburn, Frank B., Las Vegas
 Wasserman, David R., Las Vegas
 Wenzinger, V. M., Las Vegas
 Whetten, Lance, Las Vegas
 Wilbur, Brad, Las Vegas
 Williams, J. B., North Las Vegas, NV
 Zieger, Wayne L., Las Vegas

Special Services

Hollingshead, Michael J., Las Vegas

Spouses' Activities

Hargrave, Mrs. R. D., Las Vegas

Historical Record

The American Dental Association was organized at Niagara Falls, NY, August 3, 1859. President of this organizing convention was W. W. Allport and the Secretary was J. Taft. Permanent organization was effected in Washington, DC, July 3, 1860, when the officers *pro tem* were succeeded by regularly elected officers. In 1861 no session was held, owing to the Civil War; since then, the sessions have been held annually

with the exception of 1945, when no session was held because of World War II. In 1897 the Association united with the Southern Dental Association, and the name was changed to the "National Dental Association," which name was retained until 1922, when the earlier name was resumed. A complete list of the officers and sessions follows.

AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Term	President	Corresponding Secretary	Recording Secretary	Date of Meeting	Place of Meeting
1860-61	W. H. Atkinson	W. M. Rogers	J. Taft		No meeting
1861-62	W. H. Atkinson	W. M. Rogers	J. Taft	1862	Cleveland
1862-63	G. Watt	J. F. Johnson	J. Taft	1863	Philadelphia
1863-64	W. H. Allen	C. R. Butler	J. Taft	1864	Niagara Falls
1864-65	J. H. McQuillen	G. W. Ellis	J. Taft	1865	Chicago
1865-66	C. W. Spalding	L. D. Shepard	J. Taft	1866	Boston
1866-67	C. P. Fitch	A. Hill	J. Taft	1867	Cincinnati
1867-68	A. Lawrence	C. R. Butler	J. Taft	1868	Niagara Falls
1868-69	Jonathan Taft	J. McManus	Edgar Park	1869	Saratoga Springs
1869-70	Homer Judd	I. A. Salmon	M. S. Dean	1870	Nashville
1870-71	W. H. Morgan	I. A. Salmon	M. S. Dean	1871	White Sulphur Springs, WVa
1871-72	G. H. Cushing	I. A. Salmon	M. S. Dean	1872	Niagara Falls
1872-73	P. G. C. Hunt	J. Taft	M. S. Dean	1873	Put-in-Bay, Ohio
1873-74	T. L. Buckingham	J. Taft	M. S. Dean	1874	Detroit
1874-75	M. S. Dean	G. L. Field	C. S. Smith	1875	Niagara Falls
1875-76	A. L. Northrop	J. H. McQuillen	C. S. Smith	1876	Philadelphia
1876-77	G. W. Keely	J. H. McQuillen	C. S. Smith	1877	Chicago
1877-78	F. H. Rehwinkel	M. H. Webb	M. S. Dean	1878	Niagara Falls
1878-79	H. J. McKellops	A. O. Rawls	G. H. Cushing	1879	Niagara Falls
1879-80	L. D. Shepard	M. H. Webb	G. H. Cushing	1880	Boston
1880-81	C. N. Pierce	A. M. Dudley	G. H. Cushing	1881	New York
1881-82	H. A. Smith	A. M. Dudley	G. H. Cushing	1882	Cincinnati
1882-83	W. H. Goddard	A. W. Harlan	G. H. Cushing	1883	Niagara Falls
1883-84	E. T. Darby	A. W. Harlan	A. H. Peck	1884	Saratoga Springs
1884-85	J. N. Crouse	A. W. Harlan	A. H. Peck	1885	Minneapolis
1885-86	W. C. Barrett	A. W. Harlan	G. H. Cushing	1886	Niagara Falls
1886-87	W. W. Allport	A. W. Harlan	G. H. Cushing	1887	Niagara Falls
1887-88	Frank Abbott	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1888	Louisville
1888-89	C. R. Butler	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1889	Saratoga Springs
1889-90	M. W. Foster	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1890	Excelsior Springs
1890-91	A. W. Harlan	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1891	Saratoga Springs
1891-92	W. W. Walker	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1892	Niagara Falls
1892-93	J. D. Patterson	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1893	Chicago
1893-94	J. D. Patterson	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1894	Old Point Comfort, Va
1894-95	J. Y. Crawford	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1895	Asbury Park, NJ
1895-96	J. Y. Crawford	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1896	Saratoga Springs
1896-97	James Truman	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1897	Old Point Comfort, Va

NATIONAL DENTAL ASSOCIATION

1897-98	Thomas Fillebrown	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1898	Omaha
1898-99	H. J. Burkhard	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1899	Niagara Falls
1899-1900	B. Hally Smith	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1900	Old Point Comfort, Va
1900-01	G. V. Black	M. E. Gallup	G. H. Cushing	1901	Milwaukee
1901-02	J. A. Libbey	J. D. Pfeiffer	G. H. Cushing	1902	Niagara Falls
1902-03	L. G. Noel	W. D. Tracy	A. H. Peck	1903	Asheville, NC
1903-04	C. C. Chittenden	C. S. Butler	A. H. Peck	1904	St Louis (Business only)
1904-05	W. E. Boardman	C. S. Butler	A. H. Peck	1905	Buffalo
1905-06	M. F. Finley	C. S. Butler	A. H. Peck	1906	Atlanta
1906-07	A. H. Peck	B. L. Thorpe	C. S. Butler	1907	Minneapolis
1907-08	William Carr	B. L. Thorpe	C. S. Butler	1908	Boston
1908-09	V. E. Turner	H. C. Brown	C. S. Butler	1909	Birmingham
1909-10	B. L. Thorpe	H. C. Brown	C. S. Butler	1910	Denver
1910-11	E. S. Gaylord	C. W. Rodgers	H. C. Brown	1911	Cleveland
1911-12	A. R. Melendy	C. W. Rodgers	H. C. Brown	1912	Washington, DC
1912-13	F. O. Hetrick	C. W. Rodgers	H. C. Brown	1913	Kansas City, Mo

Reorganized July 10, 1913

		General Secretary	Treasurer		
1913-14	H. C. Brown	Otto U. King	H. B. McFadden	1914	Rochester, NY
1914-15	D. M. Gallie	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1915	San Francisco (H of D only)
1915-16	T. P. Hinman	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1916	Louisville
1916-17	L. L. Barber	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1917	New York
1917-18	W. H. G. Logan	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1918	Chicago
1918-19	C. V. Vignes	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1919	New Orleans
1919-20	J. V. Conzett	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1920	Boston
1920-21	H. E. Friesell	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1921	Milwaukee

AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

		Secretary	Treasurer		
1921-22	T. B. Hartzell	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1922	Los Angeles
1922-23	J. P. Buckley	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1923	Cleveland
1923-24	W. A. Giffen	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1924	Dallas
1924-25	C. N. Johnson	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1925	Louisville
1925-26	Sheppard W. Foster	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1926	Philadelphia
1926-27	Henry L. Banzhaf	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1927	Detroit
1927-28	R. H. Volland	H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy	1928	Minneapolis
1928-29	Percy R. Howe	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1929	Washington, DC
1929-30	R. Boyd Bogle	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1930	Denver
1930-31	Robert T. Oliver	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1931	Memphis
1931-32	Martin Dewey	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1932	Buffalo
1932-33	G. Walter Dittmar	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1933	Chicago
1933-34	Arthur C. Wherry	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1934	St Paul
1934-35	Frank M. Casto	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1935	New Orleans
1935-36	George B. Winter	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1936	San Francisco
1936-37	Leroy M. S. Miner	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1937	Atlantic City
1937-38	C. Willard Camalier	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1938	St Louis
1938-39	Marcus L. Ward	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1939	Milwaukee
1939-40	Arthur H. Merritt	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1940	Cleveland
1940-41	Wilfred R. Robinson	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1941	Houston
1941-42	Oren A. Oliver	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1942	St Louis (H of D only)
1942-43	J. Ben Robinson	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1943	Cincinnati (H of D only)
1943-44	C. Raymond Wells	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1944	Chicago (H of D only)
1944-45	Walter H. Scherer	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland		No meeting
1945-46	Walter H. Scherer	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1946	Miami (H of D only)
1946-47	Sterling V. Mead	H. Hillenbrand	R. H. Volland	1947	Boston
1947-48	H. B. Washburn	H. Hillenbrand	R. H. Volland	1948	Chicago
1948-49	C. E. Minges	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1949	San Francisco
1949-50	Philip E. Adams	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1950	Atlantic City
1950-51	Harold W. Oppice	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1951	Washington, DC

1951-52	LeRoy M. Ennis	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1952	St Louis
1952-53	Otto W. Brandhorst	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1953	Cleveland
1953-54	Leslie M. Fitzgerald	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1954	Miami
1954-55	Daniel F. Lynch	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1955	San Francisco
1955-56	Bernerd C. Kingsbury	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1956	Atlantic City
1956-57	Harry Lyons	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1957	Miami-Miami Beach
1957-58	William R. Alstadt	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1958	Dallas
1958-59	Percy T. Phillips	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1959	New York
1959-60	Paul H. Jeserich	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1960	Los Angeles
1960-61	Charles H. Patton	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1961	Philadelphia
1961-62	John R. Abel	H. Hillenbrand	P. H. Jeserich	1962	Miami Beach
1962-63	Gerald D. Timmons	H. Hillenbrand	P. H. Jeserich	1963	Atlantic City
1963-64	James P. Hollers	H. Hillenbrand	P. H. Jeserich	1964	San Francisco
1964-65	Fritz A. Pierson	H. Hillenbrand	E. Jeff Justis	1965	Las Vegas
1965-66	Maynard K. Hine	H. Hillenbrand	E. Jeff Justis	1966	Dallas
1966-67	William A. Garrett	H. Hillenbrand	E. Jeff Justis	1967	Washington, DC
1967-68	F. Darl Ostrander	H. Hillenbrand	R. K. Trueblood	1968	Miami Beach
1968-69	Hubert A. McGuirl	H. Hillenbrand	R. K. Trueblood	1969	New York
1969-70	Harry M. Klenda	C. G. Watson	R. K. Trueblood	1970	Las Vegas
1970-71	John M. Deines	C. G. Watson	H. S. Eberhardt	1971	Atlantic City
1971-72	Carl A. Laughlin	C. G. Watson	H. S. Eberhardt	1972	San Francisco
1972-73	Louis A. Saporito	C. G. Watson	H. S. Eberhardt	1973	Houston
1973-74	Carlton H. Williams	C. G. Watson	J. W. Etherington	1974	Washington, DC
1974-75	L. M. Kennedy	C. G. Watson	J. W. Etherington	1975	Chicago
1975-76	Robert B. Shira	C. G. Watson	J. W. Etherington	1976	Las Vegas
1976-77	Frank F. Shuler	C. G. Watson	Jack H. Pfister	1977	Miami Beach
1977-78	Frank P. Bowyer	C. G. Watson	I. Lawrence Kerr	1978	Anaheim
1978-79	Joseph P. Cappuccio	J. M. Coady	John J. Houlihan	1979	Dallas
1979-80	I. Lawrence Kerr	J. M. Coady	R. H. Griffiths	1980	New Orleans
1980-81	John J. Houlihan	J. M. Coady	Robert B. Dixon	1981	Kansas City, Mo
1981-82	Robert H. Griffiths	J. M. Coady	Donald E. Bentley	1982	Las Vegas

**LIVING PAST PRESIDENTS
AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION**

Daniel F. Lynch	1954-55
Harry Lyons	1956-57
William R. Alstadt	1957-58
Maynard K. Hine	1965-66
F. Darl Ostrander	1967-68
John M. Deines	1970-71
Carl A. Laughlin	1971-72
Louis A. Saporito	1972-73
Carlton H. Williams	1973-74
L. M. Kennedy	1974-75
Robert B. Shira	1975-76
Frank F. Shuler	1976-77
Frank P. Bowyer	1977-78
Joseph P. Cappuccio	1978-79
I. Lawrence Kerr	1979-80
John J. Houlihan	1980-81
Robert H. Griffiths	1981-82

566 ATTENDANCE RECORD 1982

	REGISTERED	1	MEETINGS				REGISTERED	1	MEETINGS		
			2	3	4			2	3	4	
<u>Alternates</u>						PENNSYLVANIA 6,228 members, 20 delegates					
Anderson, Wayne C., Jacksonville						<u>Delegates</u>					
Belton, Richard F., Gastonia						Agua, Herman M., Luzerne					
Fountain, Stuart B., Greensboro						Balta, Andrew S., Washington					
Grantham, Norman B., Smithfield						Berd, H. Russell, Jr., Red Hill					
Hard, Dwight B., Lenoir						Brett, George W., Clearfield					
Lirville, Walter S., Wilson						Chillemi, Richard R., Philadelphia					
Sum, Robert W., Durham						Czarnecki, Eugene S., Amble					
Wilkinson, Robert M., Winston-Salem						Dougherty, Harry H., West Reading					
NORTH DAKOTA 321 members, 2 delegates						Durrwachter, George A., Williamsport					
<u>Delegates</u>						Flad, Daniel L., Norristown					
Gillespie, Thomas W., Devils Lake						Lavelly, Donald P., Clarion					
Katter, O.R., Minot						Levin, Lester L., Aston					
<u>Alternates</u>						Ludwig, Charles M., Harrisburg					
Pfister, Jack, Wahpeton						McFeaters, Arthur C., Jr., Pittsburgh					
Sanford, Reed E., Fargo						Miler, Brian J., Bethlehem					
OHIO 4,951 members, 16 delegates						Neff, Jack H., Philadelphia					
<u>Delegates</u>						Perkins, Thomas L., Bradford Woods					
Buchsieb, Walter C., Dayton						Saccone, Nicholas D., Scranton					
Christy, Glenn A., St. Clairsville						Thompson, Kay F., Carnegie					
Fanno, James, Canton						Trice, William B., Erie					
Fisk, Marvin M., Cleveland						Tulley, John J., Gettysburg					
Hardin, Rexford E., Toledo						<u>Alternates</u>					
Hiatt, M. Wayne, Grove City						Alloy, Jack, Philadelphia					
Lauer, Robert E., Columbus						Bamonte, John A., Natrona Heights					
Marshall, W. Frederick, Mansfield						Brenner, Leon S., Philadelphia					
Mercer, James P., Akron						Carrier, Charles E., New Bethlehem					
Nash, Lawrence E., New Lexington						Detweiler, Samuel D., Schuylkill					
Rummel, David C., Columbus						Funk, Robert E., Watertown					
Scarso, Rinaldo, Wickliffe						Hanek, John R., Meadville					
Sherriff, Stanley D., Dayton						Hattler, Arthur B., Ardmore					
Shrider, Thomas R., Cincinnati						Hughes, H. William P., Abington					
Shwaker, Lloyd D., Cleveland						Kondis, Stephen L., Munhall					
White, Edward M., Painesville						Lathrop, John B., West Chester					
<u>Alternates</u>						Litman, Martin, Johnstown					
Ansted, Richard A., Toledo						Lopatofsky, George, Troy					
Biodiette, Weldon G., Rocky River						MacKenzie, Ramsay M., Shippensburg					
Claypool, James F., Akron						McDermott, Charles E., Pittsburgh					
Codispoti, Isidore B., Akron						Morrow, Bartley J., Pittsburgh					
Felix, James E., Akron						Sammartino, Frank J., Philadelphia					
Glendenin, Don D., Jr., Springfield						Shiderman, Marvin, Pittsburgh					
Gottschalk, Jack W., Cincinnati						Solot, Jack, Wyncote					
Main, Richard M., Newark						Ziegler, John T., Carlisle					
McConnell, Bernice A., Canton						PUBLIC HEALTH 389 members, 1 delegate					
McFarland, J. Richard, Cincinnati						<u>Delegates</u>					
Netro, Patrick, Cleveland						Mecklenburg, Robert, Potomac, MD					
Nelson, Robert A., Portsmouth						<u>Alternate</u>					
Secrest, Brodie G., Jr., Cambridge						GFitzbaugh, Gary, Albuquerque, NM					
Snelson, Ralph E., Warren						PUERTO RICO 418 members, 2 delegates					
Stack, John N., Vermillion						<u>Delegates</u>					
Wallace, William R., Columbus						Otero, Angel M., Bayamon					
OKLAHOMA 1,222 members, 5 delegates						Rodriguez, Herman A., Hato Rey					
<u>Delegates</u>						<u>Alternates</u>					
Ballew, Don, Elk City						Abreu, Jaime de Jesus, Hato Rey					
Bartheld, Robert, McAlester						Suris, Jose A., Hato Rey					
Benson, Ben H., Woodward						RHODE ISLAND 524 members, 3 delegates					
Kouri, Charles M., Chelsea						<u>Delegates</u>					
Limestall, James D., Yukon						Carroccia, John, Jr., Cranston					
<u>Alternates</u>						DiMaio, Anthony C., Westerly					
Cohlma, Ray, Oklahoma City						Shatkin, Aaron J., Riverside					
Hickman, French E., Midwest City						<u>Alternates</u>					
Nicholson, J. Sidney, Muskogee						Box, Joseph J., Pawtucket					
Sims, Hugh, Tulsa						Champagne, Robert G., Providence					
Talley, Robert L., Norman						Mehlman, Edwin, Providence					
OREGON 1,672 members, 6 delegates						SOUTH CAROLINA 966 members, 4 delegates					
<u>Delegates</u>						<u>Delegates</u>					
Ballantyne, Gordon T., Portland						Draffin, William C., Columbia					
Bates, Richard M., Portland						Jackson, James B., Mount Pleasant					
Berg, Kenneth R., Portland						Little, Henry T., Greenville					
Curtis, Benjamin W., Portland						Proctor, Eugene C., Conway					
Olfson, George R., Grants Pass						<u>Alternates</u>					
Oyamada, Paul H., Portland						Gaines, James H., Greenville					
<u>Alternates</u>						Mandanis, Nicholas P., Columbia					
Curtis, Howard F., Eugene						Playe, T. Carroll, Florence					
Larsen, Robert J., Portland						Wessinger, N. Carl, Clinton					
Manny, Vernon R., Portland						SOUTH DAKOTA 298 members, 2 delegates					
Quinn, E. Robert, Beaverton						<u>Delegates</u>					
Terkla, Louis G., Portland						Schoessler, Richard J., Pierre					
Warr, Duane B., McMinville						Tieszen, Reuben J., Sioux Falls					
PANAMA 13 members, 1 delegate						<u>Alternates</u>					
<u>Delegates</u>						Murray, William R., Sioux Falls					
Nahmad, Maurice H., Balboa						Titze, Leo C., Watertown					
<u>Alternate</u>						NOTE					
Ibanez, Carlos R., Balboa						+ Delegate and Alternate attended portion of meeting					

REGISTERED	MEETINGS			
	1	2	3	4
TENNESSEE 1,866 members, 7 delegates				
<u>Delegates</u>				
Hall, Ogle B., Nashville	•	•	•	•
Lambert, Joe W., Shelbyville	•	•	•	•
Manning, William W., Madison	•	•	•	•
Montgomery, Robert H., Kingsport	•	•	•	•
Overbey, R. Malcolm, Memphis	•	•	•	•
Prevost, Gibbs M., Knoxville	•	•	•	•
Williams, Robert M., Jackson	•	•	•	•
<u>Alternates</u>				
Brooks, Jack C., Memphis	•			
Corder, Horace F., Nashville	•			
Hale, Jerre R., Smithville	•			
LaFont, William L., Jr., Jackson	•			
Manning, H.R., Jr., Memphis	•			
Sawrie, Stephen M., Chattanooga	•			
Scott, Charles A., Jr., Chattanooga	•			

REGISTERED	MEETINGS			
	1	2	3	4
TEXAS 5,632 members, 18 delegates				
<u>Delegates</u>				
Alexander, Leo G., Duncanville	•	•	•	•
Allen, Zoel, Perryton	•	•	•	•
Besch, Ernest H., San Antonio	•	•	•	•
Cartwright, O.V., Grand Prairie	•	•	•	•
Clitheroe, William R., Houston	•	•	•	•
Harris, Jack H., Houston	•	•	•	•
Kunik, Durton J., Houston	•	•	•	•
Lewis, Charles C., Muleshoe	•	•	•	•
Long, John O., Odessa	•	•	•	•
MaBerry, Robert T., Fort Worth	•	•	•	•
Richards, George, Richardson	•	•	•	•
Rogers, Sam W., Jr., Houston	•	•	•	•
Rosas, Rene M., El Paso	•	•	•	•
Schneidler, Joseph C., Laredo	•	•	•	•
Smith, Harold L., Tyler	•	•	•	•
Sorrels, Henry M., Houston	•	•	•	•
Weatherall, John T., Texas City	•	•	•	•
Williams, Thomas R., Gatesville	•	•	•	•
<u>Alternates</u>				
Beeson, D. Dale, Jr., Wichita Falls	•			
Croley, Marion L., Lufkin	•			
Dixon, Robert B., Austin	•	•	•	•
Eklund, Richard A., San Antonio	•			
Ford, Kenneth, Baytown	•			
Henry, James O., Jr., Dallas	•			
Kline, Robert S., San Antonio	•			
Laughlin, James R., Beaumont	•			
Mayer, Timothy A., Pharr	•			
Meador, Robert C., Houston	•			
Millsap, James S., Houston	•			
Pancburn, Howard O., Irving	•			
Penley, Walter E., Denton	•			
Pratt, Gordon A., Bryan	•			
Waterhouse, Roy A., San Angelo	•			
Wathen, William F., Fort Worth	•			
Willis, R. Larimar, Cleburne	•			
Wood, Ben, Sulphur Springs	•			

REGISTERED	MEETINGS			
	1	2	3	4
UTAH 842 members, 4 delegates				
<u>Delegates</u>				
Benton, Daniel W., Roy	•	•	•	•
Chambers, John L., Provo	•	•	•	•
Matis, John A., Ogden	•	•	•	•
Taylor, David S., Murray	•	•	•	•
<u>Alternates</u>				
Bevan, John M., West Valley City	•			
Eyre, Vern B., Logan	•			
Foster, Charles E., Salt Lake City	•			
Matthews, Gary L., Provo	•			

REGISTERED	MEETINGS			
	1	2	3	4
VERMONT 281 members, 2 delegates				
<u>Delegates</u>				
Ellis, Gregory H., Rutland	•	•	•	•
Neumeister, David R., Brattleboro	•	•	•	•
<u>Alternates</u>				
Molind, Samuel E., Montpelier	•			
Riggie, Brian M., Burlington	•			

REGISTERED	MEETINGS			
	1	2	3	4
VETERANS ADMINISTRATION 670 members, 1 delegate				
<u>Delegate</u>				
Floyd, Daniel E., Washington, D.C.	•	•	•	•
<u>Alternate</u>				
Trodahl, John N., Washington, D.C.	•			

REGISTERED	MEETINGS			
	1	2	3	4
VIRGIN ISLANDS 21 members, 1 delegate				
<u>Delegate</u>				
Hertz, Sidney S., Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas	•	•	•	•
<u>Alternate</u>				
Kirschner, Michael A., Charlotte Amalie	•			

REGISTERED	MEETINGS			
	1	2	3	4
VIRGINIA 2,307 members, 8 delegates				
<u>Delegates</u>				
Arnes, J. Wilson, Jr., Smithfield	•	•	•	•
Fitzhugh, William B., Richmond	•	•	•	•
Malbon, Bennett A., Richmond	•	•	•	•
Marshall, Virgil H., Charlottesville	•	•	•	•
Newman, Dwight, Jr., Alexandria	•	•	•	•
Strickland, Farle W., Zuni	•	•	•	•
Wendt, Douglas C., Fairfax	•	•	•	•
Woodford, Curtis H., Roanoke	•	•	•	•
<u>Alternates</u>				
Brown, Clark B., Springfield	•			
Clark, Lonnie O., Jr., Virginia Beach	•			
Hodges, Harry L., Richmond	•	•	•	•
Huff, Wallace, Blacksburg	•	•	•	•
Kennedy, James, Richmond	•	•	•	•
Michaels, Emanuel W., Norfolk	•			
Moore, French H., Jr., Abingdon	•	•	•	•
Whiston, David A., Falls Church	•	•	•	•

REGISTERED	MEETINGS			
	1	2	3	4
WASHINGTON 2,711 members, 9 delegates				
<u>Delegates</u>				
Briscoe, DeWayne L., Bellevue	•	•	•	•
Compan, Donald L., Seattle	•	•	•	•
Estes, Leonard, Tacoma	•	•	•	•
Hearon, Donald L., Tacoma	•	•	•	•
Johnson, Johnny N., Seattle	•	•	•	•
Losh, J. Harvey, Seattle	•	•	•	•
McNally, Joseph D., Tacoma	•	•	•	•
Plihal, James R., Edmonds	•	•	•	•
Stevens, Otto O., Spokane	•	•	•	•
<u>Alternates</u>				
Allen, Robert D., Seattle	•			
Bradley, Joseph T., Tumwater	•			
Eiden, Eugene F., Spokane	•			
Hanson, Richard M., Vancouver	•			
Harken, James H., Spokane	•			
Kelly, Dennis W., Spokane	•			
Ottosen, Richard G., Wenatchee	•			
Terkla, Robert S., Seattle	•			
Volz, Wallace C., Jr., Bremerton	•			

REGISTERED	MEETINGS			
	1	2	3	4
WEST VIRGINIA 734 members, 3 delegates				
<u>Delegates</u>				
Mendenhall, James D., Parkersburg	•	•	•	•
Poindexter, J.B. Jr., Huntington	•	•	•	•
Stevens, Frank H., Bridgeport	•	•	•	•
<u>Alternates</u>				
Cox, Thomas H., Elkins	•			
Lake, Charles L., South Charleston	•			
White, William F., Ravenswood	•			

REGISTERED	MEETINGS			
	1	2	3	4
WISCONSIN 2,833 members, 10 delegates				
<u>Delegates</u>				
Barbieri, Theodore L., Milwaukee	•	•	•	•
Bouressa, Philip R., Kimberly	•	•	•	•
Englander, James A., Milwaukee	•	•	•	•
Larson, Gerald A., Brookfield	•	•	•	•
Marquart, Arthur E., Superior	•	•	•	•
Sampe, David A., Mequon	•	•	•	•
Shuler, Carliss B., Clinton	•	•	•	•
Sime, Claude I., Madison	•	•	•	•
Strand, Richard J., LaCrosse	•	•	•	•
Treacy, John P., Milwaukee	•	•	•	•
<u>Alternates</u>				
Cohn, Perry P., Milwaukee	•			
Green, H. Daniel, Beloit	•			
Hambuch, Carl A. Sr., Ashland	•			
Herbert, Kurtis L., Osseo	•			
Klefsstad, David E., Sheboygan	•			
Leone, Edward F., West Allis	•			
Mayer, Hugh C., New Richmond	•			
Sislo, James W., Wausau	•			
Thurow, Raymond C., Madison	•			
Van Miller, James L., Green Bay	•			•

REGISTERED	MEETINGS			
	1	2	3	4
WYOMING 229 members, 2 delegates				
<u>Delegates</u>				
KincheLoe, Earl B., Cheyenne	•	•	•	•
Peach, Roy N., Casper	•	•	•	•
<u>Alternates</u>				
Prugh, Gene, Casper	•			
Whiting, J. Bruce, Lander	•			

NOTE
+ Delegate and Alternate attended portion of meeting

Abbreviations

AAOA	Auxiliary to the American Dental Association	DDR	Dentist's Desk Reference: Materials, Instruments and Equipment
AAO	American Association of Orthodontists	DEA	Drug Enforcement Administration
ABHES	Accrediting Bureau of Health Education Schools	DLC	Dental Laboratory Conference
ADA	American Dental Association	DPIS	Dental Planning Information System
ADAHF	American Dental Association Health Foundation	FDA	United States Food and Drug Administration
ADAHF-NBS	ADA Health Foundation Research Unit at the National Bureau of Standards	FDI	Fédération Dentaire Internationale
ADAHFRI	ADA Health Foundation Research Institute	FDI-CDP	Fédération Dentaire Internationale's Commission on Dental Products
ADHA	American Dental Hygienists' Association	FMIS	Financial Management Information System
AFDH	American Fund for Dental Health	FNDH	Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Program
AHA	American Heart Association	FTC	Federal Trade Commission
APA	American Pharmaceutical Association	HHS	Department of Health and Human Services
BC	Bureau of Communications	HIAA	Health Insurance Association of America
BC&BSA	Blue Cross and Blue Shield Associations	HMO	Health Maintenance Organization
BDSS	Bureau of Dental Society Services	ICD	International College of Dentists
BEBR	Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research	IPA	Individual Practice Association
BHEAS	Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services	IRA	Individual Retirement Account
BHP	Bureau of Health Professions	ISDA	Idaho State Dental Association
BLS	Bureau of Library Services	ISDS	Illinois State Dental Society
CAS	Council on Annual Session	ISO-TC106	International Standards Organization/Technical Committee 106
CBJA	Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs	JADA	The Journal of the American Dental Association
CCDE	Commission on Continuing Dental Education	JCAH	Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals
CDA	Commission on Dental Accreditation	JCNDE	Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations
CDCP	Council on Dental Care Programs	NAAHP	National Association of Advisors for the Health Professions
CDE	Council on Dental Education	NADL	National Association of Dental Laboratories
CDHHP	Council on Dental Health and Health Planning	NCD	National Council on Drugs
CDMIE	Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment	NCDHM	National Children's Dental Health Month
CDP	Council on Dental Practice	NDA	National Dental Association
CDR	Council on Dental Research	NFDH	National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped
CDT	Council on Dental Therapeutics	NHPPN	National Health Professions Placement Network
CFDS	Council on Federal Dental Services	NHSC	National Health Service Corps
CHIDS	Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services	NIDR	National Institute of Dental Research
CI	Council on Insurance	NIH	National Institutes of Health
CIR	Council on International Relations	OCLC	Ohio College Library Center
CJ	Council on Journalism	PSRO	Professional Standards Review Organizations
CL	Council on Legislation	SADA	Special Assistant for Dental Affairs (Dept. of Defense)
COPA	Council on Postsecondary Accreditation	SCRO	Standing Committee on Rules and Order
CPI	Consumer Price Index	SIB	Survivor's Income Benefit
CPSDLR	Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations	SIC	Standard Industrial Classifications
CRDFA	Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities	TMJ	Temporomandibular Joint
DANB	Dental Assisting National Board	USDE	United States Department of Education
DATP	Dental Admission Testing Program	USOC	United States Olympic Committee
DDPA	Delta Dental Plans Association	VA	United States Veterans Administration

Index to Resolutions

This index charts the progress of the resolutions through the legislative process. The page numbers refer to the following four volumes which have continuous pagination:

Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1982—pages 1–194
Supplement 1 to Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1982—pages 195–332
Supplement 2 to Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1982—pages 333–427
Transactions, 1982—pages 429–599

- Res. 1** Commission on Dental Accreditation—Approval of Revised *Bylaws* of the Commission on Dental Accreditation, 42; Board, 247; House, 530
- Res. 2** Council on Dental Education—Delegation of Task of Exposing Radiographic Film, 51; Board, 247; House, 533
- Res. 2RC–S–2** Fourth Trustee District—Substitute for Resolution 2RC—Qualifying Dental Assistants to Expose Radiographic Film, 369; House, 533
- Res. 3** Council on Dental Education—Approval of Revised Definition of Continuing Dental Education (Substitute for Resolution 90–1981), 53; Board, 247; House, 534
- Res. 3S–1** Second Trustee District—Substitute for Resolution 3—Revised Definition of Continuing Dental Education, 368; House, 534
- Res. 4** Council on Dental Care Programs—Amendment of *Guidelines for Dental Components of Health Maintenance Organizations*, 75; Board, 248; House, 514
- Res. 5** Council on Dental Care Programs—Amendment of Dentist’s Signature Block of Attending Dentist’s Statement, 76; Board, 248; House, 515
- Res. 6** Council on Dental Practice—Modular Practice Administration Programs, 95; Board, 248; House, 516
- Res. 7** Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs—Amendment of *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* (Scope of Specialty Practice) (Substitute for Resolution 28–1981), 128; Board, 248; House, 545
- Res. 8** Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs—Amendment of *ADA Bylaws* to Authorize ADA Commissions to Issue “Rules” Instead of “Bylaws” and for House Approval of Such “Rules” (Substitute for Resolution 104–1981), 130; Board, 248; House, 546
- Res. 9** District of Columbia Dental Society—ADA Sponsored Patient Management Techniques and Interpersonal Skills Development Course Presented at Constituent Society Meetings, 168; Board, 250; House, 516 (withdrawn)
- Res. 9S–1** Fourth Trustee District—Substitute for Resolution 9—ADA Sponsored Patient Management Techniques and Interpersonal Skills Development Course Presented at Constituent Society Meetings, 370; Board, 402; House, 516
- Res. 9S–2** Fourth Trustee District—Substitute for Resolution 9—ADA Sponsored Patient Management Techniques and Interpersonal Skills Development Course Presented at Constituent Society Meetings, 370; House, 516

- Res. 10** Illinois State Dental Society—Conduct of ADA Elections, 168; Board, 251; House, 504
- Res. 11** Illinois State Dental Society—Denture Identification, 169; Board, 251; House, 517
- Res. 12** Illinois State Dental Society—Proposed Change in National Children’s Dental Health Month to National Dental Health Month, 169; Board, 251; House, 499
- Res. 13** New Jersey Dental Association—Provision of Information Free-of-Charge to ADA Members Only, 170; Board, 253; House, 505
- Res. 14** New Jersey Dental Association—Registration Fees for Constituent Society Meetings, 170; Board, 253; House, 511
- Res. 15** Utah Dental Association—Investment of Reserve Division Funds, 170; Board, 255; House, 506
- Res. 16** Connecticut State Dental Association—Dental Health Week for the Elderly, 230; Board, 250; House, 499
- Res. 17** Florida Dental Association—ADA Budget Format, 230; Board, 251 and 413; House, 503
- Res. 18** Florida Dental Association—Financial Limitations of Board of Trustees, 231; Board, 251 and 414; House, 503
- Res. 19** Florida Dental Association—Limitations on Use of Reserve Division Fund by Board of Trustees, 231; Board, 251 and 414; House, 503
- Res. 20** Florida Dental Association—Amendment of *Bylaws* and *Articles of Incorporation* to Restrict Financial Responsibility of Board of Trustees, 231; Board, 251 and 415; House, 503
- Res. 21** Indiana Dental Association—Senior Americans Dental Health Week, 232; Board, 252; House, 499
- Res. 22** Indiana Dental Association—Revision of *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* Regarding Advertising, 233; Board, 252; House, 547
- Res. 22S-1** Fifth Trustee District—Amendment to Resolution 22B—Revision of *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct*, 379; Board, 405; House, 547
- Res. 23** Louisiana Dental Association—Trustee Redistricting Proposal, 233; Board, 252; House, 543
- Res. 24** Massachusetts Dental Society—Proposed Change in National Children’s Dental Health Month to National Dental Health Month, 236; Board, 252; House, 499
- Res. 25** New Jersey Dental Association—Appointment of Special Committee to Study Professional Liability Protection, 236; Board, 253; House, 492 (withdrawn)
- Res. 25S-1** Fourth Trustee District—Amendment to Resolution 25—Appointment of Special Committee to Study Professional Liability Protection, 370; Board, 403; House, 492 (withdrawn)
- Res. 26** The Dental Society of the State of New York—Addition of Surcharge for Materials Provided to Nonmember Dentists, 237; Board, 253; House, 505
- Res. 26S-2** Second Trustee District—Substitute for Resolution 26—Use of Association Services by Nonmembers, 369; House, 506
- Res. 27** Pennsylvania Dental Association—Dental Insurance Coverage for TMJ Treatment, 237; Board, 254; House, 520 and 525
- Res. 27S-1** Fifth Trustee District—Amendment to Resolution 27—Dental Insurance Coverage for TMJ Treatment, 373; Board, 405; House, 520
- Res. 28** Tennessee Dental Association—Remote Military Installations, 238; Board, 254; House, 547
- Res. 28S-1** Fifth Trustee District—Amendment to Resolution 28B—Remote Military Installations, 373; Board, 405; House, 547
- Res. 29** Oregon Dental Association—Proposed Change in National Children’s Dental Health Month to National Dental Health Month, 237; Board, 254; House, 499

- Res. 30** Michigan Dental Association—Amendment to ADA *Bylaws* Regarding Dues Reduction for Recent Dental Graduates, 236; Board, 253; House, 505
- Res. 30S-1** Fifth Trustee District—Substitute for Resolution 30—Dues Reduction for Recent Dental Graduates, 373; Board, 405; House, 505
- Res. 31** Michigan Dental Association—Use of Association Services by Nonmembers, 236; Board, 253; House, 505
- Res. 32** Board of Trustees, Report 2 to House—Federal Assistance to Dental Education, 256; House, 539
- Res. 33** Board of Trustees, Report 5 to House—ADA Marketing Proposal, 291; House, 497
- Res. 33S-1** Academy of General Dentistry—Substitute for Resolution 33—ADA Marketing Proposal, 382; Board, 411; House, 497
- Res. 33S-2** First Trustee District—Amendment to Resolution 33—ADA Marketing Proposal, 367; Board, 402; House, 497
- Res. 33RC-S-1** Seventh Trustee District—Substitute for Resolution 33RC—ADA Marketing Proposal, 377; House, 497
- Res. 34** Board of Trustees, Report 6 to House—Restructuring of Association Agencies (Merger of the Council on International Relations and Council on Journalism), 296; House, 541
- Res. 35** Board of Trustees, Report 6 to House—Restructuring of Association Agencies (Change of Name and Membership of the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs), 296; House, 541
- Res. 36** Board of Trustees, Report 6 to House—Restructuring of Association Agencies (Increase in Membership of Council on Dental Health and Health Planning), 296; House, 541
- Res. 37** Board of Trustees, Report 6 to House—Restructuring of Association Agencies (Increase in Membership of Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment), 296; House, 541
- Res. 38** Board of Trustees, Report 6 to House—Restructuring of Association Agencies (Discontinuance of Council on Dental Research), 297; House, 541
- Res. 39** Board of Trustees, Report 6 to House—Restructuring of Association Agencies (Increase in Membership of Council on Dental Therapeutics), 297; House, 541
- Res. 40** Board of Trustees, Report 6 to House—Restructuring of Association Agencies (Decrease in Membership of Council on Insurance), 297; House, 541
- Res. 41** Board of Trustees, Report 6 to House—Restructuring of Association Agencies (Change Identifying Role of Council on Legislation to Include State Legislative Review Responsibilities), 297; House, 541
- Res. 42** Board of Trustees, Report 6 to House—Restructuring of Association Agencies (Decrease in Membership of Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations), 297; House, 541
- Res. 43** Board of Trustees, Report 6 to House—Restructuring of Association Agencies (Decrease in Membership of Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities), 297; House, 541
- Res. 44** Board of Trustees, Report 6 to House—Restructuring of Association Agencies (Order Used in Listing Association's Councils), 297; House, 541
- Res. 45** Board of Trustees, Report 6 to House—Restructuring of Association Agencies (Rotational Plan), 298; House, 541
- Res. 46** Council on Legislation, Supplemental Report 1—Taxation on Health Care Services, 229; Board, 249; House, 549
- Res. 47** Council on Legislation, Supplemental Report 1—Tax Deductibility of Medical and Dental Expenses, 229; Board, 249; House, 549
- Res. 48** Pennsylvania Dental Association—Continuation of Support for Fluoridation, 238; Board, 254; House, 521
- Res. 49** Tennessee Dental Association—Inclusion of Institutional Advertising in Marketing Activities, 238; Board, 254; House, 492 (withdrawn)

- Res. 50** Board of Trustees, Report 2 to House—Study of Changes in Requirements for Life and Retired Membership (Substitute for Resolutions 38–1981, 38B–1981 and 107–1981), 256; House, 514
- Res. 51** Board of Trustees, Report 3 to House—Approval of 1983 Budget, 265; House, 502
- Res. 52** Board of Trustees, Report 1 to House—Council/Commission Nominations, 246; House, 496
- Res. 53** Illinois State Dental Society—Group Health Insurance, 232; Board, 251; House, 548
- Res. 54** Illinois State Dental Society—Disaster Fund Loan Forgiveness, 232; Board, 251; House, 504
- Res. 55** Board of Trustees, Report 2 to House—Revision of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 257; House, 527
- Res. 55S–1** Fifth Trustee District—Substitute for Resolution 55—Revision of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 374; Board, 405; House, 527
- Res. 56** Board of Trustees, Report 2 to House—Revision of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 257; House, 527
- Res. 57** Board of Trustees, Report 2 to House—Revision of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 257; House, 527
- Res. 57S–1** Fifth Trustee District—Amendment to Resolution 57—Revision of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 374; Board, 405; House, 527
- Res. 58** Board of Trustees, Report 2 to House—Revision of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 257; House, 527
- Res. 59** Board of Trustees, Report 2 to House—Revision of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 257; House, 527
- Res. 60** Board of Trustees, Report 2 to House—Revision of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 257; House, 527
- Res. 61** Board of Trustees, Report 2 to House—Special Membership Category for Dentists Practicing for Charitable and Religious Organizations, 258; House, 508
- Res. 62** House Standing Committee on Rules and Order (Approval of Minutes), 214; House, 491
- Res. 63** House Standing Committee on Rules and Order (Approval of Agenda and Order of Agenda Items), 214; House, 491
- Res. 64** House Standing Committee on Rules and Order (Referral of Reports and Resolutions), 214; House, 492
- Res. 65** House Standing Committee on Rules and Order (Amendment of *Manual of House of Delegates*), 214; House, 492
- Res. 66** House Standing Committee on Rules and Order (Amendment of *Manual of House of Delegates*), 215; House, 492
- Res. 67** Texas Dental Association—Campaign to Increase Membership, 366; Board, 401; House, 511
- Res. 68** Wisconsin Dental Association—Development of Revised Standards for Topical Fluorides, 367; Board, 402; House, 521
- Res. 69** Washington State Dental Association—“No Comment” Response to Media Request during Initiative Campaigns, 367; Board, 401; House, 512
- Res. 69S–1** Eleventh Trustee District—Substitute for Resolution 69—“No Comment” Response to Media Request during Initiative Campaigns, 379; House, 513
- Res. 70** House Standing Committee on Rules and Order—Supplemental Report 1—(Amendment of *Manual of House of Delegates*), 346; House, 492
- Res. 71** North Dakota Dental Association—Continuing Dental Education Sponsor Approval Program, 364; Board, 399; House, 537

- Res. 72** Texas Dental Association—Support for Legislation Amending the Employee Retirement and Income Security Act (ERISA), 366; Board, 401; House, 550
- Res. 73** House Standing Committee on Rules and Order—Supplemental Report 1—(Amendment of *Manual of House of Delegates*), 347; House, 496
- Res. 74** Ohio Dental Association—Negotiation of Uniform Claim Form, 364; Board, 399; House, 520
- Res. 75** Ohio Dental Association—Reinstatement of Bat Boy/Bat Girl Contest as a National Program in Conjunction with Major League Baseball, 365; Board, 400; House, 510
- Res. 76** Ohio Dental Association—National Program for Institutional Advertising, 365; Board, 400; House, 497
- Res. 77** Eighth Trustee District—Insurance Carrier Actions, 377; Board, 407; House, 523
- Res. 77S-1** Fourth Trustee District—Substitute for Resolution 77—Insurance Carrier Actions, 370; House, 523
- Res. 78** Eighth Trustee District—Dental Manpower Ratio, 378; Board, 408; House, 525
- Res. 79** Tenth Trustee District—Legal Action against Insurance Carriers, 378; Board, 407; House, 523
- Res. 80** Tenth Trustee District—Voluntary Rather than Mandatory Participation by Dentists in the Social Security Program, 379; Board, 409; House, 550
- Res. 81** Twelfth Trustee District—Establishment of Council on Legislation Subcommittee, 380; Board, 410; House, 550
- Res. 82** Delegate Michael D. L. Weisenfeld, Michigan—Amendment of *Manual of House of Delegates*, 382; Board, 410; House, 492 (withdrawn)
- Res. 83** House Standing Committee on Rules and Order—Amendment of *Manual of House of Delegates*, 347; House, 495
- Res. 84** Eighth Trustee District—Survey of Dental Capitation, 378; Board, 409; House, 526
- Res. 85** Fifth Trustee District—Purchase, Sale or Mortgage of Real Property to be Subject to Approval of House of Delegates, 374; Board, 405; House, 507
- Res. 86** Fifth Trustee District—Auxiliary Membership for Dental Hygienists, 375; Board, 406; House, 530 (withdrawn)
- Res. 87** Fifth Trustee District—Contract Dental Services Under Public Health Service Act, 375; Board, 406; House, 548
- Res. 88** Fifth Trustee District—Organized Crime's Involvement with Dental Health Plans, 375; Board, 406; House, 492 (withdrawn)
- Res. 89** Fifth Trustee District—Dental Care for Active Duty Armed Forces Personnel, 375; Board, 407; House, 492 (withdrawn)
- Res. 90** Fifth Trustee District—Dental Care for Dependents of Members of the Armed Forces, 376; Board, 407; House, 548
- Res. 91** Indiana Dental Association—Endorsement and Support of Direct Reimbursement, 363; Board, 398; House, 517
- Res. 92** Delegate John L. Chambers, Utah—Inclusion of Sealants in Dental Benefit Plans, 381; Board, 410; House, 527
- Res. 93** Board of Trustees, Report 14 to House—Clarification of ADA Constitutional Objective and Related Documents, 412; House, 551
- Res. 94** Iowa Dental Association—Inclusion of National Institutional Advertising Program in Marketing Plan, 363; Board, 399; House, 497
- Res. 95** Fourth Trustee District—Use of Composite Materials on Posterior Teeth, 371; Board, 403; House, 551
- Res. 96** Fourth Trustee District—Change in Dental Insurance Plan Policies' Disclaimers, 371; Board, 403; House, 522

- Res. 97** Fourth Trustee District—Discontinue Marketing of Uniform Claim Form Which Does Not Include Statement of Financial Responsibility, 371; Board, 403; House, 522
- Res. 98** Fourth Trustee District—Discontinue Display Type Classified Ads in *ADA News* and *The Journal*, 371; Board, 404; House, 507
- Res. 99** Fourth Trustee District—Lump Sum Payments, 372; Board, 404; House, 522
- Res. 100** Fourth Trustee District—Insurance Companies Provide Toll Free Telephone Numbers or Accept Collect Calls, 372; Board, 404; House, 522
- Res. 101** Fourth Trustee District—Professional Protector Plan Classification of Rates System, 372; Board, 404; House, 549
- Res. 102** New Jersey Dental Association—Continuation of Funding of the National Health Professions Placement Network, 364; Board, 399; House, 518
- Res. 102RC-S-1** Thirteenth Trustee District—Substitute for Resolution 102RC—Continuation of Funding of the National Health Professions Placement Network (NHPPN), 381; House, 518
- Res. 103** Thirteenth Trustee District—Acceptance of Dentist’s Signature on File, 381; House, 527
- Res. 104** Council on Legislation, Supplemental Report 3—Member Visits to Elected Representatives, 360; Board, 398; House, 550
- Res. 105** First Trustee District—Quarterly Payment of Premium for Professional Protector Plan, 367; Board, 402; House, 549
- Res. 105S-1** Chairman Mylon Morris, Council on Insurance—Substitute for Resolution 105—Quarterly Payment for Professional Protector Plan, 381; House, 549
- Res. 106** Twelfth Trustee District—Amend *ADA Principles of Ethics* to Include “Guidelines for Professional Conduct,” 380; House, 547
- Res. 107** Fourth Trustee District—Employment of Financial Experts, 372; House, 506
- Res. 108** Fifth Trustee District—Monitoring Reports of Organized Crime’s Involvement with Dental Health Plans, 376; House, 523
- Res. 109** Fifth Trustee District—Safety in Packaging, 376; House, 552
- Res. 110** Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters—Health Personnel Mobilization Act, House, 550
- Res. 111** Reference Committee on Scientific Matters—Nobel Laureate in Dentistry, House, 552
- Res. 112** Reference Committee on President’s Address and Association Restructure—Voting Privileges for the Representative of the American Student Dental Association (ASDA), House, 540
- Res. 113** Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health—Rescission of Standard 12 of *Standards for Dental Prepayment Programs*, House, 518
- Res. 114** Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters—Substitute for Resolutions 17, 18, 19 and 20 Submitted by the Florida Dental Association, House, 503
- Res. 114S-1** Second Trustee District—Substitute for Resolution 114—Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters Resolution, 369; House, 503
- Res. 115** Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters—Staggered Dues Payment, House, 508
- Res. 116** First Trustee District—Constituent Society Status of Panama Canal, 368; House, 510 (withdrawn)

1980 and 1981 House Resolutions Referred to 1982 House of Delegates

- Res. 4–1981** Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations—Amendment of *Bylaws of Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations* (Restrictions on Appointments), 66 and 384; Board, 247; House, 535
- Res. 5–1981** Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations—Amendment of *ADA Bylaws*, Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 20 (Restrictions on Appointments), 67 and 384; Board, 247; House, 535
- Res. 7B–1981** Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations—Amendment of *Bylaws of Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations* (Composition of Policy Committees), 68 and 385; Board, 247; House, 535
- Res. 8–1981** Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations—Amendment of *Bylaws of Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations* (Eligibility for Office), 68 and 385; Board, 247; House, 535
- Res. 28–1981** Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs—Amendment of *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* (Scope of Specialty Practice), 383; see Resolution 7–1982, a substitute proposed by the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs, 128; Board, 248; House, 545
- Res. 38–1981** Minnesota Dental Association—Amendment of *ADA Bylaws Regarding Life Membership*, 385; see Resolution 50–1982, a substitute proposed by the Board of Trustees, 256; House, 514
- Res. 38B–1981** Board of Trustees—Substitute for Resolution 38–1981—Amendment of *ADA Bylaws Regarding Life Membership*, 386; see Resolution 50–1982, a substitute proposed by the Board of Trustees, 256; House, 514
- Res. 86–1981** Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations—Association Restructure, 383; Board, 295; House, 541
- Res. 90–1981** Eighth Trustee District—Definition of Continuing Education, 387; see Resolution 3–1982, a substitute proposed by the Council on Dental Education, 53; Board, 247; House, 534
- Res. 102–1981** Council on Insurance—Providing Constituent Societies with a List of Consultants Utilized by Malpractice Insurance Carriers, 138 and 386; Board, 249; House, 548
- Res. 104–1981** Fifth Trustee District—Amendment of *ADA Bylaws Regarding Commission Bylaws*, 386; see Resolution 8–1982, a substitute proposed by the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs, 130; Board, 248; House, 546
- Res. 107–1981** Eighth Trustee District—Amendment of *ADA Bylaws Regarding Life Membership*, 387; see Resolution 50–1982, a substitute proposed by the Board of Trustees, 256; House, 514
- Res. 92–1980** Fifth Trustee District—Establishment of Council on Communications, 387; Board, 292; House, 541

Notes

Index

Note: The Index to Resolutions, beginning on page 569, charts the progress of the resolutions through the legislative process.

A list of abbreviations used in this Index appears on page 568.

- A
- ACADEMY OF GENERAL DENTISTRY
Representatives appearance before Board, 437
Res. 33S-1, Substitute for Res. 33, 382
- ACCEPTED DENTAL THERAPEUTICS
CDT report, 155
- ACCESS TO DENTAL CARE
CDHHP report, 88
CPSDLR activities, 100
Program, BC activities, 21
Report of ADA President, 342
Results of a survey of dental care access programs, CDCP/CDHHP/CPSDLR, joint report, 107
Survey, BEBR report, 122
- ACCOUNTING *see* ARTHUR YOUNG & COMPANY; AUDIT
- ACCREDITATION
CDA actions report, 38
CHIDS report, 61
CHIDS/JCAH integration, CHIDS report, 62
Procedures changes, CDA report, 39
Standards, revision, CDA report, 40
- ACCREDITATION, COMMISSION ON
see DENTAL ACCREDITATION, COMMISSION ON
- ACCREDITING BUREAU OF HEALTH EDUCATION SCHOOLS
Scope, proposed expansion, CDA report, 45
- ADA EMPLOYEES
Board appreciation, 241
- ADA HEALTH FOUNDATION
American Fund for Dental Health, relationship guidelines, 447
Audit, 1981, 175
Bequests to the foundation, 158
Board of Directors Meeting, August 1982, 458
Board of Directors meeting, March 1982, 446
Edwin W. Harper bequest, 158
Executive meeting, March 1982, 446
- FNDH program, 158
FNDH program, report to Board, March 1982, 447
FNDH Program, report to Board, August 1982, 458
Gold Medal Award for Excellence in Dental Research, 158
Grants and contracts received, 158
Marshall C. Magnuson bequest, 158
Meetings, 158
Modes for food and dental health, report, 458
Report, 158
- ADA HEALTH FOUNDATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE
Antimicrobial treatment of radiation caries, Board report 10, 317
Avian embryos, 159
Books, 162
Central nervous system effects, 161
Cranial extracellular matrix components, 159
Cranial neural crest cell morphogenesis, 159
Dentifrice assessment methods, Board report 10, 317
Fluoridation, long-term effects, Board report 10, 317
Fluoride studies, 161
Fluorides, topical, Board report 10, 317
FNDH Program, 161
FNDH Program, Board report 10, 317
Frankel orthodontic appliance, Board report 10, 317
Guest scientist program, 161
Honors and awards, 163
Meetings, 162
Mercury studies, 160
Nitrous oxide studies, 160
Nonhuman primate model systems, 160
Occupational exposure, Board report 10, 317
Orthodontic treatment with removable appliances, 160
Presentations, 162
Prevention of post-irradiation rampant caries, 161
Publications, 162
Radiological research, Board report 10, 317
Report, 159
Research activities, 159
Research reports presented, 162
Reviewers, 162
Soft tissue reactions to metallic restorations, Board report 10, 317
Toxicity methods, 161
- ADA HEALTH FOUNDATION RESEARCH UNIT, NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
Appointments, 166
Clinical division, Board report 10, 316
Clinical studies, 164
Cooperative and educational activities, 167
Dental ceramics, 164; Board report 10, 316
Dental chemistry, 165; Board report 10, 316
Dental crystallography, 165; Board report 10, 316
Dental metallurgy, 165; Board report 10, 316
Honors, 166
Papers published, 167
Personnel, 166
Polymer chemistry, 163; Board report 10, 316
Report, 163
- ADA MEMBERSHIP *see* MEMBERSHIP
- ADA NEWS
Discontinue display ads, Res. 98, 371
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-24-1982, 466
- ADA OFFICERS *see* OFFICERS
- ADDITIONAL RESPONSES REGARDING METHODS OF CALCULATING UCR BENEFITS CDCP, Supplemental Report 2, 347
- ADMINISTRATIVE ORIENTATION PROGRAM
BDSS report, 25

ADVERTISING

ADA revenue taxed, 179
Principles of Ethics revisions, Res. 22, 233

Res. 83II-1981, Board response, 260

ADVERTISING AND EXHIBITING STANDARDS

Board review, 463

ADVERTISING, INSTITUTIONAL

Inclusion in ADA Marketing Plan, Res. 94, 363

Marketing plan, Res. 49, 239

National Program, Res. 76, 365

Research, BEBR report, 121

AGENDA

House, 1982, adoption, Res. 63, 214

House, 1982, rearrangement authorization, Res. 63, 214

ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE

CDP report, 96

ALLEN, D. L.

Appearance before Board, 464

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF DENTAL SCHOOLS

ADA Board, joint meeting, 489

ADA grant, Res. B-14-1982, 443

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF ORTHODONTISTS

Dental benefits activities, report to Board, 448

AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Agencies restructuring, report to Board, 448

Agencies rotation plan, Res. 45, 298

Agencies, BC assistance, 23

Dialogue with ADHA, continuation, Res. B-49, 465

Employees' Retirement Trust, amendment, Res. B-102-1982, 488

Fee for services to nonmembers, Res. 26, 237

Fee for services to nonmembers, Res. 31, 236

Financial performance, report to Board, August 1982, 467

Goals for year, 490

Grant criteria to dental schools, Res. B-70-1982, 467

Increase, campaign, Res. 67, 366

Object, amendment, Res. 93, 412

Planning, management by objectives, Res. B-56-1982, 459

Professional, Protector Plan, Quarterly payment, Res. 105, 367

Relationship with ADHA, Board report 9, 312

Res. 15H-1981, CDHHP response, 88

Res. 15H-1981, CL response, 139

Res. 64H-1981, Board response, 292

Res. 86-1981, Board response, 292

Restructure, CDR report, 151

Restructuring of agencies, Board Report 6, 292

AMERICAN DENTAL HYGIENISTS ASSOCIATION

Dialogue with ADA continuation, Res. B-49, 465

Relationship with ADA, Board report 9, 312

Scholarship fund, ADA grant termination, Res. B-9 1982, 444

AMERICAN FUND FOR DENTAL HEALTH

ADA Health Foundation, relationship guidelines, 447

Grant approval, Res. B-104-1982, 487

Meeting report, 486

President, Immediate Past President and Counsel, appearance before Board, 437

AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION

CDT liaison, 156

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

FTC case, 438

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS COMMITTEE MD156

CDMIE report, 148

AMERICAN PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION

CDT liaison, 155

AMERICAN STUDENT DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Res. 123II-1981, Board response, 261

Voting privilege in ADA House,

Bylaws amendment, Res. 112, 502

ANESTHESIA, LOCAL

Res. 69H-1981, CDCP response, 78

ANNUAL REPORT ON ADVANCED DENTAL EDUCATION

CDE report, 54

ANNUAL REPORT ON DENTAL EDUCATION

CDE report, 54

ANNUAL REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS, 1982

SCRO (House), report, 215

ANNUAL SESSION *see also* SCIENTIFIC SESSION

Chairman and chairman-designate appointment schedule, Res. B-82-1982, 479

Critique Meeting, report, 487

Exhibit fee raised, Res. B-31-1982, 460

Headquarters hotel(s), contract enforcement, Res. B-30-1982, 460

Historical record, 559

Information and Services Office, 217

Keynote session, 553

Local Arrangements Committee (1983) approved, Res. B-81-1982, 479

NDA registration policy, Res. B-73-1982, 469

Nonmember foreign dentists registration fee, Res. B-28-1982, 460

Nonmember US dentists registration fee, Res. B-29-1982, 460

ANNUAL SESSION, COUNCIL ON

Appreciation from Board, 239

Consultants approved, Res. B-58-1982, 462

Future program planning, 14

Meetings, 13

Membership, 13

Personnel, 13

Report, 13

Scientific Session, 1981, report, 13

Student Table Clinic Program, 1981, award winners, 14

Student Table Clinic Program, 1981, report, 14

Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-14-1982, 443

ANNUAL SESSION, 122nd, 1981

CDR program, 153

CIR activities, 16

Film program, BHEAS report, 29

Health Screening Program, CDT report, 155

Publicity, BC activities, 20

Scientific and educational exhibits, award winners, 14

ANNUAL SESSION, 123rd, 1982

CIR plans, 16

Local Arrangements Committee directory, 558

Local Arrangements Committee, appreciation from Board, 239

Plans, 14

ANNUAL SESSION, 124th, 1983

Plans, 14

ANNUAL SESSION, 127th, 1986

Site change, Res. B-40-1982, 461

ANNUAL SURVEY OF DENTAL

AUXILIARY PROGRAMS

CDE report, 54

ANXIETY

Conference, BEBR report, 123

ARCHIVES

BLS report, 33

ARTHUR YOUNG & COMPANY

Auditors for ADA, 263

Report of Certified Public Accountants, 1981, 174

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

Board financial responsibility restrictions, Res. 20, 231

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION AMENDMENTS

Article 3, Res. 93, 412

ASPIRIN FOUNDATION OF AMERICA

Conference, CDT report, 156

ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (COMMUNICATIONS)

Report to Board, March 1982, 449

ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (FINANCE AND BUSINESS AFFAIRS)

Report to Board, August 1982, 463

Report to Board, March 1982, 449

ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (HEALTH AFFAIRS)

Report to Board, March 1982, 450

ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (MEMBERSHIP SERVICES)

Report to Board, August 1982, 461

Report to Board, March 1982, 449

Report to Board, November 1982, 480

ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (SCIENTIFIC AFFAIRS)

Report to Board, March 1982, 449

ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (WASHINGTON OFFICE)

Report to Board, August 1982, 461

Report to Board, March 1982, 451

ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP *see* MEMBERSHIP, ASSOCIATE

ASSOCIATESHIP

Manual, CDP report, 96

Private practice, CDHHP report, 91

Private practice, experience program, CDP report, 96

- AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS *see* MOTION PICTURES; VIDEOCASSETTES
Continuing education, BHEAS report, 29
House projection system, 215
Nutrition, CDHHP report, 93
Res. 89H-1981, BHEAS response, 31
- AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS FOR THE DENTAL PROFESSION
BHEAS report, 30
- AUDIT *see also* ARTHUR YOUNG & COMPANY; FINANCIAL OPERATIONS
1981, 172
- AUXILIARY MEMBERSHIP *see* MEMBERSHIP, AUXILIARY
- AUXILIARY TO THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION
Access project, CDHHP report, 89
BHEAS liaison activities, 27
Constitution and Bylaws amendments adopted, Res. B-101-1982, 487
- AVIAN EMBRYOS
ADAHFRI studies, 159
- AWARDS AND PRIZES
Gold Medal Award for Excellence in Dental Research, ADAHF report, 158
It's Dental Flossophy, Charlie Brown!, BHEAS report, 28
Toothbrushing with Charlie Brown, BHEAS report, 28
- B
- BAILIT, H.
Appearance before Board, 437
- THE BARNYARD SNACKER
Completion, BHEAS report, 28
- BAT BOY/BAT GIRL CONTEST
Reinstatement, Res. 75, 365
- BEAZLEY, B. J.
Appearance before Board, 437
- BENTLEY, D. E.
Retirement from Board, 241
- BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD
Res. 115H-1981, CDCP response, 79
- BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD OF TOLEDO, OH
Report to Board, 480
- BOARD OF TRUSTEES
AAO dental benefits activities, report, 448
ADA financial performance, 467
ADA Membership in FDI, 472
ADA Speakers' Bureau guidelines, 439
Advertising and exhibiting standards, review, 463
AFDH meeting report, 486
AFDH, president, immediate past president, and counsel, appearance before Board, 437
AGD Newsletter, 488
AGD, representatives, appearance before Board, 437
Agencies restructuring, 448
Agenda, August 1982, approved, Res. B-50-1982, 452
Agenda, December 1982, approved, Res. B-106-1982, 486
- Agenda, March 1982, approved, Res. B-19-1982, 435
Agenda, November 11, 1982, approval, Res. B-96-1982, 483
Agenda, November 1982, approved, Res. B-84-1982, 471
- Amendment of *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* regarding Contracts, 436
- American Association of Dental Schools, Deans, joint meeting, 489
- Annual session (1982) Critique Meeting, report, 487
Annual session announcements, 471
Annual session registration rules, policy review, 469
- Appointment of chairmen of Councils, 469
- Appreciation to CAS and Committee on Local Arrangements, 239
Appreciation to Council and Commission members, 246
Appreciation to long-time employees, 241
- Approval of minutes, March 1982, 452
- Assistant Executive Director (Communications), report, March 1982, 449
Assistant Executive Director (Finance and Business Affairs), report, March 1982, 449
Assistant Executive Director (Health Affairs), report, March 1982, 450
Assistant Executive Director (Membership Services), report, August 1982, 461
Assistant Executive Director (Membership Services), report, March 1982, 449
Assistant Executive Director (Membership Services), report, November 1982, 480
Assistant Executive Director (Scientific Affairs), report, March 1982, 449
Assistant Executive Director (Washington Office), report, August 1982, 461
Assistant Executive Director (Washington Office), report, March 1982, 451
- Associate membership, report, 448
- Association Employee Retirement Trust Bank Account, 444
- Authority to expend funds in excess of approved budget, Res. 114, 503
- Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Toledo, Ohio, report, 480
- Budget (1983) review, 467
- Committee on Finance and Investments (Board), report, August 1982, 466
Committee on Finance and Investments (Board), report, March 1982, 441
Committee on Finance and Investments (Board), report, November 1982, 481
Committee to study State Speakers' Bureau, appointment, 484
- Conference of State Society officers, 445
- Conflict of interest policy, 471
Consumer Guide, 451
- Contingent Fund, status report, August 1982, 466
Contingent Fund, status report, December 1982, 486
Contingent Fund status report, March 1982, 442
Contingent Fund status report, November 1982, 481
- Contributions, ADHA Scholarship Fund, 444
Council and Bureau assignments, 484
Council chairmen, appointed, 485
Council members, conflict of interest study, 470
Council/Commission chairmen, meeting, 490
Death of ADA officials noted, 239
Delegation to FDI, 472
Dental amalgam safety and use, 480
Directory, 556
Distinguished Service Award, 452
Editor, report, August 1982, 462
Education and Hospitals, Division of, report, March 1982, 449
Election procedures, 218
Executive Committee (Board), report, August 1982, 452
Executive Committee (Board), report, March 1982, 435, 448
Executive Committee (Board), report, November 1982, 471
Executive Director, contracts report, August 1982, 450, 463
Executive Director, contracts report, November 1982, 479
Executive Director, contracts report, December 1982, 488
Executive Director, report, March 1982, 448
Executive Director, report, December 1982, 488
Executive meeting, August 1982, 455, 465, 470
Executive meeting, December 1982, 488
Executive meeting, March 1982, 446, 448
Executive meeting, November 11, 1982, 485
Executive meeting, November 1982, 474
FDI delegates appointment, 484
FDI meeting, official observer from ADA, 470
Federal categorical fluoridation support, 450
Financial assistance to host annual session constituent/component societies, guidelines, 445
Financial forecast through December 31, 1982, 481
Financial limitations, Res. 18, 231
Financial responsibility restriction, Res. 20, 231
For-profit corporation, status report, 445
FTC case against AMA, 438
Grant criteria to dental schools, 467
Grant proposal—dental health promotion in workplace settings, 443
Honorary membership elections, 239

- Independent dental hygiene practice in Pennsylvania, 451
- Installation, 216
- ISDA grant request, 463
- ISDS grant funds, 449
- JADA subscription rate increase, 247
- Legislation and Legal Affairs, Division of, report, August 1982, 463
- Legislation and Legal Affairs, Division of, report, March 1982, 450
- Life membership, report, 242
- Limitations on use of reserve fund, Res. 19, 231
- Marketing proposal, 441
- Maryland State Dental Association commendation, 480
- Method utilized in identifying Council chairmen, 436
- Minutes to constituent societies, distribution, 452
- Minutes, August 1982, 452
- Minutes, December 1981, approved, Res. B-8-1982, 435
- Minutes, March 1982, 435
- Minutes, March 1982, approved, Res. B-57-1982, 452
- Minutes, November 11, 1982, 483
- Minutes, November 1982, 471
- Minutes, October 1981, approved, Res. B-6-1982, 435
- Minutes, October 29, 1981, approved, Res. B-7-1982, 435
- Missouri Dental Association resolution regarding ADA *Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct*, 463
- Modification of ADA grant criteria, 444
- Morris, A. and Bailit, H., appearance before Board, 437
- NADL meeting, report, 480
- National Conference on Mobility, 469
- National Dental Athletic Program, 450
- National Health Council, membership, 467
- New Jersey Dental Association, President, Executive Director and Legal Counsel, appearance before Board, 437
- NFDH, Conference of Legislative Representatives, 481
- NFDH, grant request, 481
- NFDH, 1983 grant increase, 481
- Nomination procedures, 218
- Nomination to CDR, 477
- Nominations for honorary membership, 452
- Nominations to councils and commissions, 246
- Nominations to councils, schedule, 1982, 436
- Nominations, rules, 216
- Northern Nevada Dental Society, grant request denied, 466
- Pilot Dental Student Workshop, report, 487
- President-elect, report, August 1982, 464
- President-elect, report, March 1982, 450
- President, report, August 1982, 465
- President, report, March 1982, 451
- President, report, November 1982, 479
- Program and Planning Committee (Board), report, August 1982, 458
- Program and Planning Committee (Board), report, March 1982, 438
- Program Plans, 1983, 488
- Program recommendations by Program and Planning Committee (Board), 439
- Proposed mechanisms for staggered payment of dues, 442
- Purchase, sale or mortgage of real property to be subject to approval of House of Delegates, Res. 85, 374
- Ram Charan, appearance, 489
- Recognition of Dr. Barney Clark, 488
- Reimbursement rules, Res. B-91, 482
- Reimbursement rules, Res. B-92, 482
- Reimbursement rules, Res. B-93, 482
- Report of ADA President, 343
- Report of Department of Membership Services on Membership Recruitment—The Dental Student, 445
- Report 1, Association Affairs and Resolutions, 239; House, 493
- Report 2, Recommendations on Reports and Resolutions, 247; referral, 494
- Report 3, Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1983, 262; referral, 494; supplement, referral, 494
- Report 4, Staggered Dues Payments, 275; referral, 494
- Report 5, ADA Marketing Proposal, 285; referral, 494
- Report 6, Restructuring of Association Agencies, 292; referral, 494
- Report 7, Informational Progress Report of the Special Committee on the Future of Dentistry, 306; referral, 494
- Report 8, Status Report on the Washington Office Project, 309; referral, 494
- Report 9, Issues Pertaining to Dental Hygiene Seven-Point Program, 312; referral, 494
- Report 10, Informational Report on Research Activities of the Association, 313; referral, 494
- Report 11, Informational Report of the Special Committee on Dental Hygiene, 318; referral, 494
- Report 12, *Reporting of Manpower Data*, 390; referral, 494
- Report 13, Informational Comments on the Interim Report of the American Dental Association's Special Committee on the Future of Dentistry, 396; referral, 494
- Reports on meetings of Executive Committee, 436, 472
- Representatives to other organizations and activities, 484
- Res. 32, Federal Assistance to Dental Education, 256; Withdrawn, 457, Board, 461; Substitution, Res. 32RC, 539; House, 539
- Res. 33, ADA Marketing Proposal, 291; Substitution, Res. 33S-1, 382; Board, 411, 466, 474; Substitution, Res. 33S-2, 367; Board, 402; Substitution, Res. 33RC, 497; Substitution, Res. 33RC-S-1, 377, 497; House, 499
- Res. 34, Amendment of chapter IX, section 110 (M and N); and chapter IX, section 10 of the ADA *Bylaws* (Merger of the Councils on International Relations and Journalism), 296; Board, 292, 457; House, 541
- Res. 35, Amendment of chapter II, section 40 (B); chapter II, section 90; chapter III, section 40; chapter V, section 40 (F); chapter V, section 130 (A); chapter IX, section 10; chapter IX, section 110 (B); chapter XI, section 20 (A); chapter XI, section 20 (C-d); chapter XI, section 20 (D); chapter XI, section 20 (D-c); chapter XI, section 20 (D-e); and chapter XI, section 20 (D-f) of the ADA *Bylaws* (change of Name and Membership of the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs), 296; Board, 292, 457; House, 541
- Res. 36, Amendment of chapter IX, section 110 (E) of the ADA *Bylaws* (Increase in Membership of Council on Dental Health and Health Planning), 296; Board, 292, 457; House, 541
- Res. 37, Amendment of chapter IX, section 110 (F) of the ADA *Bylaws* (Increase in Membership of Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment), 296; Board, 292, 457; House, 541
- Res. 38, Amendment of chapter IX, section 110 (H) and chapter IX, section 10 of the ADA *Bylaws* (Discontinuation of Council on Dental Research), 297; Board, 292, 457; House, 541
- Res. 39, Amendment of chapter IX, section 110 (I) of the ADA *Bylaws* (Increase in Membership of Council on Dental Therapeutics), 297; Board, 292, 457; House, 541
- Res. 40, Amendment of chapter IX, section 110 (L) of the ADA *Bylaws* (Decrease in Membership of Council on Insurance), 297; Board, 292, 457; House, 541
- Res. 41, Amendment of chapter IX, section 110 (O-b); chapter IX, section 20 (C); and chapter IX, section 20 (C-a(1)) of the ADA *Bylaws* (Change identifying role of Council on Legislation to include state legislative review responsibilities) 297; Board, 292, 457; House, 541
- Res. 42, Amendment of chapter IX, section 110 (P) of the ADA *Bylaws* (Decrease in Membership of Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations), 297; Board, 292, 457; House, 541

- Res. 43, Amendment of chapter XIV, section 20 (D) of the ADA *Bylaws* (Decrease in Membership of Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities), 297; Board, 292, 457; House, 541
- Res. 44, Amendment of chapter IX, section 10 of the ADA *Bylaws* (Order used in listing Association's Councils), 297; Board, 292, 457; House, 541
- Res. 45, Rotation Plan for Association Agencies Due to Restructuring, 298; Board, 292, 457; House, 541
- Res. 50, Amendment of chapter I, section 40, subsection G; and chapter I, section 20, subsection B of the ADA *Bylaws* (Retired and Life Membership), 256; Board, 453; House, 514
- Res. 51, Approval of 1983 budget, 265; Board, 468; House, 502
- Res. 52, Nominations to councils and commissions, 243; Board, 462; Deferred, 494; House, 496
- Res. 55, Amendment of guideline I, 'Fundamental Principles' of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 257; Substitution, Res. 55S-1, 374; Board, 405, 461, 475; House, 528
- Res. 56, Amendment of guideline IV, 'Education and Training' of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 257; Board, 461; House, 528
- Res. 57, Addition of guideline XII, 'Community Health Planning' of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 257; Amendment, Res. 57S-1, 374; Board, 405, 461, 475; Substitution, Res. 57RC, 528; House, 529
- Res. 58, Amendment of guideline I, 'Fundamental Principles' of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 257; Board, 461; House, 529
- Res. 59, Amendment of guideline VI, 'Payment Mechanisms' of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 257; Board, 461; House, 529
- Res. 60, Amendment of guideline X, 'Review Procedures' of *Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program*, 257; Board, 461; House, 529
- Res. 61, Amendment of chapter I, section 50, subsection A of the ADA *Bylaws* (Special Membership Category for Dentists Practicing for Charitable and Religious Organizations), 258; Board, 460; House, 508
- Res. 93, Amendment of Article II of the ADA *Constitution*; Article 3 of the ADA *Articles of Incorporation*; and chapter IX, section 110 (O) a & b of the ADA *Bylaws* (Object of the Association), 412; Board, 477; House, 500; Reconsidered, 551
- Res. 35H-1981, response, 259
- Res. 47H-1981, response, 260
- Res. 52H-1981, CDCP response, 78
- Res. 59H-1981, CDCP response, 78
- Res. 60H-1981, CDCP response, 78
- Res. 61H-1981, CDCP response, 78
- Res. 62H-1981, CDCP response, 78
- Res. 64H-1981, response, 292
- Res. 71H-1981, response, 285
- Res. 78H-1981, response, 275
- Res. 82H-1981, response, 260
- Res. 83H-1981, response, 260
- Res. 86-1981, response, 292
- Res. 92-1980, response, 292
- Res. 122H-1981, response, 312
- Res. 123H-1981, response, 261
- Res. 126aH-1981, response, 309
- Res. B-1-1982, *Guidelines for Financial Assistance to Host Annual Session Constituents/Components*, approved, 446
- Res. B-2-1982, Budget preparation guidelines (1983), 443
- Res. B-3-1982, Video continuing education program guidelines, reaffirmation, 449
- Res. B-4-1982, ISDS grant funds, mobile dental units, 449
- Res. B-5-1982, Recognition of National Dental Athletic Program, 450
- Res. B-6-1982, Minutes, October 1981, approved, 435
- Res. B-7-1982, Minutes, October 29, 1981, approved, 435
- Res. B-8-1982, Minutes, December 1981, approved, 435
- Res. B-9-1982, Terminate matching grants for ADHA scholarship fund, 444
- Res. B-10-1982, Subsidiary corporation, incorporation papers filed, 445
- Res. B-11-1982, ADA Grant Criteria amended, 444
- Res. B-12-1982, Transfer of Funds Between the Reserve and Operating Divisions, 442
- Res. B-13-1982, Bank account, ADA Employees Retirement Trust, 444
- Res. B-14-1982, Supplemental appropriations approved, 442
- Res. B-15-1982, Agencies of Association implement recommendations of the Program and Planning Committee (Board), 439
- Res. B-16-1982, Program and Planning Committee conducts a study of the goals of the Association, 439
- Res. B-17, number not assigned
- Res. B-18-1982, Federal categorical fluoridation support, 450
- Res. B-19-1982, March 1982 agenda approved, 435
- Res. B-20-1982, Sessions schedule 1983-1984, adopted, 436
- Res. B-21-1982, *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, Signing of Contracts, amended, 436
- Res. B-22-1982, Research program "Health Education in the Workplace Setting", funded, 444
- Res. B-23-1982, Financial assistance, New Jersey Dental Association, approved, 437
- Res. B-24-1982, Supplemental appropriations approved, 466
- Res. B-25, Council/Commission chairmen designation, 436, 469; withdrawn, 469
- Res. B-26-1982, National Board examination fees, approved, 444
- Res. B-27-1982, Dues payment schedule retained, 442
- Res. B-28-1982, Annual session registration fee, nonmember foreign dentists, 460
- Res. B-29-1982, Annual session registration fee, nonmember US dentists, 460
- Res. B-30-1982, Annual session, headquarters hotel(s), contract enforcement, 460
- Res. B-31-1982, Annual session, exhibit fee raised, 460
- Res. B-32, transmitted to House as Res. 32
- Res. B-33, transmitted to House as Res. 55
- Res. B-34, transmitted to House as Res. 56
- Res. B-35, transmitted to House as Res. 57
- Res. B-36, transmitted to House as Res. 58
- Res. B-37, transmitted to House as Res. 59
- Res. B-38, transmitted to House as Res. 60
- Res. B-39-1982, Continuing Education Course listing, JADA, fee, 460
- Res. B-40-1982, Annual session, 1986, site change, 461
- Res. B-41-1982, Publicity campaign to improve relationship between dentists and dental hygienists, 464
- Res. B-42-1982, Increase employment opportunities of dental hygienists, 464
- Res. B-43-1982, Dental hygienists, supervision definition development, 465
- Res. B-44-1982, Dental hygienists database expansion, 465
- Res. B-45-1982, Fair employment requirements published, 465
- Res. B-46-1982, Employment guidelines packages, 465
- Res. B-47, Dental and dental hygiene education concepts, 465
- Res. B-48, Dental hygienists on state licensing boards, 465
- Res. B-49, ADHA/ADA dialogue continuation, 465
- Res. B-50-1982, Agenda, August 1982, approved, 452
- Res. B-51, transmitted to House as Res. 52
- Res. B-52-1982, JADA subscription rate increase, 462

- Res. B-53-1982, Research facility support, evaluation programs, Councils on Dental Therapeutics and Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment, 458
- Res. B-54-1982, Research Institute, operational financial limit, 467
- Res. B-55-1982, Division of Scientific Affairs report transmitted to House, 459
- Res. B-56-1982, Develop a management by objectives approach to Association planning, 459
- Res. B-57-1982, Minutes, March 1982, approved, 452
- Res. B-58-1982, Consultants, Council on Annual Session, approved, 462
- Res. B-59-1982, Consultants, Council on Dental Health and Health Planning, approved, 462
- Res. B-60-1982, Consultants, Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment, approved, 462
- Res. B-61-1982, Consultants, Council on Dental Research, approved, 462
- Res. B-62-1982, Consultants, council on Dental Therapeutics, approved, 462
- Res. B-63-1982, Consultants, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services, approved, 462
- Res. B-64-1982, Consultant, Council on Insurance, approved, 462
- Res. B-65-1982, Consultants, Council on International Relations, approved, 462
- Res. B-66-1982, Consultants, Council on Legislation, approved, 462
- Res. B-67-1982, Consultants, Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services, approved, 462
- Res. B-68-1982, Honorary membership nominations approved, 452
- Res. B-69-1982, Distinguished Service Award nomination approved, 452
- Res. B-70-1982, Amendment of ADA Grant Criteria, 467
- Res. B-71-1982, Continue seven-point dental hygienists program, 465
- Res. B-72-1982, Associate memberships, approved, 463
- Res. B-73-1982, NDA registration at ADA Annual Session, 469
- Res. B-74, National Conference on Mobility, 469
- Res. B-75, Councils/Commissions chairmen appointment, trial period, 469
- Res. B-76-1982, Official observer of ADA to FDI, 470
- Res. B-77-1982, Dental Office Services Corporation, Board of Directors, elected, 463
- Res. B-78-1982, Dental Office Services Corporation, officers elected, 464
- Res. B-79-1982, Amendment of *Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions*, 453
- Res. B-80-1982, Board of Trustees, sessions schedule, 1982-1983, 465
- Res. B-81-1982, Local Arrangements Committee (1983) approved, 479
- Res. B-82-1982, CAS, chairman & chairman-designate, appointment schedule, 479
- Res. B-83-1982, Distribution of legal opinion on Res. 17-20, 471
- Res. B-84-1982, November 1982 agenda approved, 471
- Res. B-85-1982, Amend, *Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions*, conflict of interest, 472
- Res. B-86-1982, Supplemental appropriations approved, 481
- Res. B-87-1982, Withdrawal of support for NHPPN, 476
- Res. B-88-1982, Implement *Quarterly Survey of Dental Practice* in 1983, 479
- Res. B-89-1982, Amended, *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, conflict of interest, 472
- Res. B-90, FDI membership reapplication, 472
- Res. B-91, Reimbursement rules, 482
- Res. B-92, Reimbursement rules, 482
- Res. B-93, Reimbursement rules, 482
- Res. B-94-1982, FDI membership reapplication, 472
- Res. B-95-1982, Amendment, *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, delegation to FDI, 472
- Res. B-96-1982, Agenda, November 11, 1982, approved, 483
- Res. B-97-1982, Board structure, 483
- Res. B-98-1982, Treasurer, J. L. Bomba, approved, 483
- Res. B-99-1982, Board schedule reconfirmed, 485
- Res. B-100, Adopted in Executive Meeting, 485
- Res. B-101-1982, Amendments to *Constitution and Bylaws of the AADA* adopted, 487
- Res. B-102-1982, Amendment, ADA Employees' Retirement Trust, 488
- Res. B-103-1982, Supplemental appropriations, 487
- Res. B-104-1982, Supplemental appropriations, 487
- Res. B-105, number not assigned
- Res. B-106-1982, Agenda, December 1982, approved, 486
- Res. B-194 (1981), State Society Officers Conference, 445
- Res. B-197 (1981), Reserve Division/Relief and Disaster Fund investment performance, 444
- Reserve Division investment performance, report, 445
- Retired membership, report, 242
- Retirements, 241
- Revision of National Board examination fees, 444
- Sale of educational and professional materials, report, 467
- Session schedule, reconfirmed, Res. B-99-1982, 485
- Sessions schedule 1983-1984, adopted, Res. B-20-1982, 436
- Sessions schedule, 1982-1983, Res. B-80-1982, 465
- Sessions schedule, 1982, 435
- Special Committee on Dental Hygiene, chairman, appearance, 464
- Special Dental Hygiene Committee, report, 449
- Staggered dues payment mechanism, 441
- Structure, Res. B-97-1982, 483
- Subsidiary corporation, update, 463
- Supplement to Report 3, Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1983 Amendment of the Proposed 1983 Budget, 388
- Supplemental appropriation requests, 442, 466, 481, 486
- Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-14-1982, 443
- Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-103-1982, 487
- Systems development alternatives, report, 444
- Treasurer, appointment, 483
- United States Olympic Committee request, denied, 463
- US Public Health Service, chief dental officer, appearance, 464
- Video continuing education program at dental society meetings, report, 449
- Washington Office Building Committee, report, 441
- 1983 budget amendment proposals, 482
- BOMBA, J. L. *see* TREASURER
- BONDING, DENTAL
- ADAHF-NBS studies, 163
- BOOKS
- Books and package libraries for dentists*, BLS report, 33
- BOOKS AND PACKAGE LIBRARIES FOR DENTISTS
- BLS report, 33
- BUDGET *see also* CONTINGENT FUND; EXPENDITURES; FINANCIAL OPERATIONS; REVENUE
- Background, 263
- Board authority to expend funds in excess, Res. 114, 503
- Board financial limitations, Res. 18, 231
- Consideration in House, *Manual* amendment, 345
- Consideration, amendment of *Manual of the House of Delegates*, Res. 70, 346
- Expense comparison, 1981, 190
- Format change, Res. 17, 230
- 1982, Summary, 265
- 1983, Amendment proposals, 482
- 1983, Amendment, Supplement to report 3 of Board, 388
- 1983, Approval, Res. 51, 265
- 1983, Expense budget summary, 268
- 1983, Highlights, 264
- 1983, Proposed, 264
- 1983, Revenue budget summary, 266
- 1983, Summary, 264
- Preparation guidelines, Res. B-2-1982, 443
- Preparation procedures, 264

- Report of ADA President, 342
 Revenue comparison, 1981, 189
- BUDGET (1983)**
 Board review, 467
- BUDGET CONSTRAINTS**
 Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 229
- BUREAUS**
 Directory, 558
- BURESH, D.**
 Appearance before Board, 437
- BYLAWS AND JUDICIAL AFFAIRS, COUNCIL ON**
 Acknowledgment, 130
 Appeal of Dr. W. J. Dean, 127
 Change of Name and Membership, *Bylaws* Amendment, Res. 35, 296
 Furnishing copies of dental records and X-rays, advisory opinion, 128
 Meeting, 127
 Report, 127
 Res. 7, Amendment of *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* (Scope of Specialty Practice) (Substitute for Res. 28-1981), 128; Board, 248, 456; Substitution, Res. 7RC, 545; House, 546
 Res. 8, Amendment of chapter XIV, section 110, subsection B (e); chapter XIV, section 110; chapter XIV, section 20, subsection B; and chapter XIV, section 60 of the *ADA Bylaws* to authorize ADA commissions to issue "Rules" instead of "Bylaws" and for House approval of such "Rules" (substitute for Res. 104-1981), 130; Amendment, Res. 8B, 248, 456; Substitution, Res. 8RC, 546; House, 547
 Res. 28-1981, CBJA response, 127
 Res. 104-1981, response, 130
 Scope of specialty practice, 127
Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct, Section 1, advisory opinion, 129
 Supplemental joint report, *The Establishment of Certifying Boards in Area of Dentistry not Formally Recognized by the American Dental Association*, 222; Board review, 249
 Supplemental Report 1, Revision of Advisory Opinions no. 3 and no. 6 to section 1-J of the *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct*, 220
- BYLAWS AMENDMENTS**
 Chapter I, section 20 (A), Res. 116, 368
 Chapter I, section 20 (G), Res. 116, 368
 Chapter I, section 20, subsection B, Res. 50, 256
 Chapter I, section 30, Res. 115, 509
 Chapter I, section 40, subsection C, Res. 50, 256
 Chapter I, section 50 (A), Res. 115, 509
 Chapter I, section 50, subsection A, Res. 61, 258
 Chapter II, section 10, Res. 116, 368
 Chapter II, section 20 (E), Res. 115, 509
 Chapter II, section 40 (B), Res. 116, 368
 Chapter II, section 40 (B), Res. 35, 296
 Chapter II, section 90, Res. 35, 296
 Chapter II, section 110, Res. 116, 368
 Chapter III, section 40, Res. 35, 296
 Chapter IV, section 10, Res. 23, 233
 Chapter IV, section 30, Res. 23, 233
 Chapter IV, section 40, Res. 116, 368
 Chapter V, section 10, Res. 112, 502
 Chapter V, section 20, Res. 112, 502
 Chapter V, section 40 (F), Res. 35, 296
 Chapter V, section 40 (G), Res. 85, 374
 Chapter V, section 130 (A), Res. 35, 296
 Chapter V, section 140, subsection a, Res. 10, 168
 Chapter VI, section 10, Res. 23, 233
 Chapter VI, section 80 (D), Res. 85, 374
 Chapter VI, section 90 (A), Res. 85, 374
 Chapter IX, section 10, Res. 34, 296
 Chapter IX, section 10, Res. 35, 296
 Chapter IX, section 10, Res. 38, 297
 Chapter IX, section 10, Res. 44, 297
 Chapter IX, section 20 (C-a (I)), Res. 41, 297
 Chapter IX, section 20 (c), Res. 41, 297
 Chapter IX, section 110 (B), Res. 35, 296
 Chapter IX, section 110 (E), Res. 36, 296
 Chapter IX, section 110 (F), Res. 37, 296
 Chapter IX, section 110 (H), Res. 38, 297
 Chapter IX, section 110 (I), Res. 39, 297
 Chapter IX, section 110 (L), Res. 40, 297
 Chapter IX, section 110 (M), Res. 34, 296
 Chapter IX, section 110 (N), Res. 34, 296
 Chapter IX, section 110 (O-b), Res. 41, 297
 Chapter IX, section 110 (O)a, Res. 93, 412
 Chapter IX, section 110 (O)b, Res. 93, 412
 Chapter IX, section 110 (P), Res. 42, 297
 Chapter IX, section 110, subsection C, Res. 23, 233
 Chapter XI, section 20 (A), Res. 35, 296
 Chapter XI, section 20 (C-d), Res. 35, 296
 Chapter XI, section 20 (D-c), Res. 35, 296
 Chapter XI, section 20 (D-e), Res. 35, 296
 Chapter XI, section 20 (D-f), Res. 35, 296
 Chapter XI, section 20 (D), Res. 35, 296
 Chapter XIV, section 20 (D), Res. 43, 297
 Chapter XIV, section 20, subsection B, Res. 8, 130
 Chapter XIV, section 20, subsection B, Res. 8, 130
 Chapter XIV, section 60, Res. 8, 130
 Chapter XIV, section 110, Res. 8, 130
 Chapter XIV, section 110, subsection B (e), Res. 8, 130
 Res. 5-1981, JCNDE response, 67
 Res. 92-1980, Board response, 292
 Res. 104-1981, CBJA response, 130
- BYLAWS AMENDMENTS (JCNDE)**
 Res. 4-1981, JCNDE response, 66
 Res. 7B-1981, JCNDE response, 68
 Res. 8-1981, JCNDE response, 68
- C**
- CALIFORNIA DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
 Dean decision appealed to CBJA, 127
 Res. 77H-1981, CCDE response, 45
 Res. 78H-1981, Board response, 275
- CAPITATION** *see also* PREPAYMENT PLANS
 CDCP report, 75
 Res. 119H-1981, BEBR response, 120
 Res. 119H-1981, CDCP response, 79
 Res. 119H-1981, CDCP Supplemental Report 1, 223
Study of Existing Statistics on Capitation Dental Programs, CDCP, Supplemental Report 1, 223
 Survey, Res. 84, 378
- CAREER GUIDANCE**
 CDE activities, 54
- CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION**
 Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-14-1982, 443
- CERTIFICATE OF RECOGNITION FOR VOLUNTEER SERVICE IN A FOREIGN COUNTRY**
 CIR report, 15
- CERTIFICATION**
 Boards not recognized by the ADA, RDE report, 49
The Establishment of Certifying Boards in Areas of Dentistry not Formally Recognized by the American Dental Association, CBJA/CDE, Supplemental Joint Report, 222
 Res. 5H-1980, CDE response, 49
- CERTIFICATION, DENTAL**
 Examination fees, approved, Res. B-26-1982, 444
- CHAMBERS, JOHN L., DELEGATE, UTAH**
 Res. 92, Inclusion of Scalants in Dental Benefit Plans, 381; Board, 410, 476; House, 527
- CHARAN, R.**
 Appearance before Board, 489
- CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**
 Practicing dentists membership category, Res. 61, 258
- CHEMISTRY, DIVISION OF**
 Board report 10, 315
 CDT report, 156
- CLARK, B.**
 Recognition by Board, 488
- CLEARINGHOUSE PROGRAM**
 Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 228
- CLEMENS, K. M.**
 Retirement from Board, 241
- CLINICAL SCIENCES**
 Research activities, CDMIE report, 149
- CO-PAYMENT**
 CBJA advisory opinion, 129

- COADY, J. M. *see* EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
- CODE ON DENTAL PROCEDURES AND NOMENCLATURE
Fourth revision published, CDCP report, 76
Res. 69H-1981, CDCP response, 78
- COMMISSIONS
Authority to issue "Rules" instead of "Bylaws", *Bylaws* amendment, Res. 8, 130
Board appreciation of members, 246
Chairmen appointments, Res. B-25, 436, 469
Chairmen appointments, trial period, Res. B-75, 469
Chairmen, meeting with Board, 490
Directory, 557
Election procedures, 219
Nomination procedures, 219
Nominations of Board, Res. 52, 243, 246
Nominations, rules, 216
Res. 104-1981, CBJA response, 130
- COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND INVESTMENTS (BOARD)
Report to Board, August 1982, 466
Report to Board, March 1982, 441
Report to Board, November 1982, 481
- COMMITTEE ON THE FUTURE OF DENTISTRY
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-24-1982, 466
- COMMITTEE TO STUDY STATE SPEAKERS' BUREAU
Appointed, 484
- COMMUNICATION
ADA sponsored patient management techniques and interpersonal skills development course presented at constituent society meetings, Res. 9, 168
- COMMUNICATIONS, BUREAU OF
Access program activities, 21
Annual session publicity, 20
Association agencies, 23
Conference publicity, 19
Consumer advisors, 19
Dental editor's kit, 23
Dental Fact File, 19
Executive Director's letter, 24
'Guidelines for corporate funding', 23
Magazine and newspaper publicity, 18
Marketing plan, 18
National broadcast publicity, 19
News releases, 19
Newspaper article series, 22
Public relations assistance to dental societies, 22
Public relations conference, 22
Public service announcements, 20
Report, 18
Res. 71H-1981, response, 24
Res. 93H-1981, response, 24
Res. 113H-1981, response, 24
Res. 118H-1981, response, 24
Response to public inquiries, 23
Science Writers Award, 22
Specialized media relations, 20
Spokesperson activities, 21
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-24-1982, 466
- COMMUNICATIONS, COUNCIL ON
Res. 92-1980, Board response, 292
- COMMUNICATIONS, DIVISION OF
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-86-1982, 481
- COMMUNITY PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY AWARDS
1981, CDHHP report, 93
- COMPOSITE RESINS
Use on posterior teeth, Res. 95, 371
- COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS
ADAHF-NBS studies, 164
- CONGRESSIONAL VISITATION PROGRAM
Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 227
- CONNECTICUT STATE DENTAL ASSOCIATION
Res. 16, Dental Health Week for the Elderly, 230; Board, 250, 453; Substitution, Res. 12, 499
Res. 29H-1981, CDCP response, 78
Res. 30H-1981, CDCP response, 78
Res. 31H-1981, CDCP response, 78
Res. 32H-1981, CDCP response, 78
Res. 74H-1981, CDCP response, 79
- CONSTITUENT/COMPONENT SOCIETIES
Annual session host, financial assistance guidelines, Res. B-1-1982, 446
BDSS conference for presidents-elect, report, 25
CJ workshops, 17
Meetings, registration fees, Res. 14, 170
Public relations assistance, BC report, 22
Res. 10H-1981, CDCP response, 77
Secretary/executive secretary, ADA House, access rules, 217
- CONSTITUTION AMENDMENTS
Article II, Res. 93, 412
Article III, section 70, Res. 23, 233
- CONSUMER ADVISORS
BC report, 19
- CONSUMER GUIDE
Report to Board, March 1982, 451
- CONSUMER PRICE INDEX
BEBR report, 115
- CONSUMER-PATIENT RADIATION HEALTH & SAFETY ACT OF 1981
Impact, CDE report, 48
- CONTINGENT FUND
Status report, August 1982, 466
Status report, November 1982, 481
- CONTINUING DENTAL EDUCATION
see EDUCATION, DENTAL, CONTINUING
- CONTINUING DENTAL EDUCATION, COMMISSION ON
National Committee structure, reorganization, 48
Res. 77H-1981, response, 45
Sponsor approval program, 45
- CONTINUING EDUCATION REGISTRY
CDE report, 52
- CONWAY, B. J.
Honorary membership election, 239
- COPYRIGHT
BHEAS activities, 28
- CORPORATION, SUBSIDIARY *see also* DENTAL OFFICE SERVICES CORPORATION
Incorporation papers filed, Res. B-10-1982, 445
Res. 82H-1981, Board response, 260
Status report, 445
- COUNCIL ON DENTAL RESEARCH GOLD MEDAL AWARD
ADA grant, Res. B-14-1982, 443
- COUNCIL ON POST SECONDARY ACCREDITATION
Recognition of CDA as specialized accrediting agency, 40
- COUNCILS
Board appreciation of members, 246
Chairmen appointed, 485
Chairmen appointments, Res. B-25, 469
Chairmen appointments, trial period, Res. B-75, 469
Chairmen, meeting with Board, 490
Directory, 556
Election procedures, 219
Members, conflict of interest study, 470
Nomination procedures, 219
Nominations of Board, Res. 52, 243, 246
Nominations schedule, 1982, 436
Nominations, rules, 216
Order in *Bylaws*, *Bylaws* Amendment, Res. 44, 297
- CRANIAL EXTRACELLULAR MATRIX COMPONENTS
ADAHFRI studies, 159
- CRANIAL NEURAL CREST CELL MORPHOGENESIS
ADAHFRI studies, 159
- CUSTOMARY FEE
Res. 32H-1981, CDCP response, 78
- D
- DATA PROCESSING, DEPARTMENT OF
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-14-1982, 443
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-24-1982, 466
- DEAN, W. J.
Appeal to CBJA, 127
- DEATHS
ADA officials, Board recognition, 239
- DEFLUORIDATION
Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 227
- DELIVERY OF DENTAL CARE
BEBR report, 117
CPSDLR, Supplemental Report 1, 361
Res. 114H-1981, CL response, 140
- DELTA DENTAL PLANS ASSOCIATION
Response of Delta Dental Plans Association to Change in Uniform Claim Form, CDCP, Supplemental Report 3, 355
- DENTAL ACCREDITATION, COMMISSION ON
Accreditation actions, 38
Accreditation authority of ABHES, 45
Accreditation procedures, changes, 39

- Accreditation standards, revision, 40
Bylaws, amendment approval, 41
Bylaws, revised, approval, Res. 1, 42
 Dental hygiene accreditation standards, review, 44
 Enrollment, 38
 Radiology standards, development, 40
 Recognition of CDA as specialized accrediting agency, 40
 Res. 1, *Bylaws* of the CDA, revised, approval, 42; Board, 247, 455; House, 530
- DENTAL ADMISSION TESTING PROGRAM**
 CDE report, 54
- DENTAL ALLOYS**
 ADAHF-NBS studies, 165
 Metal casting, definition, CDMIE report, 147
- DENTAL AMALGAM**
 ADAHF-NBS studies, 164
 Safety and use, 480
 Soft tissue reaction, Board report 10, 317
- DENTAL ASSISTANTS**
 Radiography qualifying, CDE report, 50
 Res. 5H-1980, CDE response, 49
 Wages, BEBR report, 118
- DENTAL ASSISTING NATIONAL BOARD**
 Res. 5H-1980, CDE response, 49
- DENTAL AUXILIARIES**
 CL, Supplemental Report 2, 359
 Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 228
- DENTAL BENEFIT PLANS** *see also* INSURANCE, DENTAL; PREPAYMENT PLANS
 Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 228
- DENTAL CARE**
 Economics, trends, BEBR report, 115
 Expenses, tax deductibility, Res. 47, 229
 Military dependents, CFDS report, 132
 Utilization, trends, BEBR report, 115
- DENTAL CARE ACCESSIBILITY** *see* ACCESS TO DENTAL CARE
- DENTAL CARE FOR HANDICAPPED**
 AADA access project, CDHHP report, 89
 Dentists willing, listings, CDHHP report, 90
- DENTAL CARE PROGRAMS** *see* INSURANCE, DENTAL; PREPAYMENT PLANS
- DENTAL CARE PROGRAMS, COUNCIL ON**
 Capitation, 75
Code on Dental Procedures and Nomenclature, 76
 Conferences, 73
 Dental prepayment, 75
 Direct reimbursement, 75
 HMO activities, 74
 IPA activities, 75
 Joint report, *Results of a survey of dental care access programs*, 107
 Joint report, *The status of retail store dentistry in 1982*, 109
- Liaison activities, 76
 Medicaid activities, 74
 Medicare activities, 73
 Meetings, 73
 Peer Review, 77
 Personnel, 73
 PSRO activities, 74
 Report, 73
 Res. 4, Amendment of *Guidelines for Dental Components of Health Maintenance Organizations*, 75; Amendment, Res. 4B, 248, 454; House, 515
 Res. 5, Amendment of Dentist's Signature Block of the Attending Dentist's Statement, 76; Amendment, Res. 5B, 248, 461; House, 516
 Res. 9H-1981, CDCP response, 77
 Res. 10H-1981, CDCP response, 77
 Res. 29H-1981, response, 78
 Res. 30H-1981, response, 78
 Res. 31H-1981, response, 78
 Res. 32H-1981, response, 78
 Res. 46H-1981, response, 78
 Res. 52H-1981, response, 78
 Res. 59H-1981, response, 78
 Res. 60H-1981, response, 78
 Res. 61H-1981, response, 78
 Res. 62H-1981, response, 78
 Res. 69H-1981, response, 78
 Res. 74H-1981, response, 79
 Res. 111H-1981, response, 79
 Res. 115H-1981, response, 79
 Res. 119H-1981, response, 79
 Res. 119H-1981, Supplemental Report 1, 223
 Retail store dentistry, 75
 Special Report 1, *Major Carriers' Perceptions of and Experiences with Peer Review*, 81
 Special Report 2, *Methods of Calculating UCR Benefits*, 83
 Supplemental Report 1, *Study of Existing Statistics of Capitation Dental Programs*, 223; Board review, 248
 Supplemental Report 2, Additional Responses Regarding Methods of Calculating UCR Benefits, 347
 Supplemental Report 3, *Response of Delta Dental Plans Association to Change in Uniform Claim Form*, 355
 TMJ diseases, treatment, benefits, report, 76
 Uniform Claim Form, 76
- DENTAL CARIES**
 ADAHF-NBS studies, 166
 Radiation-induced, antimicrobial therapy, Board report 10, 317
- DENTAL CASTING INVESTMENT**
 ADAHF-NBS studies, 165
- DENTAL CEMENTS**
 ADAHF-NBS studies, 166
- DENTAL CERAMICS**
 Board report 10, 316
- DENTAL CHEMISTRY**
 Board report 10, 316
- DENTAL CRYSTALLOGRAPHY**
 Board report 10, 316
- DENTAL DEVICES**
 FDA classification, CDMIE report, 148
- DENTAL EDITORS SEMINAR**
 CJ report, 17
- DENTAL EDUCATION, CONTINUING** *see* EDUCATION, DENTAL, CONTINUING
- DENTAL EDUCATION, COUNCIL ON**
 Career guidance activities, 54
 Certifying boards not recognized by the ADA, report, 49
 Consumer-Patient Radiation Health & Safety Act of 1981, impact, 48
 Continuing dental education, revised definition, 52
 Continuing education registry, 52
 DATP report, 54
 Dental Assisting National Board, 49
 Dental hygiene education, review, 52
 Educational statistics, 54
 Meetings, 37
 NAAHP cooperation, 54
 Personnel, 37
Proposed requirements for advanced specialty education programs, 59
 Qualifying dental assistants to expose radiographic films, 50
 Recognition of specialty areas of dental practice and related policies, 49
 Report, 37
 Res. 2, delegation of task of exposing radiographic film, 51; Amendment, Res. 2B, 247, 455; Substitution, Res. 2RC, 533; Substitution, Res. 2RC-S-2, 369; House, 534
 Res. 3, Approval of revised definition of continuing dental education (substitution for Res. 90-1981), 53; Board, 247, 455; Substitution, Res. 3S-1, 368; House, 535
 Res. 1H-1981, CDE response, 49
 Res. 5H-1980, CDE response, 49
 Res. 41H-1980, response, 55
 Res. 90-1981, response, 52
 Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-24-1982, 466
 Supplemental joint report, *The Establishment of Certifying Boards in Areas of Dentistry not Formally Recognized by the American Dental Association*, 222; Board review, 249
 Truth-in-testing legislation, 55
- DENTAL EDUCATION, GRADUATE** *see* EDUCATION, DENTAL, GRADUATE
- DENTAL EQUIPMENT**
 Price Index, BEBR report, 117
- DENTAL FACT FILE**
 BC report, 19
- DENTAL HEALTH AND HEALTH PLANNING, COUNCIL ON**
 AADA access project, 89
 Access contact person, 90
 Access project proposals, 89
 Access to Dental Care, 88
 Articles published, 93
 Association Statement on Health Planning Law P.L. 93-641, 94
 Community Preventive Dentistry Award, 93
 Consultants approved, Res. B-59-1982, 462
 Dental health planning, liaison activities, 90

- Dentists willing to treat handicapped persons, listings, 90
 Fluoridation, 92
 Hypertension, 92
 Joint report, *Results of a survey of dental care access programs*, 107
 Manpower planning, activities, 91
 Meetings, 88
 Membership increase, *Bylaws Amendment*, Res. 36, 296
 Membership, 88
 NFDH liaison, 89
 NHPPN activities, 91
 Nutrition audiovisuals, 93
 Personnel, 88
 Portable dentistry information, 89
 Primary care competencies, study, 92
 Private practice associateship program, 91
 Project Nutrition, 93
 Report, 88
 Res. 15H-1981, CDHHP response, 88
 Res. 15H-1981, CL response, 139
 Res. 33H-1981, response, 88
 Res. 91bH-1981, response, 88
 School-based access programs, 89
 Scientific session programs, 93
 Survey of comprehensive dental care access programs, 88
- DENTAL HEALTH EDUCATION** *see* HEALTH EDUCATION, DENTAL
- DENTAL HEALTH WEEK FOR THE ELDERLY**
 Establishment, Res. 16, 230
- DENTAL HYGIENISTS**
 Accreditation standards, review, CDA report, 44
 ADA seven-point program continued, Res. B-71-1982, 465
 Auxiliary membership, Res. 86, 375
 Data base expansion, Res. B-44-1982, 465
 Education concepts, Res. B-47, 465
 Education, CDE review, 52
 Employment opportunities, increase, Res. B-42-1982, 464
 Independent practice, CL report, 143
 Independent practice, report to Board, March 1982, 451
 Relationship with dentists, publicity campaign, Res. B-41-1982, 464
 Representation on state boards of dentistry, CL report, 143
 Res. 122H-1981, Board response, 312
 Seven-point program, Board report 9, 312
 Special Committee on Dental Hygiene, Board report 11, 318
 Supervision definition development, Res. B-43-1982, 465
 Wages, BEBR report, 118
- DENTAL INDUSTRY**
 Workshop, CDMIE report, 147
- DENTAL LABORATORY INDUSTRY**
 CPSDLR liaison activities, 97
- DENTAL LEADERS CONFERENCE**
 CL, Supplemental Report 2, 359
- DENTAL MANPOWER**
 BEBR report, 117
 Board report 12, 390
 Mobility, National Conference, Res. B-74, 469
 Planning activities, CDHHP report, 91
 Ratios, Res. 78, 378
 Res. 124H-1981, BEBR response, 116, 121
 Res. 124H-1981, CL response, 140
- DENTAL MATERIALS**
 Price Index, BEBR report, 117
- DENTAL MATERIALS, INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT, COUNCIL ON**
 Acceptance program, 148
 American National Standards Committee MD156, 148
 Classification of dental products by the FDA, 148
 Clinical sciences and radiation research activity, 149
 Complaint program, Board report 10, 314
 Complaint reporting program, 150
 Conferences, 147
 Consultants approved, Res. B-60-1982, 462
 DDR, publication, 150
 Definition of metal casting alloys, 147
 Development of new or improvement of existing products, Board report 10, 314
 Development of specifications, Board report 10, 314
 Division of evaluation/standards development, 148
 Evaluation of new and existing products, Board report 10, 314
 Evaluation programs, research facility support, Res. B-53-1982, 458
 Grants, 147
 Liaison meetings, 147
 Meetings, 147
 Membership increase, *Bylaws Amendment*, Res. 37, 296
 Mercury hygiene, 148
 Publications, 150
 Radiation in dentistry, 148
 Radiation research, Board report 10, 313
 Report, 147
 Standardization activities, 148
 Status report program, 149
 Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-24-1982, 466
 Workshop for dental industry, 147
- DENTAL METALLURGY**
 Board report 10, 316
- DENTAL OFFICE SERVICES CORPORATION** *see also* CORPORATION, SUBSIDIARY
 Board of Directors elected, Res. B-77-1982, 463
 Officers elected, Res. B-78-1982, 464
- DENTAL PLAN REGULATION**
 CL, Supplemental Report 2, 359
- DENTAL PORCELAIN**
 ADAHF-NBS studies, 164
- DENTAL PRACTICE INFORMATION**
 CDP report, 96
- DENTAL PRACTICE, COUNCIL ON**
 Alcohol and chemical dependency programs, 96
 Associateship manual, 96
 Dental practice information manual, 96
 Joint report, *The status of retail store dentistry in 1982*, 109
 Meetings, 95
 Personnel, 95
 Practice management column, 96
 Private practice associateship experience program, 96
 Report, 95
 Res. 6, modular practice administration programs, 95; Amendment, Res. 6B, 248, 454; House, 516
 Res. 93H-1981, response, 95
 Retail store dentistry, 96
 Seminar programs, 95
- DENTAL PREPAYMENT**
 Annual conference, CDCP report, 73
 CDCP report, 75
Providing Benefits for Diagnosis and Treatment of Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Disorders under Prepayment Programs, publication, CDCP report, 76
 TMJ diseases, treatment, benefits, CDCP report, 76
- DENTAL PROCEDURES** *see* DENTAL CARE
- DENTAL RECORDS**
 Furnishing copies, CBJA advisory opinion, 128
- DENTAL RESEARCH, COUNCIL ON**
 Association restructure, 151
 Congressional support for the 1983 NIDR budget, 151
 Consultants approved, Res. B-61-1982, 462
 Dental Students Conference on Research, 153
 Discontinuance, *Bylaws Amendment*, Res. 38, 297
 Funding for dental research, 151
 Funding for dental research, Board report 10, 315
 Meeting, 151
 Nomination, 477
 Profile of Council members, 152
 Programs for the Annual Session, 153
 Report, 151
 Reports to the profession, 152
 Representative for research at the Washington Office, 152
 Students dental research conference, Board report 10, 315
 Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-14-1982, 442
- DENTAL SCHOOLS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**
 Revision, 15
- DENTAL SERVICE, HOSPITAL**
 Accreditation, CHIDS/JCAH integration, CHIDS report, 62
- DENTAL SOCIETY SERVICES, BUREAU OF**
 Administrative orientation program, 25
 Hillenbrand Fellowship, 26
 Management conference, 25
 National dental organizations, liaison, 25
 President-elect's conferences, 25
 Report, 25
 State society officers conference, 25
 State speakers' bureau, 26

- Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-14-1982, 442
- DENTAL TECHNICIANS**
Legislation, CPSDLR report, 97
- DENTAL THERAPEUTICS, COUNCIL ON**
Acceptance program, 155
Accepted Dental Therapeutics, 155
Acknowledgments, 157
ADA/AHA liaison committee, 156
ADA/APA liaison committee, 155
Aspirin Foundation Conference, 156
Conference on Hepatitis in Dentistry, 154
Consultants approved, Res. B-62-1982, 462
Division of chemistry, 156
Division of chemistry, Board report 10, 315
Evaluation programs, research facility support, Res. B-53-1982, 458
Health Screening Program, 155
Health Screening Program, Board report 10, 316
Liaison with governmental agencies, 154
Meetings, 154
Membership increase, *Bylaws* Amendment, Res. 39, 297
Mercury testing service, 156
Mercury testing service, Board report 10, 316
National Council on Drugs, 154
Report, 154
Staff activities, 155
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-24-1982, 466
- DENTAL X-RAYS**
Furnishing copies, CBJA advisory opinion, 128
- DENTIFRICES**
Assessment methods, Board report 10, 317
- DENTIST-PATIENT RELATIONS**
ADA sponsored patient management techniques and interpersonal skills development course presented at constituent society meetings, Res. 9, 168
Conference, BEBR report, 123
- DENTISTRY**
Future, Board report 13, 396
Future, Special Committee, BEBR assistance, 121
Future, Special Committee, Board report 7, 306
Hepatitis conference, CDT report, 154
Res. 93H-1981, BC response, 24
Res. 93H-1981, CDP response, 95
- DENTISTRY FOR THE HANDICAPPED** *see* DENTAL CARE FOR HANDICAPPED
- DENTISTRY INTERNATIONAL: UNITED STATES DENTISTS GOING ABROAD, GUIDE TO DENTISTS' OVERSEAS EMPLOYMENT**
CIR plans, 15
- DENTISTS** *see also* DENTISTS, FOREIGN; DENTISTS, MILITARY
Distribution, BEBR update, 122
Distribution, survey, BEBR report, 121
Health, BEBR report, 123
Income, BEBR report, 119
Location, BEBR report, 118
Migration, BEBR report, 118
Registration for military duty, Res. 110, 550
Relationship with dental hygienists, publicity campaign, Res. B-41-1982, 464
Signature acceptance by insurance carriers, Res. 103, 381
- DENTISTS, FOREIGN**
CIR services, 15
- DENTISTS, MILITARY**
CFDS report, 131
Flag rank, CFDS report, 133
Res. 125H-1981, CFDS response, 133
- DENTIST'S DESK REFERENCE: MATERIALS, INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT**
Publication, CDMIE report, 150
- DENTURES**
Identification, Res. 11, 169
Operation IDENT, CPSDLR report, 100
Res. 46H-1981, CDCP response, 78
- DENTURISM** *see also* ILLEGAL DENTISTRY
CL, Supplemental Report 2, 360
CPSDLR, Supplemental Report 1, 361
Legislation implementation, CPSDLR report, 99
Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 228
Legislation, CPSDLR report, 98
State legislation, CL report, 143
- DENTURISTS**
Litigation, CPSDLR report, 99
- DEPARTMENT STORE DENTISTRY** *see* RETAIL DENTISTRY
- D'EUSTACHIO, R.**
Appearance before Board, 437
- DIRECT REIMBURSEMENT**
CDCP report, 75
- DIRECTORY**, 556
- DISASTER FUND**
ADA support, 178
Audit, 1981, 183
Campaign quotas, 1981-82, CRDFA report, 106
Campaign, 1981-82, CRDFA report, 106
Contribution allocations, CRDFA report, 106
Financial report, 105
Investment performance, Res. B-197 (1981), 444
Investments policy, CRDFA review, 105
Investments report, 1981, 186
Loan forgiveness, Res. 54, 232
Loans, CRDFA report, 106
- DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD**
Nomination approved, Res. B-69-1982, 452
Paffenbarger, G. C., 241
- DISTRIBUTION OF DENTISTS IN THE UNITED STATES**
BEBR report, 121
- DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA DENTAL SOCIETY**
Res. 9, ADA Sponsored Patient Management Techniques and Interpersonal Skills Development Course presented at constituent society meetings, 168; Board, 250; Substitution, Res. 9S-1, 370; Board, 402, 454, 476; Substitution, Res. 9S-2, 370, 516; House, 517
Res. 33H-1981, CDHHP response, 88
- DONNELL, H. E., JR.**
Appearance before Board, 437
- DRUG DEPENDENCE** *see* SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE
- DRUGS, NON-PRESCRIPTION**
Packaging safety, Res. 109, 376
- DUES**
Payment schedule retained, Res. B-27-1982, 442
Recent graduates, Res. 30, 236
Report of ADA President, 342
Res. 78H-1981, Board response, 275
Staggered payment mechanisms, 441
Staggered payment, *Bylaws* amendment, Res. 115, 509
Staggered payments, Board report 4, 275
- E**
- ECONOMIC AND BEHAVIORAL RESEARCH, BUREAU OF**
Behavioral research, 122
CPI and dental costs, 115
Dental assistants, wages, 118
Dental care expenditures, 115
Dental Equipment Price Index, 117
Dental fees, survey, 122
Dental health promotion in workplace settings, 123
Dental hygienists, wages, 118
Dental Supplies Price Index, 117
Dentist-patient relationship and the management of fears and anxieties, conference, 123
Distribution of dentists/membership survey, 121
Distribution of dentists, update, 122
Economic research, 115
Economic studies, 120
Future of dentistry, special committee, 121
Health of the dentist, 123
Institutional advertising research, 121
Long-range planning committee of the NIDR, 122
Migration and location decisions of dentists, 118
Organization, 115
Prevalence of dental disease, 115
Publications/presentations, 123
Rate of return to dental education, 119
Report, 115
Res. 119H-1981, response, 120
Res. 124H-1981, response, 116, 121
Size of the applicant pool, 119
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-14-1982, 443
Supply of dental services, 117

- Survey of dental practice*, 121
 TMJ diseases, ADA President's Conference, 122
 Utilization of dental services, 115
- ECONOMICS, DENTAL** *see also* FEES, DENTAL
 BEBR report, 115
- EDITOR**
 Report to Board, August 1982, 462
- EDUCATION AND HOSPITALS, DIVISION OF**
 Program recommendations by Program and Planning Committee (Board), 439
 Report to Board, March 1982, 449
- EDUCATION PROGRAMS, DENTAL AND RELATED**
 CDA report, 38
- EDUCATION, DENTAL**
 Applicants, BEBR report, 119
 Concepts, Res. B-47, 465
 Federal assistance, Res. 32, 256
 Res. 41H-1980, CDE response, 55
- EDUCATION, DENTAL, CONTINUING**
 Audio-visuals, BHEAS report, 29
 Definition, revised, CDE report, 52
 Definition, revised, Res. 3, 53
 Registry, CDE report, 52
 Report of ADA President, 343
 Res. 77H-1981, CCDE response, 45
 Res. 90-1981, CDE response, 52
 Sponsor Approval Program Continuation, Res. 71, 364
 Videocassettes, BHEAS report, 30
- EDUCATION, DENTAL, GRADUATE**
Proposed requirements for advanced specialty education programs, CDE report, 59
- ELECTIONS**
 ADA, conduct, *Bylaws* amendment, Res. 10, 168
Bylaws procedures, 218
 House voting procedures, 216
 1982 schedule, 218
 Procedures, 216
 Tellers, 219
- EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT AND INCOME SECURITY ACT**
 Amendment, Res. 72, 366
- EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT TRUST**
 Bank account, Res. B-13-1982, 444
- EMPLOYMENT**
 Guidelines packages, Res. B-46-1982, 465
- ENROLLMENT IN DENTAL AND RELATED EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS**
 CDA report, 38
- THE ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTIFYING BOARDS IN AREAS OF DENTISTRY NOT FORMALLY RECOGNIZED BY THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
 CBJA/CDE, Supplemental Joint Report, 222
- ETHICS** *see also* PRINCIPLES OF ETHICS AND CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT
 Res. 83H-1981, Board response, 260
- EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE (BOARD)**
 Report to Board on January and February 1982 meetings, 436
 Report to Board on September 1982 meeting, 472
 Report to Board, August 1982, 452
 Report to Board, March 1982, 435, 448
 Report to Board, November 1982, 471
- EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**
 Contracts report, August 1982, 463
 Contracts report, December 1982, 488
 Contracts report, March 1982, 450
 Contracts report, November 1982, 479
 Program recommendations by Program and Planning Committee (Board), 439
 Report to Board, March 1982, 448
 Report to Board, December 1982, 488
- EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S LETTER**
 BC report, 24
- EXPENDITURES**
 1982, budget summary, 265
 1983, budget, 264
 1983, budget summary, 268
- F**
- FAIR EMPLOYMENT**
 Requirement published, Res. B-45-1982, 465
- FEAR**
 Conference, BEBR report, 123
- FEDERAL DENTAL SERVICES, COUNCIL ON**
 Department of Defense, 132
 Meeting, 131
 Military dental flag rank, 133
 Military dentistry, 131
 Military dependent dental care, 132
 National Health Service Corps, 132
 Report, 131
 Res. 125H-1981, response, 133
 US Coast Guard, 133
 US Public Health Service, 132
 VA report, 131
- FEDERAL EMPLOYEES DENTAL BENEFITS**
 Res. 115H-1981, CDCP response, 79
- FÉDÉRATION DENTAIRE INTERNATIONALE**
 ADA membership reapplication, Res. B-90, 472
 ADA membership reapplication, Res. B-94-1982, 472
 ADA official observer, Res. B-76-1982, 470
 CIR activities, 16
 Delegates appointments, 484
 Delegation, Res. B-95-1982, 472
- FEDERATION DENTAIRE INTERNATIONALE COMMISSION ON DENTAL PRODUCTS**
 CDMIE activities, 148
- FEES, DENTAL**
 Additional responses regarding methods of calculating UCR benefits, Supplemental Report 2, 347
Methods of Calculating UCR Benefits, CDCP, Special Report 2, 83
 Res. 29H-1981, CDCP response, 78
- Res. 31H-1981, CDCP response, 78
 Res. 32H-1981, CDCP response, 78
 Survey, BEBR report, 122
- FILMS** *see* MOTION PICTURES
- FINANCE AND BUSINESS AFFAIRS, DIVISION OF**
 Program recommendations by Program and Planning Committee (Board), 439
- FINANCIAL OPERATIONS** *see also* ARTHUR YOUNG & COMPANY; AUDIT; BUDGET; INVESTMENTS
 ADA/ADAHF combined statement, 1981, 175
 Association finances: a joint letter from the treasurer and the executive director, 172
 Board Report 3, 262
 Unaudited additional information, 1981, 188
- FINANCING, GOVERNMENT**
 Dental education, Res. 32, 256
 Res. 41H-1980, CDE response, 55
- FLORIDA DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
 Res. 17, ADA Budget Format, 230;
 Board, 251, 413, 467, 480; Substitution, Res. 114, 503
 Res. 18, Financial Limitations of the Board of Trustees, 231; Board, 251, 414, 468, 480; Substitution, Res. 114, 503
 Res. 19, Limitations on Use of Reserve Fund by Board of Trustees, 231; Board, 251, 414, 468, 480; Substitution, Res. 114, 503
 Res. 20, Amendment to *Bylaws* and *Articles of Incorporation* to Restrict Financial Responsibility of the Board of Trustees, 231; Board, 251, 415, 468, 480; Substitution, Res. 114, 503
 Res. 17-20, distribution of legal opinion, Res. B-83-1982, 471
- FLUORIDATION**
 CDHHP activities, 92
 Federal categorical support, Res. B-18-1982, 450
 Long-term effects, Board report 10, 317
 Support continuation, Res. 48, 238
- FLUORIDES**
 ADAHF-NBS studies, 166
 ADAHFRI studies, 161
- FLUORIDES, TOPICAL**
 New approaches, Board report 10, 317
 Standards, Development, Res. 68, 367
- FOODS, NUTRITION AND DENTAL HEALTH PROGRAM**
 ADAHF report, 158
 ADAHFRI studies, 161
 Board report 10, 317
 Goals, 447
- FRANKEL APPLIANCE**
 ADAHFRI studies, 160
- G**
- GASTI, G.**
 Honorary membership election, 240
- GENERAL FUND** *see* OPERATION DIVISION; RESERVE DIVISION

- GERIATRIC DENTISTRY
Dental Health Week for the Elderly, establishment, Res. 16, 230
Senior Americans Dental Health Week, establishment, Res. 21, 232
- GOLD ALLOYS
Dental Gold Institute claims, CPSDLR report, 98
- GRADUATE DENTAL EDUCATION
see EDUCATION, DENTAL, GRADUATE
- GRADUATES, DENTAL
Dues, Res. 30, 236
- GRANTS *see also* FINANCING, GOVERNMENT
Criteria, ADA, amended, Res. B-11-1982, 444
NIDR grant to CDMIE, 147
- GREAT-WEST TEACHER TRAINING FELLOWSHIP
CI report, 138
- GREEN, C. DE V.
Honorary membership election, 240
- GUEST SCIENTIST PROGRAM
ADAHFRI report, 161
- GUIDELINES FOR CORPORATE FUNDING
BC report, 23
- GUIDELINES FOR DENTAL ASPECTS OF HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
Res. 9H-1981, CDCP response, 77
- GUIDELINES FOR DENTAL COMPONENTS OF HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
Amendment, Res. 4, 75
Res. 9H-1981, CDCP response, 77
- GUIDELINES FOR DENTISTRY'S POSITION IN A NATIONAL HEALTH PROGRAM
Guideline I, Amendment, Res. 55, 257
Guideline I, Amendment, Res. 58, 257
Guideline IV, Amendment, Res. 56, 257
Guideline VI, Amendment, Res. 59, 257
Guideline X, Amendment, Res. 60, 257
Guideline XII, Addition, Res. 57, 257
Res. 52H-1981, CDCP response, 78
Res. 59H-1981, CDCP response, 78
Res. 60H-1981, CDCP response, 78
Res. 61H-1981, CDCP response, 78
Res. 62H-1981, CDCP response, 78
- H
- HAGAN, J. H.
Retirement from Board, 241
- HANDICAPPED *see* DENTAL CARE FOR HANDICAPPED
- HARRELL, J. A.
Appearance before Board, 437
- HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
Audit, 1981, 179
Depreciation, Res. 51, 265
Financial report, 1981, 263
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-24-1982, 466
- HEALTH AFFAIRS, DIVISION OF
Program recommendations by Program and Planning Committee (Board), 439
- HEALTH CARE
Taxation on services, Res. 46, 229
- HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT
CL, Supplemental Report 2, 360
- HEALTH EDUCATION
BHEAS activities, 27
- HEALTH EDUCATION AND AUDIOVISUAL SERVICES, BUREAU OF
AADA liaison, 27
Annual session film program, 29
Audiovisual materials for the dental profession, 30
Audiovisual materials production/review, 28
Catalog, 27
Consultants approved, Res. B-67-1982, 462
Continuing education audiovisuals, 29
Copyright activities, 28
Exhibit program, 30
Film distribution/income, 28
Film previews/reviews, 30
Film purchase/inventory, 29
Films audiences, 29
ICD liaison, 28
Library packet program, 27
NCDHM activities, 27
Publications, 26
Report, 26
Res. 51H-1981, response, 30
Res. 89H-1981, response, 31
Res. 91bH-1981, response, 31
School program workshops, 27
School program, 27
Staff, 26
Statement of scientific accuracy, use permitted, 28
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-24-1982, 466
Video continuing education program at dental society meetings, report to Board, March 1982, 449
Video continuing education program, 30
- HEALTH EDUCATION IN THE WORKPLACE SETTING
Funded, Res. B-22-1982, 444
- HEALTH EDUCATION, DENTAL
CDHHP report, 89
Res. 89H-1981, BHEAS response, 31
Workplace, BEBR report, 123
- HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
Amendment of *Guidelines for Dental Components of Health Maintenance Organizations*, Res. 4, 75
CDCP activities, 74
Res. 9H-1981, CDCP response, 77
- HEALTH PERSONNEL MOBILIZATION ACT
CL, Supplemental report 2, 359
- HEALTH PLANNING
CL, Supplemental Report 2, 358
Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 227
- HEALTH PLANNING ACT (P.L. 93-641)
Association statement, CDHHP report, 94
CL report, 142
- HEALTH SCREENING PROGRAM
Board report 10, 316
- HEPATITIS
Conference, CDT report, 154
- HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE *see* HYPERTENSION
- HILLENBRAND FELLOWSHIP
BDSS report, 26
- HISTORICAL RECORD, 559
- HOSPITAL AND INSTITUTIONAL DENTAL SERVICES, COUNCIL ON
Accreditation program, 61
Accreditation program, integration with JCAH, 62
Appreciation, 61
Consultants approved, Res. B-63-1982, 462
International Congress on Hospital Dental Practice, 63
JCAH activities, 62
Liaison activity, 62
Meetings, 61
Patient care unit program, 63
Report, 61
State hospital codes, statutes and regulations revision program, 63
- HOSPITALS
Codes, statutes, regulations, CHIDS report, 63
- HOUSE OF DELEGATES *see also* MANUAL OF THE HOUSE OF DELEGATES; *specific Reference Committees and Standing Committees of the House*
Agenda priorities, 1982, 497
Agenda, 1982, 201
Agenda, 1982, adoption, Res. 63, 214
Agenda, 1982, rearrangement authorization, Res. 63, 214
Alternate delegates substitution, 217
Attendance record, 562
Board reports actions, 493
Election procedures, 216
Executive meeting, 496
Floor access rules, 217
Manual amendment, Res. 65, 214
Manual, 1981, 217
Materials distribution procedures, 217
Media representatives presence, 217
Minutes, November 1982, 491
Minutes, 1981, approval, Res. 62, 214
New business, rules, 216
Nominations of officers, rules, 216
Nominations of trustees, rules, 216
Nominations to councils and commissions, rules, 216
Non-policy resolutions, rules, 216
Priority agenda items, 497
Projection system, 215
Purchase, sale or mortgage of real property to be subject to approval of House of Delegates, Res. 85, 374
Recognition of speakers, 217
Reference Committee members, 205
Reference committees hearings reports, 215

Reference committees hearings rules, 215
 Reference committees hearings schedule, 206, 215
 Reference committees referrals list approval, Res. 64, 214
 Resolution number system, 216
 Roster, 208
 Rules, approval, Res. 73, 347
 Sfikas, P. M., appearance, 496
 Speaker, nomination/election, House report, 495
 Standing Committee members, 205
 Voting procedure amendment, 346
 Voting procedure, amendment, Res. 83, 347
 Voting procedures, 216

HOWARD, W. W.

Appearance before Board, 437

HYPERTENSION

CDHHP activities, 92

I

IDAHO STATE DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Grant request, 463
 Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-24-1982, 466

ILLEGAL DENTISTRY *see also* DENTURISM

Combat, ADA grants, CPSDLR report, 100

ILLINOIS STATE DENTAL SOCIETY

Mobile dental units, grant funds, Res. B-4-1982, 449

Res. 10, Amendment of chapter V, section 140, subsection a, of the *Bylaws* (Conduct of ADA elections), 168; Board, 251, 469; House, 504

Res. 11, Denture identification, 169; Board, 251, 454; House, 517

Res. 12, Proposed Change in "National Children's Dental Health Month" to "National Dental Health Month", 169; Board, 251, 453; House, 499

Res. 53, Group Health Insurance, 232; Board, 251, 468; House, 548

Res. 54, Disaster Fund Loan Forgiveness, 232; Board, 251, 468; House, 505

Res. 35H-1981, Board response, 259

INDEXING SERVICES *see also* LIBRARY SERVICES, BUREAU OF BLS report, 33

INDIANA DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Res. 21, Senior Americans Dental Health Week, 232; Board, 252, 453; Substitution, Res. 12, 499

Res. 22, Revision of ADA *Principles of Ethics* Regarding Advertising, 233; Substitution, Res. 22B, 252, 456; Substitution, Res. 22S-1, 373; Board, 405, 478; House, 547

Res. 91, Endorsement and Support of Direct Reimbursement, 363; Substitution, Res. 91B, 398, 475; Substitution, Res. 91RC, 518; House, 518
 Res. 84H-1981, CL response, 139

INDIVIDUAL PRACTICE ASSOCIATION

CDCP activities, 75

Individual Practice Associations and Dentistry, publication, CDCP report, 75

INDIVIDUAL PRACTICE ASSOCIATIONS AND DENTISTRY

Publication, CDCP report, 75

INFORMATION

Free to ADA members only, Res. 13, 170

INITIATIVE CAMPAIGNS

"No Comment" response by ADA, Res. 69, 367

INSURANCE

Conference, CI report, 138

Hospital Indemnity, ADA Group, CI report, 136

Overhead, ADA Group, CI report, 136

Overhead, ADA Group, CI Supplemental Report, 356

Res. 102-1981, CI response, 137

INSURANCE CARRIERS

Actions, Res. 77, 377

Legal action against, Res. 79, 378

Lump sum payments, Res. 99, 372

Telephone access, Res. 100, 372

INSURANCE, COUNCIL ON

Appreciation to Mr. Harvey Sarner, 138

Appreciation to staff, 139

Conference on Insurance, 138

Consultant approved, Res. B-64-1982, 462

Excess Major Medical Plan, 135, 356

Great-West Teacher Training Fellowship, 138

Group Disability Income Plan, 136, 356

Group Life Insurance Plan, 134, 356

Group Retirement Program, 135, 356

Hospital Indemnity Plan, 136

Meetings, 134

Membership decrease, *Bylaws* Amendment, Res. 40, 297

Noncontributory Life Plan, 135

Office Overhead Expense Plan, 136, 356

Professional Protector Plan, 136

Report, 134

Res. 102-1981, Board, 249

Res. 102-1981, response, 137

Section 79 Plan, 135

Supplemental Report 1, Update on Council Actions, 356

Support for American Fund for Dental Health, 138

Survivor's Income Benefit, 134

INSURANCE, DENTAL *see also* PRE-PAYMENT PLANS

CBJA advisory opinion, 129

Dentist's signature acceptance, Res. 103, 381

Disclaimers, Res. 96, 371

Major Carriers' Perceptions of and Experiences with Peer Review, CDCP, Special Report 1, 81

Over-billing, New Jersey Dental Association dispute with New Jersey Division of Criminal Justice, financial assistance, Res. B-23-1982, 437

Reimbursement, Res. 91, 363

Res. 29H-1981, CDCP response, 78

Res. 30H-1981, CDCP response, 78

Res. 46H-1981, CDCP response, 78

Res. 111H-1981, CDCP response, 79

Res. 115H-1981, CDCP response, 79

Sealants inclusion, Res. 92, 381

Study of Existing Statistics on Capital Dental Programs, CDCP, Supplemental Report 1, 223

TMJ treatment coverage, Res. 27, 237

Unions and organized crime, Res. 108, 376

Unions and organized crime, Res. 88, 375

INSURANCE, DISABILITY

ADA Group, CI report, 136

ADA Group, CI Supplemental Report, 356

INSURANCE, EXCESS MAJOR

MEDICAL

ADA Group, CI Supplemental Report, 356

CI report, 135

INSURANCE, HEALTH

Group, Res. 53, 232

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 226

INSURANCE, LIABILITY

ADA Group, CI report, 136

Professional, committee study, Res. 25, 236

Rate classification systems, Res. 101, 372

INSURANCE, LIFE

ADA Group, CI report, 134

ADA Group, CI Supplemental Report, 356

Noncontributory, I report, 135

INSURANCE, MALPRACTICE *see* INSURANCE, LIABILITY

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE *see* TAXES

INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF DENTISTS

BHEAS liaison, 28

Journalism awards, CJ report, 17

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON HOSPITAL DENTAL PRACTICE

CHIDS report, 63

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, COUNCIL ON

Annual session activities, 16

Certificate of Recognition for Volunteer Service in a Foreign Country, 15

Consultants approved, Res. B-65-1982, 462

FDI activities, 16

International subscription program, 16

Language brochure, 16

Merger with CJ, *Bylaws* Amendment, Res. 34, 296

Publications, 15

Report, 15

Service to members and foreign dentists, 15

INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS ORGANIZATION/TECHNICAL COMMITTEE 106

CDMIE activities, 148

INTERNATIONAL SUBSCRIPTION PROGRAM

CIR activities widen, 16

INVESTMENTS *see also* RESERVE DIVISION

Audit, 1981, 178

Disaster Fund, 1981, 186

Relief Fund policy, CRDFA review, 105

Relief Fund, 1981, 186

Reserve Fund, Res. 15, 170

IOWA DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Res. 94, Inclusion of National Institutional Advertising Plan in ADA's Marketing Plan, 363; Board, 399, 474; Substitution, Res. 33RC, 497

IT'S DENTAL FLOSSOPHY, CHARLIE BROWN!

Awards, 28

J

JOINT COMMISSION ON ACCREDITATION OF HOSPITALS

Activities, CHIDS report, 62

Integration of accreditation program, CHIDS report, 62

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Continuing Education Course Listing, fee, Res. B-39-1982, 460

Discontinue display ads, Res. 98, 371

Subscription rate increase, 247

Subscription rate increase, Res.

B-52-1982, 462

Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-14-1982, 442

Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-24-1982, 466

JOURNALISM

Publicity, BC report, 18

JOURNALISM CONFERENCE

1982, CJ report, 17

1983, plans, 17

JOURNALISM, COUNCIL ON

Conferences, 17

Constituent workshops, 17

Consultants, 17

Dental Editors Seminar, 17

Electronic media, 17

ICD journalism awards program, 17

Marketing and public relations, 17

Meeting, 17

Merger with CIR, *Bylaws* Amendment, Res. 34, 296

Publications, 17

Report, 17

Res. 92-1980, Board response, 292

JOURNALISM, SPECIALIZED

BC report, 20

K

KONDIS, S.

Appearance before Board, 437

KOOP, E. C.

Honorary membership election, 240

L

LABORATORIES, DENTAL

Legislation, CPSDLR report, 97

LANKHOF, F.

Honorary membership election, 240

LEGISLATION

Denturism, states, CPSDLR report, 102

Pension contributions, CL report, 141

PSRO amendments, CL report, 141

State, CL activities, 140

State, CL report, 143

State, dental hygienists, CL report, 143

State, denturism, CL report, 143

LEGISLATION AND LEGAL AFFAIRS, DIVISION OF

Program recommendations by Program and Planning Committee (Board), 438

Report to Board, August 1982, 463

Report to Board, March 1982, 450

LEGISLATION, COUNCIL ON

Clearinghouse program, 143

Consultants approved, Res. B-66-1982, 462

Dental hygiene, 143

Denturism, 143

Federal Trade Commission, 140

Health planning, 142

Medicaid, 142

Meetings, 139

Pension contributions, 141

Procompetition legislation, 140

PSRO amendments, 141

Public Affairs Conference, 143

Radiation standards, 141

Regulation of dental plan organizations, 143

Report, 139

Res. 46, Taxation on health care services, 229; Substitution, Res. 46B, 249, 457; House, 549

Res. 47, Tax deductibility of medical and dental expenses, 229; Board, 249; House, 549

Res. 104, Member visits to elected representatives, 360; Board, 398, 479; House, 550

Res. 15H-1981, response, 139

Res. 84H-1981, response, 139

Res. 114H-1981, response, 140

Res. 124H-1981, response, 140

Role change to include state legislation review, *Bylaws* Amendment, Res. 41, 297

Safe Drinking Water Act (defluoridation), 142

State legislation, 143

State legislative activities, 140

Subcommittee on state legislation, Res. 81, 380

Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-14-1982, 442

Supplemental Report 1, *Update on Major Legislation and Council Comments*, 226

Supplemental Report 2, *Update on Major Legislation and Council Actions*, 357

Supplemental Report 3, *Member Visits to Elected Representatives*, 360

LEGISLATION, STATE

Review, CL role change, *Bylaws*

Amendment, Res. 41, 297

LEGISLATORS

CL, Supplemental Report 3, *Member*

Visits to Elected Representatives, 360

Visits by ADA members, Res. 104, 360

LET'S HELP SMOKERS QUIT

Res. 33H-1981, CDHHP response, 88

LIBRARY PACKET PROGRAM

BHEAS report, 27

LIBRARY SERVICES, BUREAU OF

Archives, 33

Card catalog project, 31

Circulation report, 32

Gift and exchange program, 33

Holdings report, 32

Indexing services, 33

Interlibrary cooperation, 33

OCLC project, 31

Package libraries, 33

Publications, 33

Report, 31

Serials project, 31

Service activities, 32

Staff activities, 33

LICENSURE *see also* NATIONAL

DENTAL EXAMINATIONS, JOINT COMMISSION ON

Res. 4-1981, JCNDE response, 66

Res. 5-1981, JCNDE response, 67

Res. 7B-1981, JCNDE response, 68

Res. 8-1981, JCNDE response, 68

LICENSURE, DENTAL

Dental hygienists on state boards, Res. B-48, 465

LIFE MEMBERSHIP *see* MEMBERSHIP, LIFE

LOANS

ADA mortgage/debt, 179

LOUISIANA DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Res. 23, Amendment of Article III, section 70 of the *ADA Constitution*; chapter IV, section 10; chapter IV, section 30; chapter VI, section 10; and chapter IX, section 110, subsection C of the *ADA Bylaws* (Trustee redistricting), 233; Board, 252, 469; House, 544

Trustee redistricting proposal, 233

M

MAJOR CARRIERS' PERCEPTIONS OF AND EXPERIENCES WITH PEER REVIEW

CDCP, Special Report 1, 81

MALPRACTICE

Res. 102-1981, CI response, 137

MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE

BDSS report, 25

MANPOWER *see* DENTAL MANPOWER

MANUAL FOR DENTAL PATIENT CARE UNITS

Distribution, CHIDS report, 63

MANUAL OF THE HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Budget consideration amendments, 345

- Budget consideration, amendment, Res. 70, 346
- Conduct of hearings, amendment, Res. 82, 382
- Cost estimates, amendment, Res. 65, 214
- Reference committee position comments, Res. 66, 215
- Voting procedure amendment, 346
- Voting procedures, amendment, Res. 83, 347
- MARKETING OF DENTAL SERVICES**
- ADA plan to include institutional advertising, Res. 94, 363
- ADA proposal, Res. 33, 291
- BC activities, 18
- Board Report 5, 285
- Institutional advertising, Res. 49, 239
- MARKETING PLAN**
- Report to Board, 441
- Res. 71H-1981, BC response, 24
- Res. 71H-1981, Board response, 285
- Res. 118H-1981, BC response, 24
- MARKETING SERVICES DEPARTMENT**
- Establishment, Res. 33, 291
- MARYLAND STATE DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
- Commendation on 100th Anniversary, 480
- MASSACHUSETTS DENTAL SOCIETY**
- Res. 24, Proposed Change in National Children's Dental Health Month to National Dental Health Month, 236; Board, 252, 453; Substitution, Res. 12, 499
- MAYER, J.**
- Honorary membership election, 240
- MECKLENBURG, R.**
- Appearance before Board, 464
- MEDIA, ELECTRONIC**
- CJ report, 17
- MEDICAID**
- CDCP activities, 74
- CL report, 142
- Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 226
- MEDICAL CARE**
- Expenses, tax deductibility, Res. 47, 229
- MEDICARE**
- CDCP activities, 73
- Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 226
- MEISEL, ARTHUR**
- Appearance before Board, 437
- MEMBER VISITS TO ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES**
- CL, Supplemental Report 3, 360
- MEMBERS**
- Free information, Res. 13, 170
- MEMBERSHIP**
- CIR services, 15
- CL, Supplemental Report 3, *Member Visits to Elected Representatives*, 360
- Report of ADA President, 343
- Survey, BEBR report, 121
- Visits to elected representatives, Res. 104, 360
- MEMBERSHIP RECORDS, DEPARTMENT OF**
- Associate membership applicants, report, August 1982, 463
- MEMBERSHIP SERVICES, DIVISION OF**
- Program recommendations by Program and Planning Committee (Board), 438
- Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-86-1982, 481
- MEMBERSHIP, ASSOCIATE**
- Applicants approved, Res. B-72-1982, 463
- Report, 448
- MEMBERSHIP, AUXILIARY**
- Dental hygienists, Res. 86, 375
- MEMBERSHIP, HONORARY**
- Nominations approved, Res. B-68-1982, 452
- MEMBERSHIP, LIFE**
- Board report, 242
- Requirements, Res. 50, 256
- MEMBERSHIP, RETIRED**
- Board report, 242
- Requirements, Res. 50, 256
- MEMBERSHIP, STUDENT**
- Recruitment, 445
- Res. 35H-1981, Board response, 259
- Res. 123H-1981, Board response, 261
- MERCURY**
- ADAHFRI studies, 160
- Hygiene recommendations, CDMIE report, 148
- Occupational exposure, Board report 10, 317
- Testing service, Board report 10, 316
- Testing service, CDT report, 156
- METHODS OF CALCULATING UCR BENEFITS**
- CDCP, Special report 2, 83
- MICHIGAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
- Res. 30, Amendment to ADA "Bylaws" Regarding Dues Reduction for Recent Dental Graduates, 236; Board, 253; Substitution, Res. 30S-1, 373; Board, 405, 469, 480; House, 505
- Res. 31, Use of Association Services by Nonmembers, 236; Board, 253, 468; House, 506
- MILITARY INSTALLATIONS**
- Remote designation, Res. 28, 238
- MILITARY PERSONNEL**
- Active, dental care, Res. 89, 375
- Dependents, dental care, CL, Supplemental Report 2, 358
- Dependents, dental care, Res. 90, 376
- MILLENSON, L. J.**
- Appearance before Board, 437
- MINUTES**
- House, 1981, approval, Res. 62, 214
- MISSOURI DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
- Code of Professionalism, 463
- MITCHELL, C. R.**
- Appearance before Board, 437
- MOBILE DENTAL UNITS**
- CDHHP report, 89
- MORRIS, A.**
- Appearance before Board, 437
- MORRIS, MYLON, CHAIRMAN, CI**
- Res. 105S-1, Substitute for Res. 105, 381
- MOTION PICTURES**
- Annual session program, 29
- BHEAS distribution/income, 28
- BHEAS films audiences, 29
- BHEAS previews/reviews, 30
- BHEAS purchase/inventory, 29
- Continuing education, BHEAS report, 29
- MOUTH DISEASES**
- Occurrence, trends, BEBR report, 115
- MOUTH PROTECTORS**
- Res. 91bH-1981, BHEAS response, 31
- Res. 91bH-1981, CDHHP response, 88
- N**
- NARCISSE, A.**
- Honorary membership election, 241
- NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL DENTAL ORGANIZATIONS OF THE WORLD**
- Updated, 15
- NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ADVISORS FOR THE HEALTH PROFESSIONS**
- ADA grant, Res. B-14-1982, 443
- CDE cooperation, 54
- NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF DENTAL LABORATORIES**
- Meeting, report to Board, 480
- NATIONAL BOARD EXAMINATION**
- Fees, JCNDE report, 68
- Radiology coverage, JCNDE report, 69
- Schedule, JCNDE report, 69
- NATIONAL BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS**
- Examination fees, approved, Res. B-26-1982, 444
- NATIONAL BOARD USERS' GROUP**
- JCNDE report, 64
- NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE**
- Res. 33H-1981, CDHHP response, 88
- NATIONAL CHILDREN'S DENTAL HEALTH MONTH**
- BHEAS activities, 27
- Change, Res. 12, 169
- Change, Res. 24, 236
- Change, Res. 29, 237
- NATIONAL COUNCIL ON DRUGS**
- CDT liaison, 154
- NATIONAL DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
- ADA Annual Session registration, Res. B-73-1982, 469
- NATIONAL DENTAL ATHLETIC PROGRAM**
- Recognition, Res. B-5-1982, 450
- NATIONAL DENTAL EXAMINATIONS, JOINT COMMISSION ON**
- Composition of committees, 67
- Effectiveness, study, 65
- Eligibility for office, 68
- Meetings, 64
- National Board coverage on radiology, 69
- National Board fees, 68
- National Board testing schedule, 69
- National Board Users' Group, 64
- Report, 64
- Res. 4-1981, Board, 247
- Res. 4-1981, JCNDE response, 66
- Res. 5-1981, Board, 247

- Res. 5-1981, JCNDE response, 67
 Res. 7B-1981, Board, 247
 Res. 7B-1981, JCNDE response, 68
 Res. 8-1981, Board, 247
 Res. 8-1981, JCNDE response, 68
 Restrictions on appointments, 66
- NATIONAL DENTAL HEALTH MONTH**
 Change from National Children's Dental Health Month, Res. 12, 169
 Establishment, Res. 24, 236
 Establishment, Res. 29, 237
- NATIONAL FOUNDATION OF DENTISTRY FOR THE HANDICAPPED**
 CDHHP liaison, 89
 Conference of Legislative Representatives, 481
 Grant request, 481
 1983 grant increase, 481
- NATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONS PLACEMENT NETWORK**
 CDHHP report, 91
 Funding continuation, Res. 102, 364
 Withdrawal of support, Res. B-87-1982, 476
- NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE CORPS**
 CFDS report, 132
 Res. 15H-1981, CDHHP response, 88
 Res. 15H-1981, CL response, 139
- NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH**
 Budget (1983), congressional support, CDR report, 151
 Grant to CDMIE, 147
 Long-range planning committee, BEBR report, 122
- NATIONAL PEER REVIEW REPORTING SYSTEM**
 CDCP report, 77
- NEW JERSEY DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
 ADA grant, Res. B-14-1982, 443
 Financial assistance in dispute with New Jersey Division of Criminal Justice, Res. B-23-1982, 437
 President, Executive Director and Legal Counsel, appearance before Board, 437
 Res. 13, Provision of Information Free-of-Charge to ADA Members only, 170; Board, 253, 468; House, 506
 Res. 14, Registration Fees for Constituent Society Meetings, 170; Board, 153, 453; House, 511
 Res. 25, Appointment of Special Committee to Study Professional Liability Protection, 236; Board, 253; Amendment, Res. 25S-1, 370; Board, 403, 457, 479; Withdrawn, 492
 Res. 102, Continuation of Funding of National Health Professions Placement Network, 364; Substitution, Res. 102RC, 518; Substitution, Res. 102RC-S-1, 381, 519; Board, 399, 476; House, 520, 548
 Res. 46H-1981, CDCP response, 78
 Res. 47H-1981, Board response, 260
- NEW YORK, THE DENTAL SOCIETY OF THE STATE OF**
 Res. 26, Addition of Surcharge for Materials Provided to Nonmember Dentists, 237; Board, 253, Substitution, Res. 26S-2, 369, 506; Board, 468; House, 506
- NITROUS OXIDE**
 ADAHFRI studies, 160
- NOBEL LAUREATE**
 Dentistry, investigation, Res. 111, 552
- NOMINATIONS**
Bylaws procedures, 218
 CDR, 477
 Councils, schedule, 1982, 436
 1982 schedule, 218
 Rules, 216
- NONHUMAN PRIMATE MODEL SYSTEMS**
 ADAHFRI studies, 160
- NORTH DAKOTA DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
 Res. 71, Continuing Dental Education Sponsor Approval Program, 364; Board, 399, 476; House, 539
- NORTHERN NEVADA DENTAL SOCIETY**
 Grant request denied, 466
- NORTHWEST LOUISIANA DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
 Res. 83H-1981, Board response, 260
- NUTRITION**
 Audiovisuals, CDHHP report, 93
 Project, CDHHP report, 93
- O**
- OFFICERS** *see also* BOARD OF TRUSTEES; ELECTIONS; NOMINATIONS; PRESIDENT; PRESIDENT-ELECT; VICE-PRESIDENTS
 Directory, 556
 Election procedures, 218
 Historical record, 559
 Installation, 216
 Nomination procedures, 218
 Nominations/elections, House report, 494
 Nominations, rules, 216
- OFFICIALS**
 Deaths noted by Board, 239
- OHIO DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
 Res. 74, Negotiation of Uniform Claim Form, 364; Substitution, Res. 74B, 399, 475; House, 520
 Res. 75, Reinstatement of Bat Boy/Bat Girl Contest as a National Program in Conjunction with Major League Baseball, 365; Substitution, Res. 75B, 400, 474; House, 511
 Res. 76, National Program for Institutional Advertising, 365; Board, 400, 474; Substitution, Res. 33RC, 497
- OPERATING DIVISION**
 Audit, 1981, 180
 Expense/budget comparison, 1981, 190
 Report, 1981, 262
- Revenue/budget comparison, 1981, 189
 Revenue/expense audit, 1981, 181
 Revenue/expense comparison, 1981, 188
 Transfer from Reserve Division, Res. B-12-1982, 442
- OPERATION IDENT**
 CPSDLR report, 100
 CPSDLR, Supplemental Report 1, 361
 Report of ADA President, 341
- OREGON DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
 Res. 29, Proposed Change in National Children's Dental Health Month to National Dental Health Month, 237; Board, 254, 453; Substitution, Res. 12, 499
- ORGANIZATION AND RULES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**
 Amended, conflict of interest policy, Res. B-89-1982, 472
 Board structure, Res. B-97-1982, 483
 Signing of contracts, amended, Res. B-21-1982, 436
- ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES**
 Frankel, Board report 10, 317
- ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES, REMOVABLE**
 ADAHFRI studies, 160
- OVERSEAS DEMAND FOR DENTAL PERSONNEL AND MATERIALS**
 New edition, 15
- P**
- P.L. 93-641
 Association statement, CDHHP report, 94
- PACKAGE LIBRARIES**
Books and package libraries for dentists, BLS report, 33
- PAFFENBARGER, G. C.**
 Distinguished Service Award, 241
- PAIN AND ANXIETY CONFERENCE**
 Report of ADA President, 342
- PANAMA CANAL ZONE DENTAL SOCIETY**
 Discontinuance, Report of ADA President, 344
 Status, *Bylaws* amendment, Res. 116, 368
- PATIENT CHOICE**
 Freedom: Public Health Service Act, Res. 87, 375
- PATIENT EDUCATION** *see* HEALTH EDUCATION, DENTAL
- PATIENT EDUCATION SEMINARS**
 BHEAS report, 27
- PATIENT RIGHTS**
 Res. 113H-1981, BC response, 24
 Res. 114H-1981, CL response, 140
- PATRICK, W. R.**
 Appearance before Board, 437
- PEER REVIEW**
 CDCP report, 77
Major Carriers' Perceptions of and Experiences with Peer Review, CDCP, Special Report 1, 81
 Res. 10H-1981, CDCP response, 77

- PEER REVIEW PROCEDURE MANUAL**
Res. 10H-1981, CDCP response, 77
- PENNSYLVANIA DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
Res. 27, Dental Insurance Coverage for TMJ Treatment, 237; Board, 254; Amendment, Res. 27S-1, 373, 521; Board, 405, 454, 475; Substitution, Res. 27S-1, 521; House, 521; Reconsidered, 525; House, 526
Res. 48, Continuation of Support for Fluoridation, 238; Board, 254, 454; House, 521
- PENSION LEGISLATION**
CL, Supplemental Report 2, 357
- PENSION PLAN**
Audit, 1981, 179
- PENSIONS**
ADA Group, CI report, 135
ADA Group, CI Supplemental Report, 356
Contributions, CL report, 141
Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 226
- PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT**
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-14-1982, 443
- PHILLIPS, L. J.**
Appearance before Board, 437
- PIT AND FISSURE SEALANTS**
Inclusion in insurance plans, Res. 92, 381
- POLYMER CHEMISTRY**
ADAHF-NBS studies, 163
Board report 10, 316
- PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, DENTAL**
Column, CDP report, 96
Modular practice, administration programs, Res. 6, 95
Seminar program, CDP report, 95
- PREPAYMENT PLANS**
Dental, state regulations, CL report, 143
- PRESIDENT**
Historical record, 559
Report to Board, August 1982, 465
Report to Board, March 1982, 451
Report to Board, November 1982, 479
Report, 341; House response, 493
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-104-1982, 487
- PRESIDENT-ELECT**
Nomination/election, House report, 494
Report to Board, August 1982, 464
Report to Board, March 1982, 450
- PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF ORAL DISEASE**
Completed, CDHHP report, 93
- PRIMARY CARE**
Competencies, CDHHP report, 92
- PRINCIPLES OF ETHICS AND CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**
Advertising revisions, Res. 22, 233
Amendment (Scope of Specialty Practice) (Substitute for Res. 28-1981), Res. 7, 128
CBJA report, 127
Include *Guidelines for Professional Conduct*, Res. 106, 380
Replace with "Code of Professionalism", 463
Res. 28-1981, CBJA response, 127
Revision of Advisory Opinions no. 3 and no. 6 to section 1-J of the ADA *Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct*, CBJA Supplemental Report 1, 220
Section 1, CBJA advisory opinion, 128
- PRIVATE PRACTICE**
Associateship experience program, CDP report, 96
Associateship, CDHHP report, 91
- PROCOMPETITION**
Legislation, CL report, 140
Res. 84H-1981, CL response, 139
- PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**
Res. 83H-1981, Board response, 260
- PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE LOCATION**
Report of ADA President, 344
- PROFESSIONAL PROTECTOR PLAN**
see INSURANCE, LIABILITY
- PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS**
Amendments, CL report, 141
CDCP activities, 74
Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 227
- PROGRAM AND PLANNING COMMITTEE (BOARD)**
Board of Trustees, recommendations, 439
Division of Education and Hospitals, recommendations, 439
Division of Finance and Business Affairs, recommendations, 439
Division of Health Affairs, recommendations, 439
Division of Legislation and Legal Affairs, recommendations, 438
Division of Membership Services, recommendations, 438
Division of Scientific Affairs, recommendations, 438
Executive Director, recommendations, 439
Recommendations implementation, Res. B-15-1982, 439
Report, August 1982, 458
Report, March 1982, 438
Study goals of ADA, Res. B-16-1982, 439
- PROJECT NUTRITION**
CDHHP report, 93
- PROPOSED REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCED SPECIALTY EDUCATION PROGRAMS**
CDE report, 59
- PROSTHETIC SERVICES AND DENTAL LABORATORY RELATIONS, COUNCIL ON**
Access to comprehensive dental care, activities, 100
Alternate methods of providing denture care, legislation, 98
Association restructure, 101
Dental Gold Institute, 98
Dental laboratory industry, liaison activities, 97
Dental laboratory/technician legislative action, 97
Denturists, litigation, 99
Grants to combat illegal dentistry, 100
Joint report, *Results of a survey of dental care access programs*, 107
Laws allowing nondentists to provide prosthetic care, implementation, 99
Meetings, 97
Membership decrease, *Bylaws Amendment*, Res. 42, 297
Operation IDENT, 100
Personnel, 97
Report, 97
Res. 86-1981, Board response, 292
Summary of proposed legislation—1982, 102
Supplemental Report 1, *Update on Council Actions and Legislative Activities*, 361
- PUBLIC AFFAIRS CONFERENCE**
CL report, 143
- PUBLIC EDUCATION PROGRAMS** *see* COMMUNICATIONS, BUREAU OF
- PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE ACT**
Contract Dental Service, Res. 87, 375
- PUBLIC RELATIONS**
Assistance, BC report, 22
BC activities, 21
Conference, BC report, 22
- PUBLIC SERVICE ANNOUNCEMENTS**
BC report, 20
- PUBLISHING THE PROFESSIONAL JOURNAL OR NEWSLETTER: AN EDITOR'S GUIDE**
Published, CJ report, 17
- Q**
- QUALITY ASSURANCE**
Res. 47H-1981, Board response, 260
- QUARTERLY SURVEY OF DENTAL PRACTICE**
Implemented in 1983, Res. B-88-1982, 479
- R**
- RABBIT EMBRYO MODEL SYSTEM**
ADAHFRI studies, 159
- RADIATION**
CL, Supplemental Report 2, 359
Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 227
Standards, CL report, 141
Use in dentistry, CDMIE report, 148
- RADIATION CARIES**
ADAHFRI studies, 161
- RADIO** *see* TELEVISION-RADIO
- RADIOGRAPHY, DENTAL**
Delegation of task, Res. 2, 51
Dental assistants qualifications, CDE report, 50
Education standards development, CDA report, 40
Research activities, CDMIE report, 149

- RADIOLOGY**
Research, Board report 10, 317
- RATES & DATA: DENTAL PUBLICATIONS**
Published, CJ report, 18
- REAL ESTATE**
Purchase, sale or mortgage of real property to be subject to approval of House of Delegates, Res. 85, 374
- REDIG, D. F.**
Appearance before Board, 437
- REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS (HOUSE)**
Report, 502, 551
Res. 114, Board authority to expend funds in excess of approved budget, 503; Substitution, Res. 114S-1, 503; House, 504
Res. 115, amendment of chapter II, section 20 (E); sections 30 and 50 (A) of the ADA *Bylaws* to allow staggered dues payment, 509; House, 509
Summary of referrals, 323
- REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON COMMUNICATIONS, PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MEMBERSHIP SERVICES (HOUSE)**
Report, 497, 510
Summary of referrals, 323
- REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL CARE PROGRAMS AND HEALTH (HOUSE)**
Report, 514
Res. 113, delete standard 12 of the *Standards for Dental Prepayment Programs*, 518; House, 518
Summary of referrals, 324
- REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL EDUCATION AND RELATED MATTERS (HOUSE)**
Report, 530
Res. 122H-1981, Board response, 312
Summary of referrals, 325
- REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATIVE AND RELATED MATTERS (HOUSE)**
Report, 500, 545
Res. 110, registering of dentists for military duty, 550; House, 550
Res. 124H-1981, BEBR response, 116, 121
Res. 124H-1981, CL response, 140
Summary of referrals, 325
- REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS (HOUSE)**
Res. 123H-1981, Board response, 261
- REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS AND ASSOCIATION RESTRUCTURE (HOUSE)**
Report, 502, 539
Report of President, referral, 493
Res. 112, Amendment of chapter V, sections 10 and 20 of the ADA *Bylaws* to give voting privileges to representative of ASDA, 502; House, 540
Summary of referrals, 326
- REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC MATTERS (HOUSE)**
Report, 551
Res. 111, Nobel Laureate in Dentistry, investigation, 552; House, 552
Summary of referrals, 326
- REFERENCE COMMITTEES (HOUSE)**
Position comments, Res. 66, 215
- REGISTRATION FEES**
Constituent society meetings, Res. 14, 170
- RELIEF AND DISASTER FUND ACTIVITIES, COMMISSION ON**
Allocation of contributions, 106
Campaign quotas, 106
Campaign, 1981-82, report, 106
Grants to relief recipients, 106
Investment policy, review, 105
Loans to victims of natural disasters, 106
Meetings, 105
Membership decrease, *Bylaws* Amendment, Res. 43, 297
Report, 105
Trust property financial operations, review, 105
- RELIEF FUND**
ADA support, 178
Audit, 1981, 183
Campaign quotas, 1981-82, CRDFA report, 106
Campaign, 1981-82, CRDFA report, 106
Contribution allocations, CRDFA report, 106
Financial report, 105
Grants, CRDFA report, 106
Investment performance, Res. B-197 (1981), 444
Investments policy, CRDFA review, 105
Investments report, 1981, 186
- RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS**
Practicing dentists membership category, Res. 61, 258
- REMINERALIZATION**
ADAHF-NBS studies, 166
- REPORT OF AUDIT see AUDIT**
- REPORTS**
CBJA/CDE, Supplemental Joint Report, *The Establishment of Certifying Boards in Areas of Dentistry not Formally Recognized by the American Dental Association*, 222
CBJA, Supplemental Report 1, Revision of Advisory Opinions no. 3 and no. 6 to section 1-J of the ADA *Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct*, 220
CDCP/CDHHP/CPSDLR, Joint report, *Results of a survey of dental care access programs*, 107
CDCP, Special Report 1, *Major Carriers' Perceptions of and Experiences with Peer Review*, 81
CDCP, Special Report 2, *Methods of Calculating UCR Benefits*, 83
CDCP, Supplemental Report 1, *Study of Existing Statistics on Capitation Dental Programs*, 223
- CDCP, Supplemental Report 2, Additional Responses Regarding Methods of Calculating UCR Benefits, 347
CDCP, Supplemental Report 3, *Response of Delta Dental Plans Association to Change in Uniform Claim Form*, 355
CDP/CDCP, joint report, *The status of retail store dentistry in 1982*, 109
CL, Supplemental Report 1, Update on Major Legislation and Council Comments, 226
CL, Supplemental Report 2, Update on Major Legislation and Council Actions, 357
CL, Supplemental Report 3, *Member Visits to Elected Representatives*, 360
CPSDLR, Supplemental Report 1, Update on Council Actions and Legislative Activities, 361
Referrals list approval, Res. 64, 214
- REQUIREMENTS FOR RECOGNITION OF SPECIALTY AREAS AND NATIONAL CERTIFYING BOARDS IN DENTISTRY**
CDE report, 49
- RESEARCH**
ADA activities, Board report 10, 313
Dental students conference, CDR report, 153
Funding, Board report 10, 315
Funding, CDR report, 151
Gold Medal Award, ADAHF report, 158
Student conference, Board report 10, 315
- RESEARCH INSTITUTE**
Operational financial limit, Res. B-54-1982, 467
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-24-1982, 466
Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-86-1982, 481
- RESERVE DIVISION see also INVESTMENTS**
Audit, 1981, 180
Investment performance (1981), report, 445
Investment performance, Res. B-197 (1981), 444
Report, 1981, 263
Revenue/expense audit, 1981, 181
Transfer to Operating Division, Res. B-12-1982, 442
- RESERVE FUND**
Board use limitations, Res. 19, 231
Financial advisors, Res. 107, 372
Investment, Res. 15, 170
- RESOLUTION 1H-1981**
CDE response, 49
- RESOLUTION 4-1981**
Board action, 455
House, 535
JCNDE response, 66
Text, 384
- RESOLUTION 5-1981**
Board action, 455
House, 536
JCNDE response, 67
Text, 384

- RESOLUTION 7B-1981
Board action, 455
House, 537
JCNDE response, 68
Text, 385
- RESOLUTION 8-1981
Board action, 456
House, 537
JCNDE response, 68
Text, 385
- RESOLUTION 9H-1981
CDCP response, 77
- RESOLUTION 10H-1981
CDCP response, 77
- RESOLUTION 15H-1981
CDHHP response, 88
CL response, 139
- RESOLUTION 28-1981
CBA response, 127
Substitution, Res. 7, 128
Text, 383
- RESOLUTION 29H-1981
CDCP response, 78
- RESOLUTION 30H-1981
CDC response, 78
- RESOLUTION 31H-1981
CDCP response, 78
Revision of Advisory Opinions no. 3 and no. 6 to section 1-J of the ADA *Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct*, CBJA, Supplemental Report 1, 220
- RESOLUTION 32H-1981
CDCP response, 78
- RESOLUTION 33H-1981
CDHHP response, 88
- RESOLUTION 35H-1981
Board action, 453
Board response, 259
- RESOLUTION 38-1981
Board action, 453
Substitution, Res. 50, 256
Text, 385
- RESOLUTION 38B-1981
Board action, 453
Substitution, Res. 50, 256
Text, 386
- RESOLUTION 46H-1981
CDCP response, 78
- RESOLUTION 47H-1981
Board action, 459
Board response, 260
- RESOLUTION 51H-1981
BHEAS response, 30
- RESOLUTION 52H-1981
CDCP response, 78
- RESOLUTION 59H-1981
CDCP response, 78
- RESOLUTION 60H-1981
CDCP response, 78
- RESOLUTION 61H-1981
CDCP response, 78
- RESOLUTION 62H-1981
CDCP response, 78
- RESOLUTION 64H-1981
Board response, 292
- RESOLUTION 69H-1981
CDCP response, 78
- RESOLUTION 71H-1981
BC response, 24
Board action, 466
Board response, 285
- RESOLUTION 74H-1981
CDCP response, 79
- RESOLUTION 77H-1981
CCDE response, 45
- RESOLUTION 78H-1981
Board action, 467
Board response, 275
- RESOLUTION 82H-1981
Board response, 260
- RESOLUTION 83H-1981
Board action, 457
Board response, 260
- RESOLUTION 84H-1981
CL response, 139
- RESOLUTION 86-1981
Board action, 457
Board response, 292
House, 541
Text, 383
- RESOLUTION 89H-1981
BHEAS response, 31
- RESOLUTION 90-1981
CDE response, 52
Substitution, Res. 3, 53, 535
Text, 387
- RESOLUTION 91bH-1981
BHEAS response, 31
CDHHP response, 88
- RESOLUTION 93H-1981
BC response, 24
CDP response, 95
- RESOLUTION 102-1981
Board action, 456
CI response, 137
Text, 386
- RESOLUTION 104-1981
CBA response, 130
Substitution, Res. 8, 130
Text, 386
- RESOLUTION 107-1981
Board action, 453
House, 514
Substitution, Res. 50, 256
Text, 387
- RESOLUTION 111H-1981
CDCP response, 79
- RESOLUTION 113H-1981
BC response, 24
- RESOLUTION 114H-1981
CL response, 140
- RESOLUTION 115H-1981
CDCP response, 79
- RESOLUTION 118H-1981
BC response, 24
Board action, 466
- RESOLUTION 119H-1981
BEBR response, 120
CDCP response, 79
CDCP, Supplemental Report 1, 223
- RESOLUTION 122H-1981
Board response, 312
- RESOLUTION 123H-1981
Board action, 453
Board response, 261
- RESOLUTION 124H-1981
BEBR response, 116, 121
CL response, 140
- RESOLUTION 125H-1981
CFDS response, 133
- RESOLUTION 126aH-1981
Board response, 309
- RESOLUTION 3H-1980
Rescinded, Res. 2, 51
- RESOLUTION 5H-1980
CDE response, 49
- RESOLUTION 41H-1980
Board review, Res. 32, 256
CDE response, 55
- RESOLUTION 92-1980
Board action, 457
Board response, 292
House, 541
Text, 387
- RESOLUTIONS
Non-policy, rules, 216
Numbering system, 216
Referrals list approval, Res. 64, 214
Summary of referrals, 323
- RESPONSE OF DELTA DENTAL PLANS ASSOCIATION TO CHANGE IN UNIFORM CLAIM FORM
CDCP, Supplemental Report 3, 355
- RESULTS OF A SURVEY OF DENTAL CARE ACCESS PROGRAMS
CDCP/CDHHP/CPSDLR, joint report, 107
- RETAIL DENTISTRY
CDCP report, 75
CDP report, 96
The status of retail store dentistry in 1982, CDP/CDCP, joint report, 109
- REVENUE
1982, budget summary, 265
1983, budget summary, 266
1983, budget, 264
- REVISION OF ADVISORY OPINIONS NO. 3 AND NO. 6 TO SECTION 1-J OF THE ADA *PRINCIPLES OF ETHICS AND CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT*
CBA, Supplemental Report 1, 220
- ROGERS, S. W., JR.
Appearance before Board, 437
- S
- SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT
CL report, 142
- SAFE DRINKING WATER STANDARDS
CL, Supplemental Report 2, 359
- SCHOOL PROGRAM WORKSHOPS
BHEAS report, 27
- SCHOOLS, DENTAL
Res. 41H-1980, CDE response, 55
- SCIENCE WRITERS AWARD
BC report, 22
- SCIENTIFIC AFFAIRS, DIVISION OF
Program recommendations by Program and Planning Committee (Board), 438
Report transmitted to House, Res. B-55-1982, 459
- SCIENTIFIC SESSION
CDHHP activities, 93
1982, participants, 554
- SCIENTIFIC SESSION, 1981
CAS report, 13
- SENIOR AMERICANS DENTAL HEALTH WEEK
Establishment, Res. 21, 232

- SFIKAS, P. M.
 Appearance before House, 496
- SHUMAKER, L. D.
 Appearance before Board, 437
- SMOKING**
 Res. 33H-1981, CDHHP response, 88
- SOCIAL SECURITY**
 Voluntary participation by dentists,
 Res. 80, 379
- SOCIAL SECURITY ACT, TITLE XIX**
see MEDICAID
- SOCIAL SECURITY ACT, TITLE XVIII**
see MEDICARE
- SOCIETIES, DENTAL**
 Liaison activities, BDSS report, 25
- SPEAKERS' BUREAU**
 Guidelines, 439
- SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON DENTAL HYGIENE**
 Board report 11, 318
 Chairman, appearance before Board, 464
- SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE FUTURE OF DENTISTRY**
 Board report 13, 396
 Board report 7, 306
- SPECIAL COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATING COMMITTEE**
 Res. 71H-1981, BC response, 24
 Res. 71H-1981, Board response, 285
 Res. 118H-1981, BC response, 24
- SPECIAL DENTAL HYGIENE COMMITTEE**
 Report to Board, March 1982, 449
- SPECIALIZATION, DENTAL**
 Res. 1H-1981, CDE response, 49
- SPECIALTIES, DENTAL**
 CBJA report, 127
 Res. 28-1981, CBJA response, 127
 Scope, amendment of *Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct*, (Substitute for Res. 28-1981), Res. 7, 128
- SPONSOR APPROVAL PROGRAM**
 CCDE report, 45
 Continuation, Res. 71, 364
 Report of ADA President, 343
 Res. 77H-1981, CCDE response, 45
- SPORTS**
 Res. 91bH-1981, BHEAS response, 31
 Res. 91bH-1981, CDHHP response, 88
- STANDARDS**
 CDMIE activities, 148
- STANDARDS FOR DENTAL PREPAYMENT PROGRAMS**
 Standard 12, deletion, Res. 113, 518
- STANDING COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS (HOUSE)**
 Report, 491
- STANDING COMMITTEE ON RULES AND ORDER (HOUSE)**
 Amendment of *Manual of the House of Delegates* on voting procedures, 346
 Amendments to *Manual of the House of Delegates* regarding budget consideration, 345
 Approval of Rules of the House of Delegates, 347
 Report, 214, 491
 Res. 62, Approval of Minutes (1981), 214; House, 491
- Res. 63, Adoption of Agenda (1982), and rearrangement authorization, 214; House, 492
- Res. 64, Approval of List of Referrals of Reports and Resolutions, 214; House, 492
- Res. 65, Amendment of *Manual of the House of Delegates* (Cost Estimates), 214; House, 492
- Res. 66, Reference committees position comment, 215; House, 492
- Res. 70, Amendment of *Manual of the House of Delegates*, (Budget Consideration), 346; House, 492
- Res. 73, Approval of rules of House of Delegates, 347; House, 496
- Res. 83, Amendment of *Manual of the House of Delegates* (Voting Procedure), 347; House, 493; House, 496
 Supplemental Report 1, 345
- STANDING RULES FOR COUNCILS AND COMMISSIONS**
 Amended, conflict of interest policy,
 Res. B-85-1982, 472
 Amendment, Res. B-79-1982, 453
- STATE LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS AND LIAISON ACTIVITIES, COUNCIL ON**
 Res. 86-1981, Board response, 292
- STATE LEGISLATURES**
 Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 228
- STATE SOCIETY OFFICERS CONFERENCE**
 BDSS report, 25
 Election and goals, Res. B-194 (1981), 445
- STATE SPEAKERS' BUREAU**
 BDSS report, 26
- STATEMENT OF SCIENTIFIC ACCURACY**
 BHEAS use permitted, 28
- THE STATUS OF RETAIL STORE DENTISTRY IN 1982**
 CDP/CDCP, joint report, 109
- STUDENT AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF**
 Supplemental appropriation, Res. B-14-1982, 442
- STUDENT MEMBERSHIP *see* MEMBERSHIP, STUDENT**
- STUDENT TABLE CLINIC PROGRAM, 1981**
 Award winners, 14
 CAS report, 14
- STUDENTS DENTAL RESEARCH CONFERENCE**
 Board report 10, 315
- STUDENTS, DENTAL *see also* GRADUATES, DENTAL; MEMBERSHIP, STUDENT**
 Conference on research, CDR report, 153
 Res. 35H-1981, Board response, 259
 Res. 41H-1980, CDE response, 55
 Res. 123H-1981, Board response, 261
- STUDY OF EXISTING STATISTICS ON CAPITATION DENTAL PROGRAMS**
 CDCP, Supplemental Report 1, 223
- SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE**
 CDP report, 96
- SUGGESTIONS FOR US DENTISTS SEEKING OPPORTUNITIES FOR EMPLOYMENT ABROAD**
 CIR plans, 15
- SUNSET REVIEW**
 Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 229
- SURVEY OF DENTAL PRACTICE**
 BEBR report, 121
- SURVIVOR'S INCOME BENEFIT**
 CI report, 134
- T**
- TAX LEGISLATION**
 CL, Supplemental Report 2, 357
- TAXES**
 Advertising revenue, 179
 Deductibility of medical and dental expenses, Res. 47, 229
 Health care services, Res. 46, 229
 Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 226
 Real Estate, 180
- TELEVISION-RADIO**
 Publicity, BC report, 19
- TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT**
 Treatment coverage under dental insurance, Res. 27, 237
- TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DIS-EASES**
 ADA President's Conference, BEBR report, 122
 Providing Benefits for Diagnosis and Treatment of Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Disorders under Prepayment Programs, publication, CDCP report, 76
 Therapy, Report of ADA President, 342
 Treatment, benefits, CDCP report, 76
- TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT SYNDROME**
 Res. 111H-1981, CDCP response, 79
- TENNESSEE DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
 Res. 28, Remote Military Installations, 238; Substitution, Res. 28B, 254, 457; Amendment, Res. 28S-1, 373; 28S-1, Board, 405, 478; Substitution, Res. 28RC, 547; House, 548
 Res. 49, Inclusion of Institutional Advertising in Marketing Activities, 238; Board, 254, 466; Withdrawn, 492
 Res. 51H-1981, BHEAS response, 30
- TERKLA, R. S.**
 Appearance before Board, 437
- TEXAS DENTAL ASSOCIATION**
 Res. 72, Support for Legislation Amending the Employee Retirement and Income Security Act, 366; Substitution, Res. 72B, 401, 477; Substitution, Res. 72RC, 550; House, 550
 Res. 67, Campaign to Increase Membership, 366; Board, 401, 473; House, 512
 Res. 41H-1980, CDE response, 55
- TOOTHBRUSHING WITH CHARLIE BROWN**
 Awards, 28
- TOXICITY**
 ADAHFRI studies, 161

TREASURER

Approved, Res. B-98-1982, 483

TRUST PROPERTY FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

CRDFA review, 105

TRUSTEE DISTRICT (FIRST)

Res. 105, Quarterly Payment of Premium for Professional Protector Plan, 367; Substitution, Res. 105S-1, 381, 549; Board, 402, 479; House, 549

Res. 116, Amendment of chapter I, section 20, subsections A and G; chapter II, section 10; chapter II, section 40, subsection B; chapter II, section 110; and chapter IV, section 40 of the *ADA Bylaws* (Constituent society status of Panama Canal Zone Dental Society), 368; Withdrawn, 510

Res. 33S-2, substitution for Res. 33, 367

Trustee nomination/election, 495

TRUSTEE DISTRICT (SECOND)

Res. 35-1, substitution for Res. 3, 368

Res. 26S-2, substitution for Res. 26, 369

Res. 114S-1, substitution for Res. 114, 369

TRUSTEE DISTRICT (FOURTH)

Res. 95, Use of Composite Materials on Posterior Teeth, 371; Board, 403, 479; Substitution, Res. 95RC, 551; House, 551

Res. 96, Change in Dental Insurance Plan Policies' Disclaimers, 371; Substitution, Res. 96B, 403, 476; House, 522

Res. 97, Discontinue Marketing of Uniform Claim Form which does not Include Statement of Financial Responsibility, 371; Board, 403, 476; House, 522

Res. 98, Discontinue Display Type Classified Ads in *ADA News* and *JADA*, 371; Board, 404, 480; Substitution, Res. 98RC, 507; House, 507

Res. 99, Lump Sum Payments by Third Party Carriers, 372; Board, 404, 476; House, 522

Res. 100, Insurance Companies Provide Toll Free Telephone Numbers or Accept Collect Calls, 372; Board, 404, 476; House, 522

Res. 101, Professional Protector Plan Classification of Rates System, 372; Board, 404, 478; House, 549

Res. 107, Employment of Financial Experts, 372; House, 507

Res. 2RC-S-2, substitution for Res. 2RC, 369

Res. 9S-1, substitution for Res. 9, 370

Res. 9S-2, substitution for Res. 9, 370

Res. 25S-1, Amendment to Res. 25, 370

Res. 77S-1, substitution for Res. 77, 370

Res. 113H-1981, BC response, 24

Res. 114H-1981, CL response, 140

Res. 115H-1981, CDCP response, 79

TRUSTEE DISTRICT (FIFTH)

Res. 85, Amendment of chapter VI, sections 90(A) and 80 (I) and chapter V, section 40 (G) of the *ADA Bylaws* Purchase, sale or mortgage of real property to be subject to approval of House of Delegates, 374; Board, 405, 480; Substitution, Res. 85RC, 507; House, 508

Res. 86, Auxiliary Membership for Dental Hygienists, 375; Board, 406, 477; Withdrawal, 530

Res. 87, Contract Dental Services under Public Health Service Act, 375; Substitution, Res. 87B, 406, 478; House, 548

Res. 88, Organized Crime's Involvement with Dental Health Plans, 375; Board, 406, 476; Withdrawn, 376, 492

Res. 89, Dental Care for Active Duty Armed Forces Personnel, 375; Board, 407, 478; Withdrawn, 492

Res. 90, Dental Care for Dependents of Members of the Armed Forces, 376; Board, 407, 478; House, 548

Res. 108, Monitoring Reports of Organized Crime's Involvement with Dental Health Plans, 376; Substitution, Res. 108RC, 523; House, 523

Res. 109, Safety in Packaging, 376; Substitution, Res. 109RC, 552; House, 552

Res. 22S-1, amendment to Res. 22B, 373; Amendment, Res. 22S-1, 373

Res. 27S-1, amendment to Res. 27, 373

Res. 28S-1, amendment to Res. 28B, 373

Res. 30S-1, substitute for Res. 30, 373

Res. 55S-1, Substitute for Res. 55, 374

Res. 57S-1, Amendment to Res. 57, 374

Res. 102-1981, CI response, 137

Res. 104-1981, CBJA response, 130

Res. 118H-1981, BC response, 24

Res. 126aH-1981, Board response, 309

Res. 92-1980, Board response, 292

Res. 92-1980, Board, 292

TRUSTEE DISTRICT (SIXTH)

Trustee nomination/election, 495

TRUSTEE DISTRICT (SEVENTH)

Res. 33RC-S-1, Substitute for Res. 33RC, 377

Trustee nomination/election, 495

TRUSTEE DISTRICT (EIGHTH)

Res. 77, Insurance Carrier Actions, 377; Substitution, Res. 77S-1, 370, 523; Board, 407, 475; House, 525

Res. 78, Dental Manpower Ratio, 378; Board, 408, 475; House, 525

Res. 84, Survey of Dental Capitation, 378; Board, 409, 475; Substitution, Res. 84RC, 526; House, 526

Res. 89H-1981, BHEAS response, 31

Res. 90-1981, CDE response, 52

Res. 91bH-1981, BHEAS response, 31

Res. 91bH-1981, CDHHP response, 88

Res. 93H-1981, BC response, 24

Res. 93H-1981, CDP response, 95

Res. 125H-1981, CFDS response, 133

TRUSTEE DISTRICT (NINTH)

Res. 111H-1981, CDCP response, 79

Res. 119H-1981, BEBR response, 120

Res. 119H-1981, CDCP response, 79

Res. 119H-1981, CDCP Supplemental Report 1, 223

TRUSTEE DISTRICT (TENTH)

Res. 79, Legal Action Against Insurance Carriers, 378; Board, 407, 475; House, 525

Res. 80, Voluntary Rather Than Mandatory Participation by Dentists in the Social Security Program, 379; Board, 409, 478; House, 550

Trustee nomination/election, 495

TRUSTEE DISTRICT (ELEVENTH)

Res. 69S-1, Substitute for Res. 69, 379

TRUSTEE DISTRICT (TWELFTH)

Res. 81, Establishment of Council on Legislation Subcommittee, 380; Board, 410, 478; House, 550

Res. 106, Amend *ADA Principles of Ethics* to Include "Guidelines for Professional Conduct", 380; Substitution, Res. 106RC, 547; House, 547

TRUSTEE DISTRICT (THIRTEENTH)

Res. 103, Acceptance of Dentist's Signature on File, 381; House, 527

Res. 102RC-S-1, Substitute for Res. 102RC, 381

TRUSTEE DISTRICT (FOURTEENTH)

Trustee nomination/election, 495

TRUSTEE DISTRICTS

Meetings schedule, 207

Redistricting, *Constitution* and *Bylaws* Amendment, Res. 23, 233

TRUTH-IN-TESTING

Legislation, CDE report, 55

U

UNIFORM CLAIM FORM

CDCP report, 76

Dentist's Signature Block of the Attending Dentist's Statement, amendment, Res. 5, 76

Discontinue marketing of old forms, Res. 97, 371

Negotiation, Res. 74, 364

Res. 30H-1981, CDCP response, 78

Res. 74H-1981, CDCP response, 79

Response of Delta Dental Plans Association to Change in Uniform Claim Form, CDCP, Supplemental Report 3, 355

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

CFDS report, 133

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

CFDS report, 132

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Recognition of CDA as specialized accrediting agency, 40

UNITED STATES DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

CDT liaison, 154

- UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
AMA case, 438
CL report, 140
CL, Supplemental Report 2, 357
Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 227
- UNITED STATES FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CDT liaison, 154
Classification of dental products, CDMIE report, 148
- UNITED STATES OLYMPIC COMMITTEE
Request denied, 463
- UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIAL CONVENTION, INC.
ADA grant, Res. B-14-1982, 443
- UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
CFDS report, 132
Chief dental officer, appearance before Board, 464
- UNITED STATES VETERANS ADMINISTRATION
CFDS report, 131
- UPDATE ON COUNCIL ACTIONS AND LEGISLATIVE ACTIVITIES
CPSDLR, Supplemental Report 1, 361
- UPDATE ON MAJOR LEGISLATION AND COUNCIL ACTIONS
CL, Supplemental Report 2, 357
- UPDATE ON MAJOR LEGISLATION AND COUNCIL COMMENTS
CL, Supplemental Report 1, 226
Legislation status reports, 226
- USUAL FEE
Res. 31H-1981, CDCP response, 78
- UTAH DENTAL ASSOCIATION
Res. 15, Investment of Reserve Division Funds, 170; Board, 255, 467; House, 506
- V
- VAN FOSSEN, J.
Appearance before Board, 437
- VANCE, J.
Appearance before Board, 437
- VICE-PRESIDENT (FIRST)
Nomination/election, House report, 494
- VICE-PRESIDENT (SECOND)
Nomination/election, House report, 495
- VIDEO CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAM
Guidelines, reaffirmation, Res. B-3-1982, 449
- VIDEOCASSETTES
Continuing dental education program. BHEAS report, 30
- W
- WASHINGTON OFFICE
Building Committee, report to Board, 441
- Project, status report, Board report 8, 309
Res. 126aH-1981, Board response, 309
Research representative, CDR report, 152
- WASHINGTON STATE DENTAL ASSOCIATION
Res. 69, "No Comment" Response to Media Request During Initiative Campaigns, 367; Substitution, Res. 69S-1, 379, 513; Board, 401, 473; House, 513
- WEISENFELD, MICHAEL D.L., DELEGATE, MICHIGAN
Res. 82, Amendment to the *Manual of the House of Delegates* regarding conduct of hearings, 382; Board, 410, 481; Withdrawn, 492
- WISCONSIN DENTAL ASSOCIATION
Res. 68, Development of revised standards for topical fluorides, 367; Board, 402, 474; House, 522
Res. 69H-1981, CDCP response, 78
- WORKBOOK FOR SELF-EVALUATION OF DENTAL PATIENT CARE UNITS
Completed, CHIDS report, 63
- WORLD'S FAIR (1982)
Res. 51H-1981, BHEAS response, 30
- Y
- YOUNG, D.
Appearance before Board, 437

